About the Editors....

Dr. Ranjan Kumar is currently Head of the Department and Associate Professor in the Department of Mechanical Engineering at Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata. Dr. Kumar received his Master's and Doctoral degrees in Mechanical Engineering from the Indian Institute of Technology Dhanbad. His research interests include Li-ion batteries, finite element simulation and analysis of real engineering problems, and vibration analysis of structures. He has executed projects in association with the Gas Turbine Research Establishment (GTRE), DRDO lab Bangalore. He has guided 02 PhD Thesis and 32 post graduate dissertation. Dr. Kumar has authored 21 books, published 51 research papers, and holds 25 patents. He also serves as editor-in-chief of Journal of Mechanical Engineering Advancements.

Dr. Arnab Das is currently Assistant Professor in the Department of Mechanical Engineering at Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata. Dr. Das has achieved his Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering from Indian Institute of Technology (ISM) Dhanbad in 2023. His research interests include advanced manufacturing processes, micromachining, composite materials, and battery energy storage system. Dr. Das has published several journal articles extensively on topics such as micromachining, ultra-precision machining, advanced manufacturing with multiple Patents in various fields.

REYANSH GLOBAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION
Reg. No. - SCA/2023/14/133703

₹1085/-

ISBN : 978-81-974962-9-5

Published by:
Reyansh Global Research Foundation
Tonk Road, Jaipur - 302018 (Raj.)
Mobile No.: 9828571010 / 9829321067
Email: reyanshpublications2023@gmail.com

Copyright © publisher

www.inspirajournals.com

ENGINEERING FOR SUSTAINABILITY
RESEARCH, INNOVATION, AND IMPACT

Kumar & Das

ISBN : 978-81-974962-9-5

ENGINEERING FOR SUSTAINABILITY RESEARCH, INNOVATION, AND IMPACT

Editors

Ranjan Kumar & Arnab Das

ENGINEERING FOR SUSTAINABILITY RESEARCH, INNOVATION, AND IMPACT

Edited by

Dr. Ranjan Kumar
Head of the Department & Associate Professor
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata

Dr. Arnab Das
Assistant Professor
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata

REYANSH GLOBAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION
Reg. No. - SCA/2023/14/133703
JAIPUR • DELHI

© Publisher

This book, or any part thereof must not be reproduced or reprinted in any form, whatsoever, without the written permission of authors except for the purpose of references and review.

Published by
Reyansh Global Research Foundation
Tonk Road, Jaipur - 302018
Rajasthan, India

© Publisher

ISBN: 978-81-974962-9-5
DOI: 10.62823/RGRF/9788197496295

Edition: March 2025

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced in any form without the prior permission in writing from the Publisher.

Price: Rs. 1085/-

Printed by:
In-house-Digital
Jaipur-302018

Disclaimer

The originality and authenticity of papers in this volume and the opinions and facts expressed therein are the sole responsibility of the authors.
Reyansh Global Research Foundation & the editors of this volume disclaim the responsibility for originality, authenticity and any statement of facts or opinions by the authors.

This is to certify that this edited book entitled **"Engineering for Sustainability Research, Innovation, and Impact"** bearing ISBN No. 978-81-974962-9-5 is refereed and published after due peer-review process.

Thanks

Publisher

Preface

The pursuit of knowledge is an ever-evolving journey that transcends disciplinary boundaries, fostering innovation, discovery, and transformation. This book, **Engineering for Sustainability: Research, Innovation, and Impact**, is a culmination of rigorous scholarly work aimed at bridging the gaps between diverse fields of study and presenting contemporary advancements that address real-world challenges.

The world is witnessing an unprecedented convergence of disciplines, where technology, science, engineering, and humanities interweave to create groundbreaking solutions. This book serves as a platform for showcasing interdisciplinary research that not only expands the theoretical understanding of various domains but also has practical implications for industry and society.

Each chapter in this book represents a significant contribution from esteemed researchers and experts, offering in-depth discussions on topics ranging from artificial intelligence and machine learning to sustainable energy, biomedical applications, and next-generation electronics. The contributors have meticulously explored the complexities of their respective fields, providing fresh insights, innovative methodologies, and thought-provoking discussions.

Our primary objective is to offer an invaluable resource for students, academicians, researchers, and industry professionals who seek to stay abreast of emerging trends and paradigm shifts in multidisciplinary research. By integrating diverse perspectives and methodologies, this book aims to inspire further inquiry and foster collaborative efforts in solving complex global challenges.

We extend our sincere gratitude to all the authors who contributed their expertise and knowledge to this volume. We also appreciate the unwavering support from Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, and the meticulous efforts of the reviewers who ensured the academic rigor of this publication.

We hope that this book serves as a catalyst for further research and innovation, empowering readers to think beyond traditional boundaries and embrace the endless possibilities of transdisciplinary collaboration.

Dr. Ranjan Kumar
Dr. Arnab Das

Acknowledgement

I extend our heartfelt gratitude to Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India, for their unwavering support and encouragement during the creation of “Engineering for Sustainability: Research, Innovation, and Impact”. The university's commitment to advancing education and research has profoundly influenced the direction and scope of this work.

We are especially grateful for the collaborative environment, resources, and inspiration provided by Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata. Their contributions have been pivotal in enabling us to explore and present the latest advancements and technologies spanning diverse fields of study.

It is our sincere hope that this book will serve as a valuable resource for the university and the wider academic community, reflecting our collective dedication to fostering knowledge, innovation, and academic excellence.

We also extend our deepest appreciation to the esteemed external reviewers for their meticulous evaluation and invaluable feedback. Their dedication to maintaining the highest scholarly standards has been instrumental in ensuring the academic rigor of this publication.

With sincere gratitude,

Dr. Ranjan Kumar
Dr. Arnab Das

Contents

◆

1

Machine Learning in Prostate Cancer Diagnosis: Progress and Clinical Integration

Debasis Mondal[*]
Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India

***Corresponding Author:** debasism@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Prostate cancer remains one of the most prevalent cancers among men globally, necessitating the development of advanced diagnostic methods. Recent advancements in machine learning (ML) have shown promising results in enhancing the accuracy and efficiency of prostate cancer detection. This review provides a comprehensive overview of ML techniques applied to prostate cancer detection, including supervised and unsupervised learning, deep learning, and hybrid methods. We discuss the key methodologies, their clinical applications, performance metrics, and future directions for integrating ML into routine clinical practice.

Introduction

Prostate cancer is a major health concern worldwide, characterized by varying degrees of aggressiveness and progression. Traditional diagnostic methods, including prostate-specific antigen (PSA) testing and biopsy, have limitations in terms of sensitivity, specificity, and patient discomfort. Machine learning (ML) offers a transformative approach to improve diagnostic accuracy and personalized treatment. This review explores the evolution of ML techniques in prostate cancer detection, their clinical implications, and potential future directions. Riaz et al. examined the progress of AI-driven applications throughout the entire journey of a prostate cancer patient, from early detection to survivorship care. We also explore AI's role in drug discovery, clinical trials, and practice guidelines for prostate cancer. In cases of localized disease, deep learning models have shown remarkable success in detecting and grading prostate cancer using imaging and pathology data. For biochemically recurrent diseases, machine learning methods are being explored to enhance risk assessment and treatment planning. In advanced prostate cancer, deep learning could potentially improve prognosis and aid clinical decision-making. Additionally, large language models (LLMs) are set to transform information summarization, clinical trial design, drug development, evidence synthesis, and practice guidelines. The integration of multimodal data and collaboration between humans and AI are emerging as crucial strategies to fully harness AI's potential in prostate cancer care (Riaz et al., 2024). Chen et al. developed machine learning models that can be broadly applied to enhance the accuracy of prostate cancer risk assessment. These models utilize objective parameters found in electronic medical records, and we subsequently assessed their performance (Chen et al., 2022).

Machine Learning Techniques in Prostate Cancer Detection

- **Supervised Learning Methods**

Supervised learning techniques rely on labeled datasets to train models that can classify or predict outcomes based on new data.

Support Vector Machines (SVM): SVM has been widely used for classification tasks in prostate cancer detection. It performs well in distinguishing between cancerous and non-cancerous tissues based on features extracted from imaging or histopathological data (Mishra et al., 2020).

Random Forest (RF): RF employs an ensemble of decision trees to improve prediction accuracy. It has been effectively used to integrate various types of data, including genomic and imaging data, for prostate cancer diagnosis (Gonzalez et al., 2021).

Logistic Regression (LR): LR models have been used for predicting the likelihood of prostate cancer based on clinical and demographic features (Lee et al., 2019).

- **Unsupervised Learning Methods**

Unsupervised learning techniques identify patterns and structures in data without pre-labeled outcomes.

Clustering Algorithms: K-means and hierarchical clustering are used to group similar patient data, which can help identify patterns associated with different cancer stages (Chen et al., 2021).

Dimensionality Reduction: Techniques like Principal Component Analysis (PCA) and t-Distributed Stochastic Neighbor Embedding (t-SNE) are employed to reduce the dimensionality of high-dimensional data, facilitating better visualization and analysis of cancer data (Kumar et al., 2020).

Deep Learning Approaches

Deep learning methods have gained traction due to their ability to automatically learn complex features from large datasets.

- **Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs):** CNNs have been particularly effective in analyzing medical imaging data, such as MRI and CT scans, for prostate cancer detection (Esteva et al., 2019).
- **Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs):** RNNs and their variants, such as Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks, are used to analyze sequential data and predict cancer progression based on historical patient data (Singh et al., 2021).
- **Hybrid Models:** Combining CNNs with other ML techniques, such as SVM or RF, has been explored to enhance predictive performance (Zhang et al., 2022).

Clinical Applications and Performance Metrics

ML techniques have demonstrated substantial improvements in prostate cancer detection. Key performance metrics include accuracy, sensitivity, specificity, and area under the receiver operating characteristic curve (AUC). Clinical applications range from enhancing diagnostic precision to personalizing treatment plans based on predicted cancer progression.

Challenges and Future Directions

Despite the advancements, challenges such as data heterogeneity, model interpretability, and integration into clinical workflows remain. Future research should focus on addressing these challenges, improving model robustness, and facilitating the integration of ML tools into routine clinical practice.

Conclusion

Machine learning has significantly advanced the field of prostate cancer detection, offering improved diagnostic accuracy and personalized treatment options. Continued research and development are essential to overcoming current limitations and fully realizing the potential of ML in clinical settings.

References

1. Chen, X., Zhang, X., & Zhang, Y. (2021). Clustering-based analysis for prostate cancer progression using unsupervised learning methods. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making*, 21, 75.
2. Chen S, Jian T, Chi C, Liang Y, Liang X, Yu Y, Jiang F and Lu J (2022) Machine Learning-Based Models Enhance the Prediction of Prostate Cancer. *Front. Oncol.* 12:941349
3. Esteva, A., Kuprel, B., & Novoa, R. A. (2019). Deep learning for prostate cancer detection: A review and comparison with traditional methods. *Nature Reviews Urology*, 16, 159-171.

4. Gonzalez, R., & Kim, Y. (2021). Prostate cancer detection using random forest algorithm and its application in clinical practice. *Computers in Biology and Medicine*, 136, 104666.
5. Kumar, V., & Ghosh, R. (2020). Dimensionality reduction techniques for enhanced prostate cancer data analysis. *IEEE Access*, 8, 20345-20356.
6. Lee, J., Smith, R., & Johnson, C. (2019). Logistic regression models for predicting prostate cancer: A review of predictive accuracy and clinical relevance. *Cancer Epidemiology*, 60, 121-130.
7. Mishra, P., & Singh, A. (2020). Support vector machine-based classification of prostate cancer from histopathological images. *Journal of Biomedical Informatics*, 108, 103514.
8. Riaz et al., (2024), Applications of Artificial Intelligence in Prostate Cancer Care: A Path to Enhanced Efficiency and Outcomes, Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book 44:e438516
9. Singh, K., & Patel, R. (2021). Application of recurrent neural networks in predicting prostate cancer progression. *Journal of Medical Systems*, 45, 31.
10. Zhang, Y., Liu, Q., & Liu, X. (2022). Hybrid machine learning models for improved prostate cancer diagnosis. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*, 69, 1234-1245.

* * *

2

CMOS Evolution: Historical Trends and Future Innovations

Tanmay Sinha Roy*
Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India

***Corresponding Author:** tanmoysinha.roy@gmail.com

Abstract

The evolution of Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) technology plays a crucial role in modern advancements. As CMOS scales down beyond 22nm towards 7nm, it encounters various challenges and opportunities in design. This miniaturization is examined through scaling theory, with a focus on issues such as performance, power consumption, cost-effectiveness, technological constraints, and reliability. The anticipated breakthrough in overcoming the 5nm physical gate length barrier is expected by 2026, thanks to the use of High-k materials, which also help mitigate current leakage issues. Additionally, lithography technology is a key process driving transistor downsizing, with several concerns being addressed regarding performance, power consumption, materials, cost, and technological limitations.

Keywords: 7nm Gate Length, CMOS, Downsizing, High-k, VLSI.

Introduction

The advancement of CMOS technology into the nanometer scale has become a critical issue in modern integrated circuits (ICs) (Akter et al. 2008a, b; Reaz et al. 2007a, b; Marufuzzaman et al. 2010; Reaz et al. 2003; Reaz et al. 2005; Iwai, 2012). Today's cutting-edge communication and engineering technologies would be inconceivable without the significant progress in integrated circuits (Iwai, 2003; Reaz et al. 2006; Reaz and Wei 2004; Mohd-Yasin et al. 2004; Mogaki et al. 2007). Moreover, everyday activities, manufacturing, commerce, transportation, medical care, and education all depend on CMOS technology (Iwai, 2008). Consequently, the evolution of CMOS technology is crucial for both the semiconductor industry and the global economy. Figure 1 illustrates the evolution of electronic circuits in relation to component dimensions (Iwai and Ohmi, 2002).

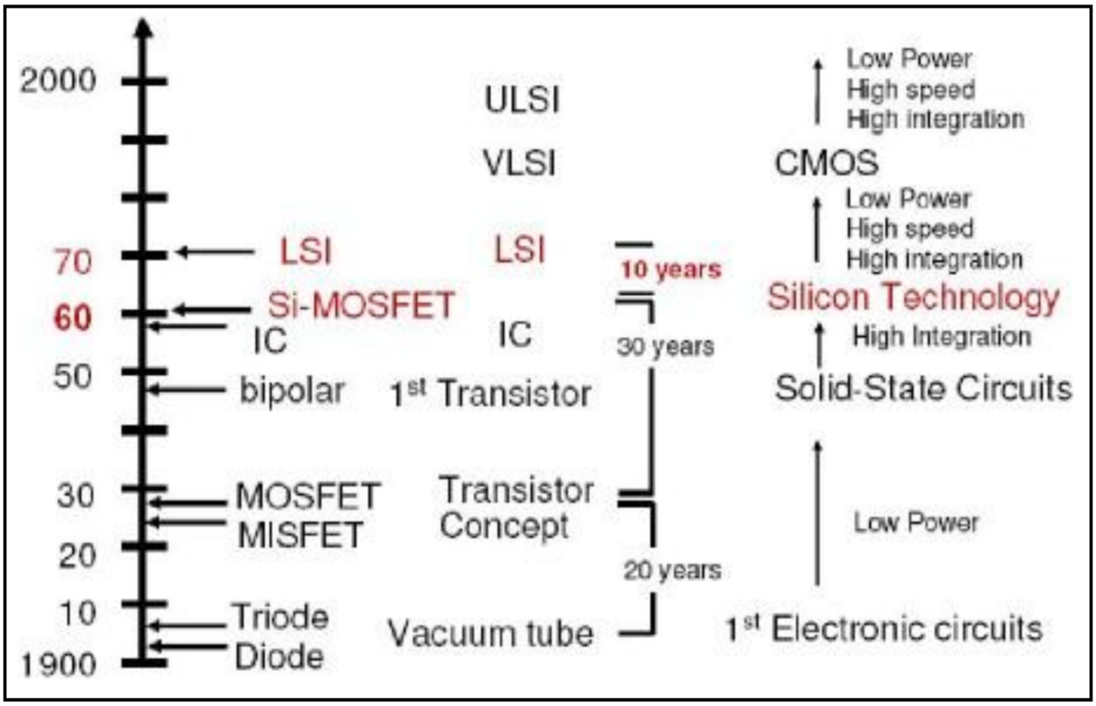


Fig. 1: The Downsizing of Component Dimension

CMOS downsizing offers several advantages, including improved performance, reduced power consumption, increased density, and lower costs (Kin and Park, 2011). New LSI products quickly replace previous-generation products in the market. This paper reviews the evolution of CMOS downsizing technology, examining scaling theory and addressing limitations related to performance, power usage, economic factors, technological challenges, and reliability.

Background

For over 40 years, the semiconductor industry has been characterized by rapid advancements in its products. In 1965, Gordon E. Moore, co-founder of Intel, predicted that the number of transistors on cutting-edge integrated circuits would approximately double every two years without a corresponding increase in chip costs (Moore, 1965). Figure 2 illustrates Moore's Law, which tracks the growth in transistor numbers in Intel's microprocessors. This prediction has largely held true, with the number of transistors increasing from 2,250 in Intel's 4004 (1971) to 731 million in the Intel Core i7 (2008).

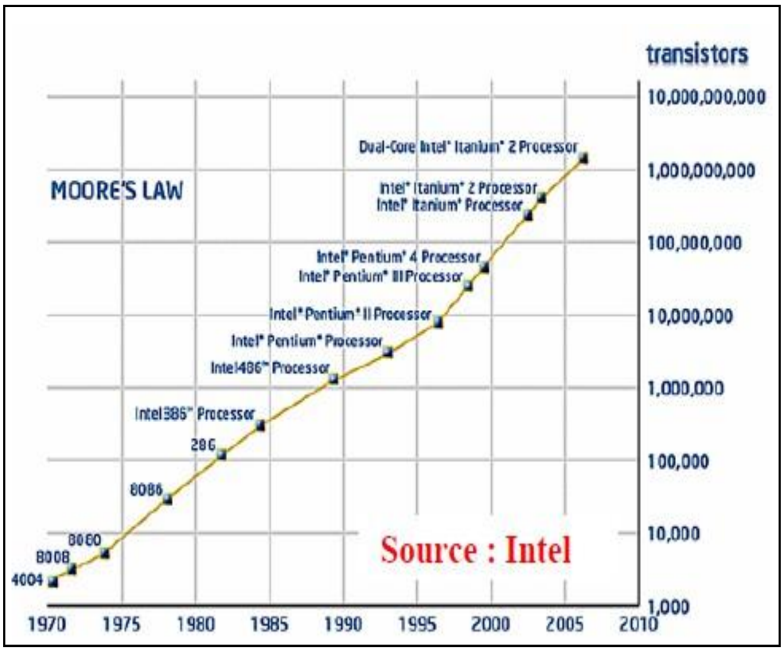


Fig. 2: Moore's Law in Microprocessors

The remarkable advancement in microprocessors has been largely driven by the continuous downsizing of metal oxide semiconductor (MOS) field effect transistors. As these transistors shrink, they become less expensive, consume less power, operate faster, and enable more functions per unit area of silicon. This miniaturization of silicon ICs enhances performance while reducing the cost per function. In theory, Dennard's ideal scaling approach improves performance and integration significantly without a notable increase in power consumption, provided the chip area remains constant (Dennard et al. 1972). However, the actual scaling progress over the past 30 years since 1970 has been more aggressive. Table 1 illustrates the advancements in ICs with examples of each trend.

Table 1: Improvement Trends for ICs Enabled by Feature Scaling

Trend	Example
Integration Level	Components/ Chips, Moore's law
Cost	Cost Per Function
Speed	Microprocessor throughput
Power	Laptop or cellphone battery life
Compactness	Small and light weight products
Functionality	Non-volatile memory, imager

The core technology driving this evolution is CMOS downsizing. MOS transistors, which are fundamental to information infrastructure, have enabled increasingly dense and faster integration through their scaling. Figure 3 illustrates the fundamental structure of CMOS technology.

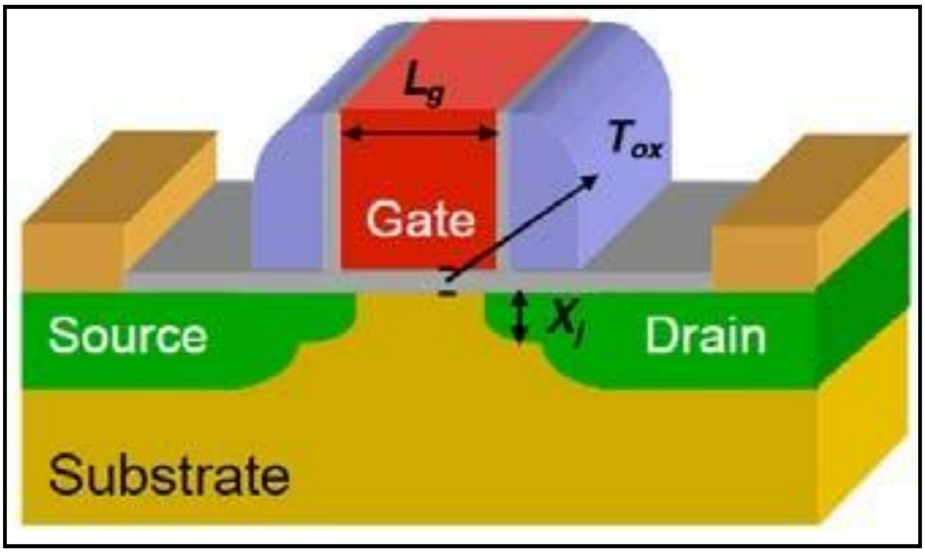


Fig. 3: The structure of CMOS

The primary concept behind downsizing is to reduce all transistor dimensions by a specific factor. Along with size reduction, certain parameters must be adjusted accordingly. As the channel length decreases, performance enhances, power consumption per switch decreases, and density increases. Figure 4 illustrates CMOS downsizing, and Table 2 provides a summary of the CMOS parameters involved in this process.

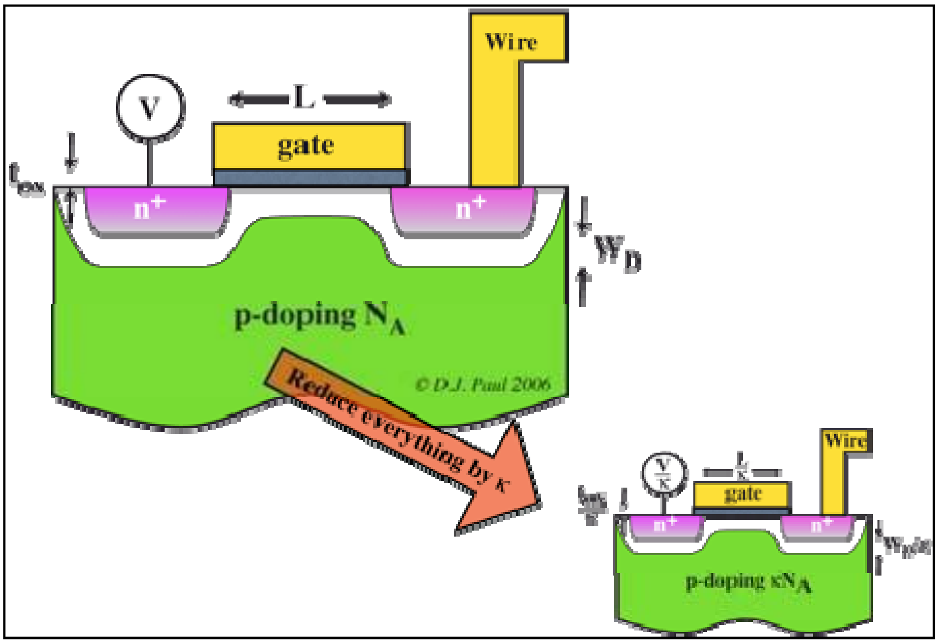


Fig. 4: The Illustration of CMOS Downsizing

Table 2: The CMOS Parameters Involved in Downsizing

Parameter	Constant F downsizing	Generalized Downsizing
Device Dimension (L_g, W, t_{ox})	$1/\kappa$	$1/\kappa$
Doping Concentration	κ	$\alpha\kappa$
Voltage (V)	$1/\kappa$	α/κ
Electric Field ($\vec{F}$)	1	α
Carrier velocity (v)	1	1
Depletion Layer Width (W_D)	$1/\kappa$	$1/\kappa$
Capacitance, ($C = \varepsilon A/t_{ox}$)	$1/\kappa$	$1/\kappa$
Current (I)	$1/\kappa$	α/κ
Circuit Delay Time ($\tau \sim CV/I$)	$1/\kappa$	$1/\kappa$
Power Dissipation per Circuit ($P \sim IV$)	$1/\kappa^2$	α/κ α/κ
Power-delay product per circuit ($P\tau$)	$1/\kappa^2$ $1/\kappa^3$	κ^2
Circuit Density ($\propto 1/A$)	κ^2	
Power Density (P/A)	1	α^2

Discussion

- **Evolution In Cmos Downsizing**

The evolution of CMOS downsizing has involved progressively reducing the size of components such as MOSFETs. Since the early 1970s, various limits have been proposed for downsizing. In the mid-1980s, a 1 µm limit was considered feasible due to anticipated issues with short-channel effects and optical lithography (Iwai, 2004). By the late 1990s, the limit was thought to be 0.25 µm due to increasing source/drain resistance, direct-tunneling leakage in gate oxides, and dopant fluctuations in the channel (Iwai, 2009). In the early 2000s, 100 nm was expected to be the limit due to challenges in further reducing MOSFET physical dimensions. However, these predicted limits have been exceeded, as evidenced by the successful development of commercial products with smaller MOSFET sizes.

Currently, the 22 nm node is the CMOS technology phase succeeding the 32 nm node. As illustrated in Figure 5, transistor performance decreased with the shrinking CMOS generations from 90 nm to 22 nm. Nonetheless, enhancements such as strain polysilicon in the 90 nm and 65 nm nodes, and strain plus high-k metal gates in the 45 nm and 32 nm nodes, have been implemented to continue advancing the transistor roadmap.

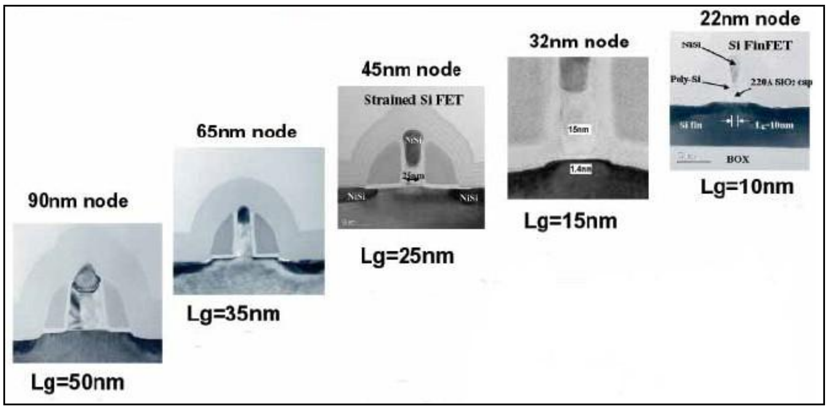


Fig. 5: Transistor Continuous Scaling

The next milestone following the 22 nm gate length is expected to be a 7 nm gate length, as predicted by the International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors (ITRS) for the decade up to 2018 (Iwai, 2009). The gate oxide thickness needs to be about two orders of magnitude smaller than the gate length, ideally around 0.7 nm. Currently, a 1.2 nm thick oxynitride film is used in manufacturing, with projections suggesting that the silicon dioxide equivalent thickness will decrease by 0.5 nm over the next decade (Iwai, 2004). While MOS transistors with a 0.8 nm oxynitride gate insulator have been demonstrated to function, there are anticipated challenges in developing LSIs with such thin gate insulators. Predicting the limits of further downsizing is difficult, and several potential limits are proposed as outlined in Table 3.

Table 3: Predicted Limitations for Downsizing

Year	Expected Limit Size
1971	10 µm
1975	3 µm
1982	1.5 µm
1985	1 µm
1989	800 nm
1994	600 nm
1995	350 nm
1998	250 nm
1999	180 nm
2000	130 nm
2002	90 nm
2006	65 nm
2008	45 nm
2010	32 nm
2011	22 nm
2013	16 nm
2015	11 nm

2018	9 nm
2024	7 nm
Future (approximate 2026)	5 nm

- **Limitations in CMOS Downsizing**

ITRS has projected future scaling trends up to 2018, forecasting that the physical gate length will reach 7nm (Iwai and Wong, 2006). CMOS downsizing presents several integration challenges, including performance issues, power consumption concerns, economic challenges, and technological obstacles.

- **Performance Limitations**

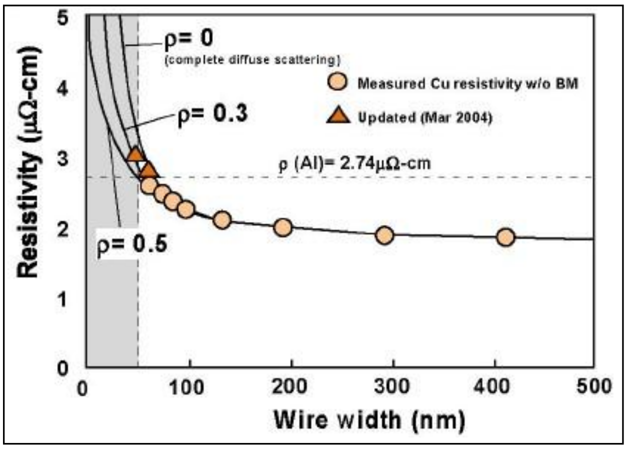


Fig. 6: Increase of Resistivity Because of Surface Scattering Effect

The primary issue causing performance degradation in ultra-large scale circuits is interconnect delay, which arises from increased resistance and capacitance in narrow and densely packed metal lines (Kuhn, 2009). For example, when the width of copper wires is reduced to less than 100nm, the resistivity of the conductor increases due to surface scattering effects, as illustrated in Figure 6 (Iwai, 2007). According to scaling theory, the drain current per unit gate width should remain stable. However, a significant reduction in drain current per unit gate width has been observed in sub-100nm gate length MOSFETs (Iwai, 2007). This decline is attributed to the suboptimal MOSFET structures and processes currently in use.

Currently, insufficient advancements in MOSFET structures and processes are seen as factors limiting progress and driving the need for new technologies. Innovations such as raised source-drain structures, plasma doping combined with flash or laser annealing, NiSisalicide, mobility enhancement through strained Si channels, silicon-on-insulator (SOI), three-dimensional structures, high-k gate insulators, and low-k interlayer dielectrics for interconnects are expected to address these issues and improve performance (Kuhn, 2011). Low-k materials are used in back-end processes but face challenges due to high mechanical and thermal stress during packaging. High-k materials could reduce current leakage by allowing for narrower dielectrics to maintain physical scaling (Kuhn, 2011). However, these materials' tendency to change properties at high temperatures remains a challenge that requires additional industrial processes.

In addition, advancements in circuit and system design architectures are also enhancing integrated circuit performance. Examples include parallel processing and optimized interconnects supported by steering devices. The system-on-chip (SoC) approach, which integrates DRAM with logic units, improves data transfer speeds between logic and memory (Haron and Hamdioui, 2010). Overall, it is expected that electronic system performance will improve, potentially down to 20nm or 10nm production scales, due to better tool technology and new system architectures. For sub-10nm gate length transistors, improvements in drain current levels are anticipated.

- **Material Limitations**

For the continued scaling of CMOS transistors, new materials are being proposed, as illustrated in Figure 7 (Haron and Hamdioui, 2010). Traditional materials like Silicon (Si), Silicon dioxide (SiO2), Aluminum (Al), Copper (Cu), and Salicides are limited by their physical properties, such as relative dielectric constant, carrier mobility, carrier saturation velocity, breakdown field strength, and conductivity. As these materials reach their physical limits, maintaining optimal device performance becomes challenging. Although Copper is less prone to electromigration compared to Aluminum, it is more vulnerable to open defects when used as interconnect wiring. Ultra-thin SiO2 gates have shown greater reliability due to better uniformity in thin films and fewer trapped charges from tunneling. To address these limitations, new materials such as high-k gate dielectrics and novel structures like three-dimensional MOSFETs must be carefully introduced to prevent potential issues with reliability and yield during integration (Martin, 2011).

- **Power Utilization limitations**

Power consumption is a key limiting factor for high-performance logic CMOS integrated circuits. Reducing the supply voltage is the most effective method for decreasing dynamic power consumption (Iwai, 2009). If current trends in chip frequency and the number of transistors continue, the power consumption of high-performance microprocessors could reach 10 kW within a few years, and heat generation on the silicon chip surface could reach 1000 W/cm^2, comparable to the surface temperature of a rocket nozzle (Iwai, 2007). This significant increase in power density results from inadequate supply voltage reduction and the exponential growth in transistor density. Although challenging, low-voltage technology combined with appropriate control of chip density and dimensions, along with new cooling technologies, could partially address this issue. Additionally, innovative system power management techniques, such as variable clock frequency and variable voltage supply, will also help mitigate this problem. Furthermore, gate leakage current can be reduced by using thicker high-K dielectrics, and sub-threshold leakage current can be minimized by employing a three-dimensional (3D) structure like finFET (Iwai and Wong, 2006), as shown in Figure 8. These approaches are proposed for low standby power devices, potentially even before high-performance logic units are fully realized and manufacturing costs become feasible (Iwai and Wong, 2006).

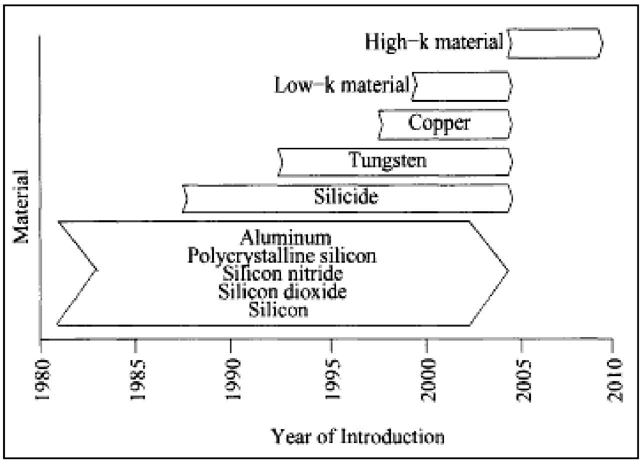


Fig. 7: Introduction of New Material

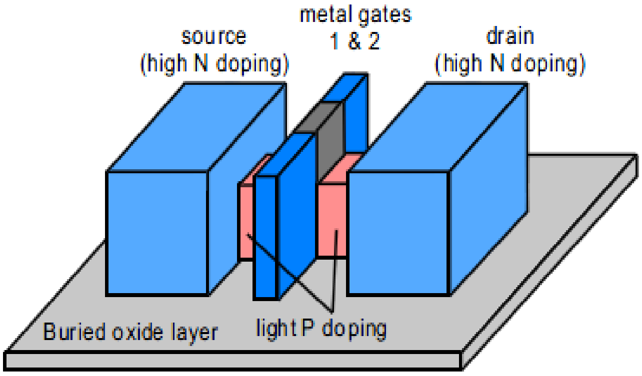


Fig. 8: Multiple Gate or Fin-FET Structure should be used to have a Better Control of the Short-Channel Effects

- **Economical Limitations**

The rising costs in the semiconductor industry are primarily driven by production and testing expenses, which have been growing exponentially as CMOS sizes decrease. A new wafer foundry, as illustrated in Figure 9, currently costs around $25 million, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) projected that this cost would double by 2010. The increase in costs is largely attributed to the expense of equipment, clean room facilities, and the complexities of the lithography process (Wider and Neppi, 1992). The reduced size of circuits makes them more susceptible to hard and soft faults, necessitating thorough verification for quality assurance. Additionally, the complexity of testing techniques requires more steps and time, further driving up testing costs.

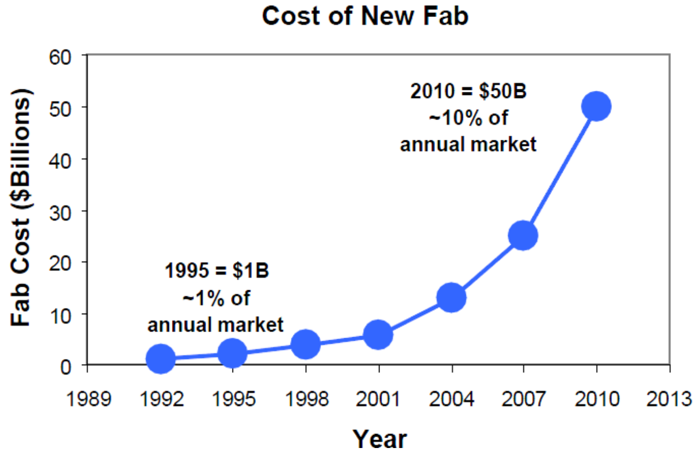


Fig. 9: Wafer Foundry Cost

The minimum cost trends have shifted downward year by year, as depicted in Figure 10. Meanwhile, ongoing technological advancements have enabled an increase in the number of components on an IC chip (Schwierz et al., 2010). This study is fundamentally important because cost is a critical issue in the semiconductor industry. As long as the cost per component can be realistically reduced while increasing the complexity of ICs, the number of devices per chip will continue to grow from one generation of production to the next.

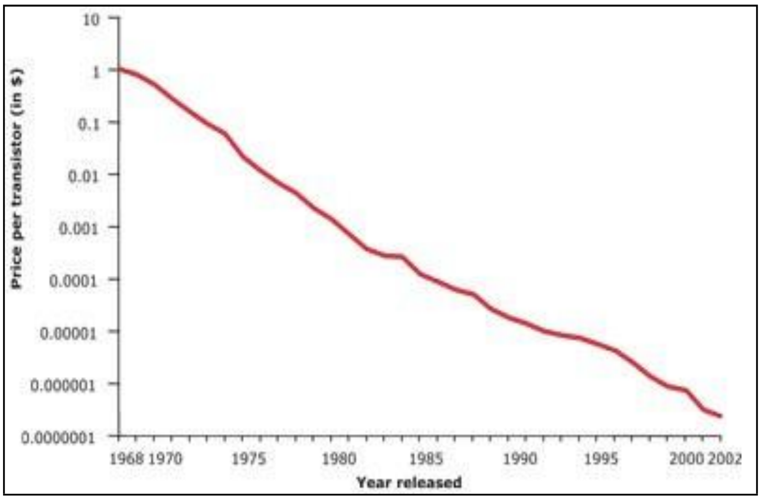


Fig. 10: Average Transistor Prices by Year

- **Technological Limitations**

CMOS transistors are created by patterning wafers using lithography and masks. Lithography technology is a key driver of transistor miniaturization. However, it struggles to keep up with the shrinking dimensions of CMOS transistors. Techniques like proximity X-ray steppers and ion beams face challenges due to the difficulties in managing the mask-wafer distance and ensuring uniform exposure of photoresists on the wafer. Another issue is the inability of the polishing process to maintain consistent wafer thickness and reliable mask quality, as noted by Gupta et al. (2003). According to Skotnicki et al. (2005), patterning features smaller than the wavelength of light requires a trade-off between complexity, expensive masks, and potential design limitations. Figure 11 illustrates the evolution of masks from the 180 nm technology to the most recent advancements.

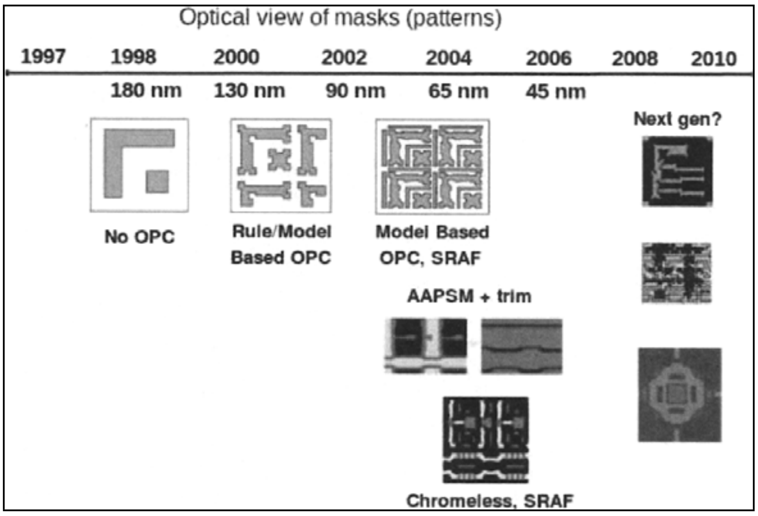


Fig. 11: Evolution of CMOS Mask Pattern

Conclusion

The advancement of CMOS technology as it scales down from 22nm to 7nm has presented numerous design challenges and opportunities. The limitations associated with CMOS miniaturization are examined in terms of performance, materials, power consumption, cost, and technological constraints. The development of new materials and technologies is expected to enhance CMOS performance. High-k dielectric materials, in particular, are being investigated for their potential to reduce current leakage and decrease power consumption, aided by adjustable clock frequencies and voltage supplies. However, while lithography remains a crucial process in transistor downsizing, it faces significant difficulties and high costs that hinder its ability to keep pace with CMOS scaling. The focus of technological advancements will be on manufacturing processes aimed at producing affordable chips. As a result, manufacturing progress is anticipated, continuing the technological evolution in clean rooms, wafers, and related equipment.

References

1. Akter, M., M.B.I. Reaz, F. Mohd-Yasin and F. Choong, 2008. Hardware implementations of an image compressor for mobile communications. Journal of Communications Technology and Electronics, 53(8): 899-910.
2. Akter, M., M.B.I. Reaz, Mohd-Yasin, F. and F. Choong, 2008. A modified-set partitioning in hierarchical trees algorithm for real-time image compression. Journal of Communications Technology and Electronics, 53
3. (6): 642-650.
4. Dennard, R.H., F.H. Gaensslen, L. Kuhn and H.N. Yu, 1972. Design of Micron MOS Switching Devices. In International Electron Devices Meeting, pp: 168-170.
5. Gupta, P. and A.B. Kahng, 2003. Manufacturing-aware physical design. In Proceeding of IEEE IACM International Conference on Computer-Aided Design, pp: 681-687.
6. Haron, N.Z. and S. Hamdioui, 2010. Why CMOS Scaling Coming to an END. In the Proceedings of 3rd International Design and Test Workshop (IDT), pp: 98-103.
7. Iwai, H. and H. Wong, 2006. Nano-CMOS Technology for Next Fifteen Years. In IEEE Region 10 Conference TENCON, pp:1-4.
8. Iwai, H. and S. Ohmi, 2002. Silicon Integrated Circuit Technology from Past to Future. Microelectronics Reliability, 42(4-5): 465-491.
9. Iwai, H., 2003. CMOS Scaling toward sub 10nm regime. In the Proceedings of 11th IEEE International Symposium on Electron Devices for Microwave and Optoelectronic Applications, pp: 30-34.
10. Iwai, H., 2007. Future of Nano CMOS Technology. In the Proceeding of 2007 International Workshop on Electron Devices and Semiconductor Technology (EDST), pp: 57-61..
11. Iwai, H., 2007. Future of Silicon Integrated Circuit Technology. In the Proceeding of 2nd International Conference on Industrial and Information Systems (ICIIS 2007), pp: 571-576..
12. Iwai, H., 2008. CMOS technology after reaching the scale limit.In the proceedings of the IEEE-EDS 8th International Workshop on Juction Technology, pp: 1-2.
13. Iwai, H., 2009. Roadmap for 22nm and beyond. Microelectronic Engineering, 86(7-9): 1520-1528.
14. Iwai, H., 2009. Technology Roadmap for 22nm and Beyond. In the proceedings of 2nd International Workshop on Electron Devives and Semiconductor Technology (IEDST'09), pp:1-4.
15. Iwai, H., 2012. Materials and structures for future nano CMOS. In the IEEE Nanotechnology Materials and Devices Conference (NMDC), pp: 14-18.

16. Kin, K. and G.S. Park, 2011. Landscape for Semiconductor Analysis: Issues and Challenges. In proceeding of the 18th IEE International Symposium on the Physical and Failure Analysis of Integrated Circuits (IPFA), pp: 1-9.
17. Kuhn, K.J., 2009. Moore's Law past 32nm: Future Challenges in Device Scaling. In the 13th International Workshop on Computational Electronics (IWCE'09), pp: 1-6.
18. Kuhn, K.J., 2011. CMOS Scaling for the 22nm Node and Beyond: Device Physics and Technology. In the Proceeding of International Symposium on VLSI Technology, Systems and Applications (VLSI-TSA), pp: 1-2.
19. Martin, M.F., 2011. High-k/Metal Gate Innovations Enabling Continued CMOS Scaling. In the Proceedings of ESCCIRC 2011, pp: 50-58.
20. Marufuzzaman, Mohd., M.B.I. Reaz, M.S. Rahman and M.A. Mohd. Ali, 2010. Hardware prototyping of an intelligent current dq PI controller for FOC PMSM drive. In Proceedings of 6th International Conference on Electrical and Computer Engineering, pp: 86-88.
21. Mogaki, S., M. Kamada, T. Yonekura, S. Okamoto, Y. Ohtaki and M.B.I. Reaz, 2007. Time-stamp service makes real-time gaming cheat-free. Proceedings of the 6th ACM SIGCOMM Workshop on Network and System Support for Games, NetGames '07, pp: 135-138.
22. Mohd-Yasin, F., A.L. Tan and M.B.I. Reaz, 2004. The FPGA prototyping of Iris recognition for biometric identification employing neural network. Proceedings of the International Conference on Microelectronics, ICM., pp: 458-461.
23. Moore, G.E., 1965. Cramming More Components onto Integrate Circuits. Electronics Magazine, 38(8).
24. Reaz, M.B.I. and L.S. Wei, 2004. Adaptive Linear Neural Network Filter for Fetal ECG Extraction. Proceedings of the International Conference on Intelligent Sensing and Information Processing, pp: 321-324.
25. Reaz, M.B.I., F. Mohd-Yasin, S.L. Tan, H.Y. Tan and M.I. Ibrahimy, 2005. Partial encryption of compressed images employing FPGA. In Proceedings of IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems, pp: 2385-2388.
26. Reaz, M.B.I., F. Choong and F. Mohd-Yasin, 2006. VHDL modeling for classification of power quality disturbance employing wavelet transform, artificial neural network and fuzzy logic. Simulation, 82(12): 867-881.
27. Reaz, M.B.I., F. Choong, M.S. Sulaiman and F. Mohd-Yasin, 2007. Prototyping of wavelet transform, artificial neural network and fuzzy logic for power quality disturbance classifier. Electric Power Components and Systems, 35 (1): 1-17.
28. Reaz, M.B.I., M.I. Ibrahimy, F. Mohd-Yasin, C.S. Wei and M. Kamada, 2007. Single core hardware module to implement encryption in TECB mode.Informacije MIDEM, 37(3): 165-171.

29. Reaz, M.B.I., M.T. Islam, M.S. Sulaiman, M.A.M. Ali, H. Sarwar and S. Rafique, 2003. FPGA realization of multipurpose FIR filter. In Proceedings of Parallel and Distributed Computing, Applications and Technologies, pp: 912-915.
30. Schwierz, F., H. Wong and J.J. Liou, 2010. Nanometer CMOS. Pan Standford.
31. Skotnicki, T., Hutchby, J.A., T. King, H.-S.P. Wong, F. Boeuf, 2005. The End of CMOS Scaling: Towards the Introduction of New Materials and Structural Changes to Improve MOSFET Performance. IEEE Circuits and Devices Magazine, 21(1):16-26.
32. Wider, A.W. and F. Neppi, 1992. CMOS Technology Trends and Economics. IEEE Micro, 12(4):10-19.

* * *

3

Developing a Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Generator Using VHDL

Jayanta Mahata[1], Sunanda Debnath[2] & Soumen Pal[3*]
[1]Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[2]Department of Civil Engineering, National Institute of Technical Teachers' Training & Research (NITTTR), Kolkata, India.
[3]Department of Electrical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India

***Corresponding Author:** soumenp@svu.ac.in

Abstract

The Pseudo Random Binary Sequence (PRBS) generator plays a vital role in various communication systems, cryptography, and testing applications due to its ability to produce sequences that appear random but are deterministically generated. This paper presents the design, implementation, and simulation of a PRBS generator using VHDL (VHSIC Hardware Description Language). The design focuses on linear-feedback shift registers (LFSR) for generating sequences of arbitrary lengths. The PRBS generator's performance is evaluated in terms of sequence length, randomness, and power consumption using standard VHDL simulation tools. The generated sequences are validated for their application in testing, error detection, encryption, and synchronization systems. This study demonstrates how the PRBS generator can be efficiently designed and verified using hardware description languages for use in modern digital systems.

Introduction

- **Background on Pseudo Random Binary Sequences (PRBS)**

A Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence (PRBS) is a sequence of binary values that mimics randomness but is deterministically generated using algorithms. These sequences are used in various applications including testing of communication channels, cryptography, spread spectrum techniques, and digital signal processing. PRBS generators produce repeatable sequences with properties similar to random numbers, making them ideal for performance testing and simulations in systems requiring random-like data patterns.

- **Importance of PRBS Generators in Digital Systems**

PRBS generators are essential in systems that require predictable yet random-like sequences for tasks such as channel testing, system validation, and encryption. These sequences help in assessing the performance of digital systems, measuring error rates, and ensuring system robustness. PRBS is also widely used in pseudo-random noise (PN) sequences, which are important in spread spectrum communications and digital modulation techniques.

- **Introduction to VHDL**

VHDL (VHSIC Hardware Description Language) is a popular hardware description language used to model and simulate digital systems at different levels of abstraction. It is widely used in designing and testing digital circuits, including PRBS generators. VHDL provides a flexible and efficient way to design and implement hardware systems, enabling designers to verify their designs through simulation before proceeding to physical implementation on FPGAs or ASICs.

- **Objective of the Research**

This paper aims to design and simulate a PRBS generator using VHDL. The design uses Linear Feedback Shift Registers (LFSRs) to generate sequences of arbitrary length. The performance of the generator will be analyzed in terms of randomness, sequence length, power consumption, and suitability for practical applications. The results will be validated using simulation tools to ensure that the generated sequences meet the required specifications.

Literature Review

- **History and Development of PRBS Generators**

Pseudo-random binary sequences have been used since the early development of digital communication systems. Early implementations used simple linear feedback shift registers (LFSRs) to generate long sequences of random-like data. PRBS generators have evolved over the years, with more sophisticated algorithms being developed to generate longer sequences with better statistical properties.

- **PRBS Generators in Modern Digital Systems**

Modern digital systems rely heavily on PRBS generators for system validation, encryption, and testing. PRBS sequences are used to stress-test communication systems by simulating random noise and interference. In cryptographic systems, PRBS generators provide random key streams for secure communication. Recent research focuses on optimizing PRBS generators for low power consumption and high-speed applications.

- **VHDL in Digital Circuit Design**

VHDL has become the de facto standard for designing, simulating, and synthesizing digital circuits. The language allows designers to create models that can be simulated at the behavioral, structural, and gate levels, enabling a detailed analysis of the circuit’s performance. VHDL also supports the design of complex systems such as PRBS generators, which can be tested under various conditions using simulation tools.

- **Previous Implementations of PRBS Generators in VHDL**

There are several existing studies that detail the implementation of PRBS generators in VHDL. Many of these focus on simple LFSR-based designs, which can be synthesized and implemented on FPGAs or ASICs. Previous research highlights the challenges in optimizing PRBS generators for speed, power efficiency, and sequence length.

- **Research Gaps**

Most existing studies focus on basic LFSR-based PRBS generators. However, there is a lack of research on optimizing these generators for high-performance applications, particularly in the context of modern digital systems that require low power consumption and high throughput. This paper aims to fill this gap by presenting an optimized design of a PRBS generator using VHDL.

Pseudo Random Binary Sequence (PRBS) Generators: Overview and Importance

- **Theoretical Basis of PRBS Generators**

PRBS generators produce a sequence of binary digits (0s and 1s) that appear random but are generated deterministically. The underlying structure is based on Linear Feedback Shift Registers (LFSRs), which consist of shift registers and feedback logic. The key properties of a PRBS generator are its maximum length sequence, periodicity, and randomness. These properties are critical in applications requiring random-like data patterns.

- **Linear Feedback Shift Registers (LFSRs)**

LFSRs are the building blocks of PRBS generators. They are simple, shift-register circuits with feedback connections that control the sequence generation. The feedback is a linear function of the previous state of the registers, typically implemented using XOR gates. The length of the LFSR determines the period of the generated sequence, while the feedback taps determine the randomness and periodicity of the sequence.

- **Maximum-Length Sequences**

A PRBS generator produces a maximum-length sequence when its feedback polynomial is a primitive polynomial. The maximum sequence length is 2n−12^n - 12n−1, where nnn is the number of registers in the LFSR. The sequence repeats itself after this length, making it ideal for applications requiring long pseudo-random sequences.

- **Characteristics of PRBS Sequences**

PRBS sequences exhibit several important characteristics, including balance, run-length distribution, and autocorrelation. These properties make them suitable for applications in cryptography, error detection, and spread spectrum communication.

VHDL Design of PRBS Generator

- **Overview of VHDL for Digital Circuit Design**

VHDL is a robust language for designing digital circuits. It allows designers to describe the behavior of digital systems at various levels of abstraction, from behavioral to structural. VHDL provides the tools necessary to design, simulate, and synthesize PRBS generators.

- **Design Methodology**

The design of the PRBS generator is based on an LFSR architecture. The design involves specifying the number of registers, feedback taps, and the feedback polynomial in VHDL. A structural description of the LFSR is written, where each register and feedback connection is defined explicitly.

- **VHDL Code for PRBS Generator**

A detailed explanation of the VHDL code for the PRBS generator, including the design of the LFSR, the feedback logic, and the output sequence. The code will be modular, with different components representing the shift registers and feedback logic. Special attention is given to the feedback polynomial, which determines the maximum-length sequence.

Testing and Verification of the VHDL Code

The design is tested using VHDL simulation tools. The simulation verifies that the PRBS generator produces the expected pseudo-random sequence. Different test cases are used to verify the correctness of the design, including tests for maximum sequence length, periodicity, and randomness.

Simulation and Implementation

- **Simulation Tools and Environment**

The simulation is performed using tools such as ModelSim or Vivado. These tools provide a platform for verifying the functionality of the PRBS generator in a controlled environment. The simulation setup, including clock speed, input parameters, and expected outputs, is discussed in detail.

- **Simulation Results for PRBS Generator**

The simulation results are presented in terms of the output sequences generated by the PRBS generator. The randomness of the sequences is verified by comparing the generated sequences with theoretical expectations. Waveforms and sequence tables are provided to illustrate the correct operation of the generator.

- **Synthesis of the PRBS Generator on FPGA**

After simulation, the PRBS generator is synthesized on an FPGA. The synthesis process involves mapping the VHDL design to the hardware resources of the FPGA. The performance of the PRBS generator on the FPGA is analyzed in terms of resource utilization, speed, and power consumption.

Applications of PRBS Generators in Modern Systems

- **PRBS Generators in Communication Systems**

PRBS generators are widely used in communication systems for error detection, synchronization, and channel testing. This section explores how PRBS sequences are used in testing communication channels for noise and interference resilience. Examples include their use in LTE, 5G, and spread spectrum communication systems.

- **Cryptography and Encryption**

In cryptography, PRBS generators provide random key streams for encryption algorithms. The security of these algorithms depends on the unpredictability of the PRBS sequences. This section discusses how PRBS generators are used in stream ciphers and other cryptographic systems.

- **PRBS in Testing and Validation of Digital Systems**

PRBS generators are used extensively in testing digital systems for robustness against errors and noise. This section provides examples of how PRBS sequences are used in built-in self- test (BIST) systems, error-detection circuits, and system validation.

Conclusion

The design and simulation of a PRBS generator using VHDL demonstrate the effectiveness of hardware description languages in digital circuit design. The PRBS generator provides a reliable method for generating random-like sequences that are useful in a variety of applications. The performance of the PRBS generator was verified through simulation, and the results confirmed that the generator meets the required specifications for sequence length, randomness, and efficiency. Future work could focus on optimizing the design for low-power applications or extending the design to support more complex feedback polynomials for enhanced randomness.

References

1. Wakerly, J. F. *Digital Design: Principles and Practices*. 5th ed., Pearson, 2017.
2. Brown, S., & Vranesic, Z. *Fundamentals of Digital Logic with VHDL Design*. 3rd ed., McGraw-Hill, 2009.
3. Roth, C. H., & John, L. K. *Digital Systems Design Using VHDL*. 3rd ed., Cengage Learning, 2007.
4. Sklar, B. *Digital Communications: Fundamentals and Applications*. 2nd ed., Prentice Hall, 2001.
5. Stojanovic, V., & Modestino, J. W. "Pseudo-Random Binary Sequences for Digital Communication Systems." *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. 56, no. 4, 2008, pp. 512-519.
6. Hennessy, J. L., & Patterson, D. A. *Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface*. 5th ed., Morgan Kaufmann, 2014.
7. Viterbi, A. J. "Error Bounds for Convolutional Codes and an Asymptotically Optimum Decoding Algorithm." *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory*, vol. 13, no. 2, 1967, pp. 260-269.
8. Katz, R. H., & Borriello, G. *Contemporary Logic Design*. 2nd ed., Pearson, 2005.
9. Xilinx Inc. *VHDL Reference Guide*. Xilinx, 2015.
10. Pedroni, V. A. *Circuit Design with VHDL*. MIT Press, 2004.
11. Martin, G. *Principles of Digital Design*. Prentice Hall, 2001.
12. Anderson, D. *FPGA Design: Best Practices for Team-Based Reuse*. 1st ed., Elsevier, 2012.
13. LaMeres, B. J. *Introduction to Logic Circuits & Logic Design with VHDL*. Springer, 2017.
14. Armstrong, J. R., & Gray, F. G. *VHDL Design Representation and Synthesis*. 2nd ed., Pearson, 2000.
15. Chu, P. P. *FPGA Prototyping by VHDL Examples: Xilinx MicroBlaze MCS SoC*. Wiley, 2018.
16. Blair, W. R. *Random Number Generators for Digital Systems: A Tutorial*. IEEE Press, 2011.
17. Xilinx Inc. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide*. Xilinx, 2019.
18. Lin, Y., & Lee, W. "Implementation of PRBS Generators in FPGA-based Test Systems." *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, vol. 62, no. 2, 2013, pp. 439-446.
19. Swartzlander, E. E. *Systolic Signal Processing Systems*. IEEE Press, 2001.
20. Huffman, D. A., & Peterson, W. W. *Error-Correcting Codes*. MIT Press, 1997.

* * *

4

The Evolution of Object Detection and Tracking: From Classical Approaches to Deep Learning

Sk Babul Akhtar*
Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** babula@svu.ac.in

Abstract

This paper presents a comprehensive review of the evolution of object detection and tracking, tracing the trajectory from early algorithmic approaches to modern deep learning techniques. The historical progression is examined, beginning with foundational methods such as edge detection, template matching, and classical tracking algorithms like Kalman filters and optical flow. The paper then explores the paradigm shift brought by the advent of deep learning, highlighting the impact of Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) on object detection through models like R-CNN, YOLO, and SSD. Similarly, advances in object tracking are discussed, focusing on deep learning-based frameworks such as Siamese networks and the integration of transformers. Key challenges, including real-time processing, accuracy, and ethical considerations, are also addressed. The paper concludes by identifying emerging trends and potential future directions, emphasizing the ongoing innovation in this critical area of computer vision.

Introduction

Object detection (Zou, Z., Chen, K., Shi, Z., Guo, Y., & Ye, J. 2023) and tracking are fundamental components of computer vision, enabling systems to perceive and understand the visual world by identifying and following objects (Zhao, Z. Q., Zheng, P., Xu, S. T., & Wu, X. 2019) within a scene. These tasks are crucial across a wide range of applications, from autonomous vehicles and surveillance systems to robotics and augmented reality. Object detection (Papageorgiou, C., & Poggio, T. 2000) involves identifying instances of semantic objects of a certain class within an image, while tracking (Luo, W., Xing, J., Milan, A., Zhang, X., Liu, W., & Kim,

T. K. 2021) focuses on the continuous localization of these objects across a sequence of frames. The significance of these processes in computer vision lies in their ability to bridge the gap between raw pixel data and higher-level scene interpretation, enabling machines to interact with their environment in a meaningful way.

The objective of this paper is to provide a detailed review of the evolution of object detection and tracking methodologies, spanning from the early algorithmic techniques to the cutting-edge deep learning approaches that dominate the field today. By examining the historical developments, the paper aims to elucidate the transition from classical methods, such as edge detection and template matching, to modern frameworks powered by convolutional neural networks (CNNs) (Chua, L. O. 1997) and transformers. The scope of this review encompasses both the foundational algorithms that laid the groundwork for current technologies and the latest advancements that have pushed the boundaries of accuracy and efficiency in real-world applications. Through this exploration, the paper seeks to offer insights into the ongoing challenges and potential future directions in the domain of object detection and tracking, emphasizing their pivotal role in advancing computer vision.

Historical Background

The early beginnings of object detection were rooted in fundamental image processing techniques like edge detection and feature extraction, with methods such as the Sobel operator (Tomasi, C. 2012) and Histogram of Oriented Gradients (HOG) (Dalal, N., & Triggs, B. 2005, June) enabling basic object localization. Template matching and simple classifiers like Support Vector Machines (SVM) were later used to detect specific object categories. Object tracking evolved concurrently, with early techniques relying on correlation filters, optical flow, and centroid-based tracking (e.g., Mean Shift) (Carreira-Perpinán, M. A. 2015) to follow objects over time. Key milestones include the development of the Viola-Jones algorithm for real-time face detection, the introduction of Kalman and particle filters for tracking, and the breakthrough of convolutional neural networks (CNNs) (Kattenborn, T., Leitloff, J., Schiefer, F., & Hinz, S. 2021), which revolutionized both detection and tracking with models like R-CNN (Bharati, P., & Pramanik, A. 2020) and Siamese networks (Lu, X., Li, B., Yue, Y., Li, Q., & Yan, J. 2019). These advancements paved the way for more sophisticated, real-time, and highly accurate systems.

Classical Object Detection and Tracking Techniques

Edge detection and feature extraction have been foundational techniques in object detection, serving as the initial steps in identifying objects within an image by highlighting boundaries and significant regions. The Sobel and Canny edge detectors are classic algorithms that compute the gradient of pixel intensity to detect edges, effectively outlining objects in a scene. The Histogram of Oriented Gradients (HOG) further advanced feature extraction by capturing local gradient orientations, which are then used to construct a robust representation of object shapes, making it particularly effective for tasks such as pedestrian detection. Template matching (Brunelli, R. 2009) is another early approach where pre-defined patterns or templates of the object are slid across the image to identify regions with high similarity. This method is computationally simple but limited by its sensitivity to variations in object scale, orientation, and appearance. Traditional machine learning approaches marked a significant step forward by introducing more flexible and data-driven methods. Support Vector Machines (SVMs) (Steinwart, I., & Christmann, A. 2008) were employed to create decision boundaries that separate objects from the background based on extracted features. Decision trees and boosting methods like AdaBoost enhanced this by combining weak classifiers to form a stronger, more accurate model. These approaches laid the groundwork for more sophisticated classifiers that could generalize better across different object categories. Cascade classifiers, particularly the Viola-Jones algorithm (Wang, Y. Q. 2014), revolutionized real-time object detection, especially for face detection. This method uses Haar-like features (Lienhart, R., & Maydt, J. 2002, September) to represent objects and constructs a cascade of increasingly complex classifiers that quickly eliminate negative regions while focusing computational resources on more promising areas. The efficiency of this approach made it feasible to perform object detection in real-time, even on limited hardware.

In the realm of tracking, correlation-based methods are fundamental, where correlation filters are used to track objects by matching a template of the object from one frame to subsequent frames. This method, often referred to as "tracking by detection," (Andriluka, M., Roth, S., & Schiele, B. 2008, June) relies on continuously updating the template as the object (Kalal, Z., Mikolajczyk, K., & Matas, J. 2011) moves, maintaining accuracy over time. Optical flow methods, such as the Lucas-Kanade (Oron, S., Bar-Hille, A., & Avidan, S. 2014) and Horn-Schunck (Bruhn, A., Weickert, J., & Schnörr, C. 2005) techniques, estimate the motion of objects by analyzing changes in pixel intensity between consecutive frames. These methods are particularly effective for capturing small, continuous movements, making them suitable for tasks like tracking the motion of individuals in a video sequence. The Kalman filter (Simon, D. 2001), and its more sophisticated counterpart, the particle filter, are widely used for tracking objects in noisy environments. The Kalman filter (Khodarahmi, M., & Maihami, V. 2023) provides a recursive solution to estimate the state of a moving object based on a series of measurements, assuming linear motion and Gaussian noise. The particle filter extends this to handle non-linear motion and non-Gaussian noise by representing the state with a set of weighted particles, each representing a possible state of the object. Finally, the Mean Shift and CAMShift (Exner, D., Bruns, E., Kurz, D., Grundhöfer, A., & Bimber, O. 2010, June) algorithms are centroid-based tracking methods that iteratively converge on the densest region of data points, effectively tracking objects by shifting the centroid towards the peak of a distribution.

These algorithms are particularly effective for tracking objects that undergo significant changes in scale and orientation, as they dynamically adjust the search window to follow the object's movement.

These techniques (Forsyth, D. A., & Ponce, J. 2003), spanning from edge detection to advanced tracking methods, represent the foundational tools that have enabled the development of more complex and accurate object detection and tracking systems in modern computer vision.

Transitioning into Modern Object Tracking Techniques

The introduction of deep learning (Prince, S. J. 2012) into the realm of object detection and tracking marked a paradigm shift, revolutionizing the field with unprecedented levels of accuracy and robustness. At the core of this transformation lies the development and application of Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), which have become the backbone of modern computer vision systems. CNNs introduced a hierarchical approach to feature extraction, allowing the network to automatically learn and refine features across multiple layers, each layer capturing increasingly complex patterns from the raw pixel data. This shift from manually engineered features to deep learning-based feature learning enabled object detection systems to generalize better across diverse datasets and perform well even in complex and cluttered environments.

Early applications of deep learning in object detection were exemplified by the pioneering work on Regions with Convolutional Neural Networks (R-CNN). R-CNN introduced a two-stage process: first, generating region proposals that could potentially contain objects, and second, applying a CNN to classify these regions. This approach significantly improved detection accuracy but was computationally expensive due to the need to run a CNN on each region proposal. Fast R-CNN (Girshick, R. 2015) addressed this bottleneck by introducing a shared computation strategy, where a single forward pass of the CNN (Ren, S., He, K., Girshick, R., & Sun, J. 2016) processed the entire image, followed by region-specific computations using Region of Interest (RoI) pooling. Faster R-CNN further optimized this process by integrating the region proposal generation directly into the network, using a Region Proposal Network (RPN) (Tang, P., Wang, X., Wang, A., Yan, Y., Liu, W., Huang, J., & Yuille, A. 2018) that dramatically accelerated detection speed while maintaining high accuracy. Single Shot Detectors (SSDs) (Liu, W., Anguelov, D., Erhan, D., Szegedy, C., Reed, S., Fu, C. Y., & Berg, A. C. 2016) and the YOLO (You Only Look Once) (Jiang, P., Ergu, D., Liu, F., Cai, Y., & Ma, B. 2022) family of models represent a significant leap towards real-time object detection by abandoning the region proposal stage entirely. These models predict object classes and bounding boxes directly from feature maps in a single pass, hence the term "single shot." SSD achieves this by utilizing a series of convolutional layers (Tian, Y., Yang, G., Wang, Z., Wang, H., Li, E., & Liang, Z. 2019) at different scales, each responsible for detecting objects of varying sizes. YOLO, on the other hand, divides the image into a grid and predicts bounding boxes and class probabilities for each grid cell, allowing it to perform detection at a remarkable speed. These approaches, particularly YOLO, have become synonymous with real-time object detection, being widely adopted in applications where speed is critical, such as autonomous driving and real-time video analysis. Region-based approaches like the Region-based Fully Convolutional Networks (R-FCN) (Dai, J., Li, Y., He, K., & Sun, J. 2016) further refined the detection pipeline by combining the strengths of fully convolutional networks with region-based methods. R-FCN (Li, Z., Chen, Y., Yu, G., & Deng, Y. 2018, April) introduced a position-sensitive score map, where the network outputs a set of score maps for each position in the grid, allowing for precise localization of objects within the proposed regions. This technique maintained the high accuracy of region-based methods while offering improved computational efficiency, making it suitable for large-scale applications.

The emergence of anchor-free detectors like CenterNet (Xu, Z., Hrustic, E., & Vivet, D. 2020), CornerNet (Law, H., Teng, Y., Russakovsky, O., & Deng, J. 2019), and Fully Convolutional One-Stage Object Detection (FCOS) (Tian, Z., Chu, X., Wang, X., Wei, X., & Shen, C. 2022) represents another innovative shift in object detection. These models eliminate the need for predefined anchor boxes, which are traditionally used to predict bounding boxes. Instead, they predict keypoints, such as object centers (CenterNet) or corners (CornerNet), directly from the feature maps, enabling more flexible and accurate detection, especially for objects of varying shapes and sizes. FCOS, in particular, introduced a per-pixel prediction mechanism (Tian, Z., Shen, C., Chen, H., & He, T. 2020) that simplifies the detection pipeline, allowing the network to predict object locations without relying on anchor boxes, (Wang, N., Gao, Y., Chen, H., Wang, P., Tian, Z., Shen, C., & Zhang, Y. 2020) thus reducing the computational burden and improving detection efficiency.

In parallel with advancements in detection, deep learning (Li, Z., & Xu, J. 2021) has also profoundly impacted object tracking, particularly through the introduction of Siamese networks, GOTURN, and MDNet (Zhang, Z., Xie, Y., Xing, F., McGough, M., & Yang, L. 2017). Siamese networks, for instance, are designed to compare the similarity between a template image of the target object and subsequent frames, enabling robust tracking even under challenging conditions like occlusions or background clutter. GOTURN (Generic Object Tracking Using Regression Networks) uses a CNN to directly regress the position of the object in each frame, offering a simple yet effective approach to tracking. MDNet (Multi-Domain Network) takes this further by incorporating domain-specific information during training, allowing the tracker to adapt to different types of objects and scenes, thereby improving generalization across various tracking scenarios. The tracking-by-detection paradigm leverages powerful object detectors within the tracking framework, where an object is first detected in the initial frame and subsequently tracked by repeatedly applying the detector in successive frames. This approach benefits from the accuracy of modern detectors like Faster R-CNN and SSD, providing a robust method for tracking objects that might undergo significant appearance changes over time. Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs) and Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks (Staudemeyer, R. C., & Morris, E. R. 2019) have also found applications in temporal tracking, where the goal is to model the sequential nature of video data. By capturing the temporal dependencies between frames, RNNs (Salehinejad, H., Sankar, S., Barfett, J., Colak, E., & Valaee, S. 2017) and LSTMs can predict the future positions of objects based on their past movements, making them particularly useful for tracking objects in dynamic and unpredictable environments. The latest advancements in object tracking have seen the introduction of transformers, specifically Vision Transformers (ViTs), (Zhai, X., Kolesnikov, A., Houlsby, N., & Beyer, L. 2022) which have demonstrated remarkable success in various computer vision tasks, including tracking. Transformers, with their attention mechanisms, excel at capturing long-range dependencies and complex interactions within the data, making them well-suited for tracking tasks that require a high degree of precision and adaptability. The application of transformers in tracking has opened new avenues for research, pushing the boundaries of what is possible in real-time, high-accuracy object tracking.

Applications

In autonomous vehicles (Hnewa, M., & Radha, H. 2020), object detection and tracking systems are crucial for perceiving and interpreting the vehicle’s surroundings, enabling features such as lane-keeping, collision avoidance, and adaptive cruise control. Advanced algorithms process real-time data from cameras and sensors to identify pedestrians, other vehicles, and road obstacles, facilitating safe and efficient navigation. In surveillance and security (Abba, S., Bizi, A. M., Lee, J. A., Bakouri, S., & Crespo, M. L. 2024), object detection and tracking are employed to monitor and analyze video feeds (Varma, S., & Sreeraj, M. 2013, December) from cameras, detecting suspicious activities, and tracking individuals or objects of interest. These systems enhance security by providing real-time alerts and enabling post-event analysis to support law enforcement and forensic investigations. In healthcare and medical imaging (Ganatra, N. 2021, March), object detection techniques are used to analyze medical scans, such as MRI and CT images, to identify and classify anomalies like tumors (Elakkiya, R., Subramaniyaswamy, V., Vijayakumar, V., & Mahanti, A. 2021) or fractures. Automated systems assist radiologists by providing accurate and timely diagnoses, improving patient outcomes and streamlining diagnostic workflows. In robotics (Farag, M., Abd Ghafar, A. N., & ALSIBAI, M. H. 2019, June) and industrial automation, object detection and tracking enable robots to interact with and manipulate objects within a workspace. This includes tasks such as quality inspection, assembly, and material handling, where precise object localization (Maiettini, E., Pasquale, G., Rosasco, L., & Natale, L. 2020) and tracking are essential for optimizing performance and ensuring operational efficiency.

Conclusion and Future Work

The advancements in object detection and tracking driven by deep learning have significantly transformed the field, yet several critical challenges remain. Real-time performance is a paramount concern, particularly in applications requiring instantaneous responses, such as autonomous driving and surveillance. Despite significant improvements, achieving both high accuracy and real-time processing remains a delicate balance. High-performing models often involve complex architectures that can be computationally intensive, demanding substantial hardware resources and leading to trade-offs between accuracy and speed. As models grow in complexity, ensuring that they operate within the constraints of real-time systems becomes increasingly challenging. Another challenge is generalization to unseen data. While deep learning models, particularly those based on CNNs and transformers, have shown remarkable performance on known datasets, their ability to generalize to new, unseen scenarios remains a concern. Variability in environmental conditions, object appearances, and contexts can impact the robustness of these models. Ongoing research aims to enhance model adaptability and reduce overfitting by incorporating more diverse training datasets and leveraging advanced techniques such as domain adaptation and transfer learning. Ethical considerations and bias are also crucial aspects of modern object detection and tracking systems. The reliance on large-scale datasets, which may contain inherent biases, can lead to discriminatory outcomes or unintended consequences. Ensuring fairness and mitigating biases require continuous scrutiny of training data and the development of algorithms that promote equitable performance across different demographic groups. Furthermore, ethical considerations extend to privacy concerns, especially in surveillance and security applications, where the deployment of detection and tracking technologies must balance efficacy with individual privacy rights.

Future research in object detection and tracking is poised to address several key areas of development. Advances in hardware for real-time processing, such as specialized accelerators and neuromorphic computing devices (Liu, X., Mao, M., Liu, B., Li, H., Chen, Y., Li, B., ... & Yang, J. 2015, June), are expected to enhance the efficiency of deep learning models, enabling more complex and accurate systems to operate in real-time. These hardware improvements will likely play a crucial role in bridging the gap between high-performance algorithms and practical deployment constraints. Integration with 3D object detection (Xu, Q., Zhong, Y., & Neumann, U. 2022, June) is another promising direction. While current models excel in 2D scenarios, extending detection and tracking capabilities to three-dimensional spaces can significantly improve object recognition and interaction in complex environments.

This integration is vital for applications like autonomous driving and robotics, where understanding the spatial relationships between objects is crucial. Cross-modal object detection (Zeng, Y., Ma, C., Zhu, M., Fan, Z., & Yang, X. 2021, September) and tracking, which involves combining data from multiple sensor modalities (e.g., RGB, depth, and infrared), offers the potential for more robust and comprehensive scene understanding. By leveraging complementary information from different sensors, systems can achieve improved accuracy and resilience in diverse conditions, such as low light or adverse weather. Edge computing (Abreha, H. G., Hayajneh, M., & Serhani, M. A. 2022) and federated learning represent significant advancements in decentralized processing and data privacy. Edge computing enables the deployment of detection and tracking models on local devices, reducing latency and bandwidth requirements. Federated learning allows for collaborative model training across multiple devices while preserving data privacy, addressing concerns related to data security and privacy in sensitive applications. Finally, the potential of quantum computing in object detection holds the promise of revolutionizing the field. Quantum algorithms (Meedinti, G. N., Srirekha, K. S., & Delhibabu, R. 2023) could potentially address the computational challenges associated with large-scale data processing and complex model training, providing new avenues for improving performance and efficiency. As quantum technology (Li, J., & Ghosh, S. 2020, August) advances, its integration into object detection and tracking could offer breakthroughs in both speed and capability, opening new frontiers (Baek, H., Kim, D., & Kim, J. 2023) for research and application.

References

1. Abba, S., Bizi, A. M., Lee, J. A., Bakouri, S., & Crespo, M. L. (2024). Real-time object detection, tracking, and monitoring framework for security surveillance systems. Heliyon, 10(15).
2. Abreha, H. G., Hayajneh, M., & Serhani, M. A. (2022). Federated learning in edge computing: A systematic survey. Sensors, 22(2), 450.
3. Andriluka, M., Roth, S., & Schiele, B. (2008, June). People-tracking-by-detection and people-detection-by-tracking. In 2008 IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (pp. 1-8). IEEE.
4. Baek, H., Kim, D., & Kim, J. (2023). Fast Quantum Convolutional Neural Networks for Low-Complexity Object Detection in Autonomous Driving Applications. arXiv preprint arXiv:2401.01370.
5. Bharati, P., & Pramanik, A. (2020). Deep learning techniques—R-CNN to mask R-CNN: A survey. Computational Intelligence in Pattern Recognition: Proceedings of CIPR 2019, 657-668.
6. Brunelli, R. (2009). Template matching techniques in computer vision: Theory and practice. John Wiley & Sons.

7. Bruhn, A., Weickert, J., & Schnörr, C. (2005). Lucas/Kanade meets Horn/Schunck: Combining local and global optic flow methods. International Journal of Computer Vision, 61, 211-231.
8. Carreira-Perpinán, M. A. (2015). A review of mean-shift algorithms for clustering. arXiv preprint arXiv:1503.00687.
9. Challa, S. (2011). Fundamentals of object tracking. Cambridge University Press.
10. Chua, L. O. (1997). CNN: A vision of complexity. International Journal of Bifurcation and Chaos, 7(10), 2219-2425.
11. Comaniciu, D., & Meer, P. (1999, September). Mean shift analysis and applications. In Proceedings of the Seventh IEEE International Conference on Computer Vision (Vol. 2, pp. 1197-1203). IEEE.
12. Dai, J., Li, Y., He, K., & Sun, J. (2016). R-FCN: Object detection via region-based fully convolutional networks. Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, 29.
13. Dalal, N., & Triggs, B. (2005, June). Histograms of oriented gradients for human detection. In 2005 IEEE Computer Society Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR'05) (Vol. 1, pp. 886-893). IEEE.
14. Elakkiya, R., Subramaniyaswamy, V., Vijayakumar, V., & Mahanti, A. (2021). Cervical cancer diagnostics healthcare system using hybrid object detection adversarial networks. IEEE Journal of Biomedical and Health Informatics, 26(4), 1464-1471.
15. Exner, D., Bruns, E., Kurz, D., Grundhöfer, A., & Bimber, O. (2010, June). Fast and robust CAMShift tracking. In 2010 IEEE Computer Society Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition-Workshops (pp. 9-16). IEEE.
16. Farag, M., Abd Ghafar, A. N., & ALSIBAI, M. H. (2019, June). Real-time robotic grasping and localization using deep learning-based object detection technique. In 2019 IEEE International Conference on Automatic Control and Intelligent Systems (I2CACIS) (pp. 139-144). IEEE.
17. Forsyth, D. A., & Ponce, J. (2003). A modern approach. Computer Vision: A Modern Approach, 17, 21-48.
18. Ganatra, N. (2021, March). A comprehensive study of applying object detection methods for medical image analysis. In 2021 8th International Conference on Computing for Sustainable Global Development (INDIACom) (pp. 821-826). IEEE.
19. Girshick, R. (2015). Fast R-CNN. In Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Computer Vision (pp. 1440-1448).
20. Hnewa, M., & Radha, H. (2020). Object detection under rainy conditions for autonomous vehicles: A review of state-of-the-art and emerging techniques. IEEE Signal Processing Magazine, 38(1), 53-67.

21. Jiang, P., Ergu, D., Liu, F., Cai, Y., & Ma, B. (2022). A Review of YOLO Algorithm Developments. Procedia Computer Science, 199, 1066-1073.
22. Kalal, Z., Mikolajczyk, K., & Matas, J. (2011). Tracking-learning-detection. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 34(7), 1409-1422.
23. Kattenborn, T., Leitloff, J., Schiefer, F., & Hinz, S. (2021). Review on Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN) in vegetation remote sensing. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 173, 24-49.
24. Khodarahmi, M., & Maihami, V. (2023). A review on Kalman filter models. Archives of Computational Methods in Engineering, 30(1), 727-747.
25. Law, H., Teng, Y., Russakovsky, O., & Deng, J. (2019). CornerNet-Lite: Efficient keypoint based object detection. arXiv preprint arXiv:1904.08900.
26. Li, J., & Ghosh, S. (2020, August). Quantum-soft qubo suppression for accurate object detection. In European Conference on Computer Vision (pp. 158-173). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
27. Li, Z., & Xu, J. (2021). [Retracted] Target Adaptive Tracking Based on GOTURN Algorithm with Convolutional Neural Network and Data Fusion. Computational Intelligence and Neuroscience, 2021(1), 4276860.
28. Li, Z., Chen, Y., Yu, G., & Deng, Y. (2018, April). R-FCN++: Towards accurate region-based fully convolutional networks for object detection. In Proceedings of the AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence (Vol. 32, No. 1).
29. Liu, W., Anguelov, D., Erhan, D., Szegedy, C., Reed, S., Fu, C. Y., & Berg, A. C. (2016). SSD: Single Shot Multibox Detector. In Computer Vision–ECCV 2016: 14th European Conference, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, October 11–14, 2016, Proceedings, Part I 14 (pp. 21-37). Springer International Publishing.
30. Liu, X., Mao, M., Liu, B., Li, H., Chen, Y., Li, B., ... & Yang, J. (2015, June). RENO: A high-efficient reconfigurable neuromorphic computing accelerator design. In Proceedings of the 52nd Annual Design Automation Conference (pp. 1-6).
31. Luo, W., Xing, J., Milan, A., Zhang, X., Liu, W., & Kim, T. K. (2021). Multiple object tracking: A literature review. Artificial Intelligence, 293, 103448.
32. Maiettini, E., Pasquale, G., Rosasco, L., & Natale, L. (2020). On-line object detection: A robotics challenge. Autonomous Robots, 44(5), 739-757.
33. Meedinti, G. N., Srirekha, K. S., & Delhibabu, R. (2023). A Quantum Convolutional Neural Network Approach for Object Detection and Classification. arXiv preprint arXiv:2307.08204.
34. Oron, S., Bar-Hille, A., & Avidan, S. (2014). Extended Lucas-Kanade Tracking. In Computer Vision–ECCV 2014: 13th European Conference, Zurich, Switzerland, September 6-12, 2014, Proceedings, Part V 13 (pp. 142-156). Springer International Publishing.

35. Papageorgiou, C., & Poggio, T. (2000). A trainable system for object detection. International Journal of Computer Vision, 38, 15-33.
36. Prince, S. J. (2012). Computer Vision: Models, Learning, and Inference. Cambridge University Press.
37. Ren, S., He, K., Girshick, R., & Sun, J. (2016). Faster R-CNN: Towards real-time object detection with region proposal networks. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 39(6), 1137-1149.
38. Salehinejad, H., Sankar, S., Barfett, J., Colak, E., & Valaee, S. (2017). Recent advances in recurrent neural networks. arXiv preprint arXiv:1801.01078.
39. Simon, D. (2001). Kalman filtering. Embedded Systems Programming, 14(6), 72-79.
40. Steinwart, I., & Christmann, A. (2008). Support Vector Machines. Springer Science & Business Media.
41. Staudemeyer, R. C., & Morris, E. R. (2019). Understanding LSTM--a tutorial into long short-term memory recurrent neural networks. arXiv preprint arXiv:1909.09586.
42. Tang, P., Wang, X., Wang, A., Yan, Y., Liu, W., Huang, J., & Yuille, A. (2018). Weakly supervised region proposal network and object detection. In Proceedings of the European Conference on Computer Vision (ECCV) (pp. 352-368).
43. Tian, Y., Yang, G., Wang, Z., Wang, H., Li, E., & Liang, Z. (2019). Apple detection during different growth stages in orchards using the improved YOLO-V3 model. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 157, 417-426.
44. Tian, Z., Chu, X., Wang, X., Wei, X., & Shen, C. (2022). Fully convolutional one-stage 3D object detection on lidar range images. Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, 35, 34899-34911.
45. Tian, Z., Shen, C., Chen, H., & He, T. (2020). FCOS: A simple and strong anchor-free object detector. IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, 44(4), 1922-1933.
46. Varma, S., & Sreeraj, M. (2013, December). Object detection and classification in surveillance system. In 2013 IEEE Recent Advances in Intelligent Computational Systems (RAICS) (pp. 299-303). IEEE.
47. Wang, N., Gao, Y., Chen, H., Wang, P., Tian, Z., Shen, C., & Zhang, Y. (2020). NAS-FCOS: Fast neural architecture search for object detection. In Proceedings of the IEEE/CVF Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (pp. 11943-11951).
48. Wang, Y. Q. (2014). An analysis of the Viola-Jones face detection algorithm. Image Processing On Line, 4, 128-148.

49. Wu, Y., Lim, J., & Yang, M. H. (2013). Online object tracking: A benchmark. In Proceedings of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (pp. 2411-2418).
50. Xu, Q., Zhong, Y., & Neumann, U. (2022, June). Behind the curtain: Learning occluded shapes for 3D object detection. In Proceedings of the AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence (Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 2893-2901).
51. Xu, Z., Hrustic, E., & Vivet, D. (2020). Centernet heatmap propagation for real-time video object detection. In Computer Vision–ECCV 2020: 16th European Conference, Glasgow, UK, August 23–28, 2020, Proceedings, Part XXV 16 (pp. 220-234). Springer International Publishing.
52. Yilmaz, A., Javed, O., & Shah, M. (2006). Object tracking: A survey. ACM Computing Surveys (CSUR), 38(4), 13-es.
53. Zhang, Z., Xie, Y., Xing, F., McGough, M., & Yang, L. (2017). MDNet: A semantically and visually interpretable medical image diagnosis network. In Proceedings of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (pp. 6428-6436).
54. Zeng, Y., Ma, C., Zhu, M., Fan, Z., & Yang, X. (2021, September). Cross-modal 3D object detection and tracking for auto-driving. In 2021 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS) (pp. 3850-3857). IEEE.
55. Zhao, Z. Q., Zheng, P., Xu, S. T., & Wu, X. (2019). Object detection with deep learning: A review. IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks and Learning Systems, 30(11), 3212-3232.
56. Zhai, X., Kolesnikov, A., Houlsby, N., & Beyer, L. (2022). Scaling vision transformers. In Proceedings of the IEEE/CVF Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (pp. 12104-12113).
57. Zou, Z., Chen, K., Shi, Z., Guo, Y., & Ye, J. (2023). Object detection in 20 years: A survey. Proceedings of the IEEE, 111(3), 257-276.

☯☯☯

5

Fiber Bragg Grating (FBG) Sensors: Principles, Uses, and Technological Breakthroughs

Neelakshi Roy*
Dept of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** akshiroyneel@gmail.com

Abstract

Fiber Bragg Grating (FBG) sensors have emerged as a leading technology in various fields due to their unique properties, including high sensitivity, immunity to electromagnetic interference, and multiplexing capabilities. These characteristics make FBG sensors suitable for diverse applications, such as temperature sensing, liquid level detection, and tilt measurement. This review provides an in-depth exploration of the fundamental principles of FBG sensors, their varied applications, and recent technological advancements. Additionally, the paper identifies research gaps and future directions to further enhance the capabilities of FBG sensor technology.

Introduction

Fiber Bragg Grating (FBG) sensors are optical sensors fabricated by inscribing a periodic refractive index modulation into the core of an optical fiber. These microstructures reflect specific wavelengths of light while transmitting others, making FBGs highly effective for detecting changes in various environmental parameters. Since their inception, FBG sensors have emerged as a powerful tool for diverse applications, including monitoring temperature, strain, pressure, and other physical parameters.

The initial concept of FBG sensors was introduced in the late 1970s, but it was Hill et al. (1978) who first demonstrated their practical utility for optical communications and sensing applications by achieving internal reflection within the fiber core. Later, Meltz et al. (1989) refined the fabrication process using a phase mask technique, significantly enhancing the accuracy and stability of the Bragg grating structures. The development of photosensitive fibers by Kashyap et al. (1990) further paved the way for high-precision FBG sensors suitable for various industrial applications.

This review provides a comprehensive overview of the principles, applications, and recent advancements in FBG sensor technology, along with future research directions.

Principles of Fiber Bragg Grating Sensors

FBG sensors function based on the principle of Bragg reflection. A Bragg grating is created by exposing a photosensitive optical fiber to an ultraviolet (UV) laser beam through a phase mask, which results in a periodic modulation of the refractive index in the fiber core. This periodic structure reflects a specific wavelength of light, known as the Bragg wavelength, while allowing other wavelengths to pass through. The reflected wavelength is sensitive to changes in environmental parameters such as temperature, strain, and pressure, enabling FBG sensors to detect and measure these changes with high precision.

The primary mechanism behind FBG sensors relies on their ability to measure wavelength shifts induced by external stimuli. When an external force or temperature change affects the fiber, the grating period or the effective refractive index is altered, causing a shift in the Bragg wavelength. Hill et al. (1978) first established the mathematical relationship between the Bragg wavelength shift and the external perturbations, providing the foundation for subsequent sensor designs.

- **Fabrication Techniques**

Various methods have been developed for fabricating FBG sensors, including the phase mask technique, point-by-point writing, and holographic exposure. The phase mask method, introduced by Meltz et al. (1989), remains the most widely used due to its simplicity, accuracy, and ability to produce high-quality gratings in a short time. The holographic technique, explored by Mihailov et al. (2004), allows for the creation of complex grating structures, such as chirped or tilted gratings, which offer enhanced sensitivity for specific sensing applications.

Point-by-point writing, a technique developed by Kersey et al. (1997), uses a focused UV laser beam to inscribe individual gratings directly into the fiber. This method provides great flexibility in grating design but requires precise alignment and control, making it less common for mass production.

- **Types of FBG Sensors**

FBG sensors come in several types, each designed to address specific sensing needs. Uniform FBGs are the most basic type, characterized by a constant grating period and a single reflection peak. They are widely used for temperature and strain sensing due to their simplicity and robustness (Kersey et al., 1997) .

Chirped FBGs, introduced by Othonos et al. (1999), have a varying grating period that enables them to reflect a broader range of wavelengths, making them suitable for applications that require a wide dynamic range, such as high-speed optical communications and dynamic strain measurements. Tilted FBGs, as discussed by Erdogan (1997), feature an angled grating structure that couples light into cladding modes, making them ideal for refractive index sensing and chemical detection.

- **Advantages of FBG Sensors**

FBG sensors offer several advantages over traditional electrical sensors. They are immune to electromagnetic interference, making them ideal for applications in environments with high electromagnetic noise, such as power stations and industrial settings (Hill et al., 1978) . Additionally, FBG sensors are compact, lightweight, and highly sensitive, allowing for precise measurements over long distances without significant signal loss (Mihailov et al., 2004)【4†source】.

One of the most significant benefits of FBG sensors is their multiplexing capability, which allows multiple sensors to be written along a single optical fiber. This feature, first demonstrated by Kersey et al. (1997), reduces the complexity and cost of sensor networks, making FBGs particularly suitable for large-scale structural health monitoring and environmental sensing applications.

Applications of FBG Sensors

FBG sensors have been successfully deployed across a wide range of applications due to their unique properties. Some of the notable applications are highlighted below:

- **Strain Sensing**

FBG sensors are widely used for strain measurements in civil engineering and aerospace applications. Kersey et al. (1997) highlighted the use of FBG sensors in monitoring structural deformations in bridges, buildings, and aircraft components, where precise and continuous strain data is crucial for ensuring structural integrity and safety. Their ability to provide accurate strain measurements in real-time makes them invaluable tools for predictive maintenance and damage assessment.

- **Vibration Sensing**

FBG sensors are also effective for vibration monitoring in various industrial settings. Othonos et al. (1999) demonstrated their use in detecting mechanical vibrations in machinery and pipelines, where early detection of abnormal vibrations can prevent catastrophic failures. By integrating FBG sensors with real-time data analytics, industries can develop advanced monitoring systems for condition-based maintenance.

- **Temperature Sensing**

Temperature measurement is one of the most common applications of FBG sensors. Chen et al. (2005) introduced a self-heated FBG sensor capable of dual-function temperature and liquid level sensing in both room and cryogenic conditions. This innovative sensor design eliminates the need for multiple electrical feedthrough lines, reducing potential heat leakage and mechanical failure risks, particularly in space missions where these factors are critical.

Lin et al. (2019) expanded on this concept by developing FBG sensors embedded in flexible substrates for biomedical applications. Their study demonstrated the potential of FBG sensors for monitoring body temperature in wearable devices, providing continuous, real-time data with minimal discomfort to the wearer.

The development of temperature-insensitive FBG sensors has further enhanced their utility in various applications. Hsuan-Jen Chen et al. (2008) proposed a temperature-insensitive fiber Bragg grating tilt sensor, which compensates for temperature variations by using composite materials. This approach ensures stable and accurate measurements, even in environments with significant temperature fluctuations, such as industrial and aerospace applications.

- **Liquid Level Sensing**

FBG sensors have also been applied extensively for liquid level detection. Liquid level sensing is crucial in many industrial and environmental applications, including fuel monitoring in aerospace, water management, and oil and gas industries.

Khotiaintsev and Svyryd (2008) designed a fiber-optic level indicator to detect liquid interfaces in hydrogen storage tanks. Their design incorporates a refractometric transducer with an ellipsoidal working surface, providing a step-like response to changes in the external refractive index. This approach improves sensitivity and reduces the impact of residual liquid films clinging to the sensor surface, making it highly suitable for applications involving cryogenic liquids.

Fei Ye et al. (2010) developed a cryogenic fluid level sensing system using an array of aluminium-coated FBGs. These FBGs were written in high-attenuation fibers (HAFs) and interrogated by frequency-shifted interferometry (FSI). This system offers a practical solution for detecting liquid levels under extreme temperature and gravity conditions, such as those found in aerospace applications.

Barone et al. (2018) expanded on these concepts by developing a fiber-optic system that measures liquid levels through temperature profiling with an FBG array. Their study demonstrated the sensor’s effectiveness in applications like turbo machinery monitoring, where accurate liquid level measurements are critical under varying temperature conditions.

- **Tilt Sensing**

Tilt sensing is another significant application of FBG sensors, particularly in structural health monitoring, geotechnical engineering, and aerospace. Tilt sensors detect angular displacement relative to a reference plane, providing critical information for applications such as building monitoring, aircraft navigation, and satellite antenna positioning.

Chao et al. (2017) developed a novel 2D optical fiber sensor for building tilt monitoring using FBG technology. The sensor utilizes two cylindrical floats suspended in water, which interact with FBGs to detect tilt angles. This configuration provides high sensitivity, stability, and cost-effectiveness for monitoring the tilt angles of buildings and other structures.

Yang et al. (2015) demonstrated a pendulum-based FBG sensor for the simultaneous measurement of tilt angle and temperature. This design uses two FBGs attached to a columnar pendulum, achieving high sensitivity and effective temperature compensation, making it ideal for applications that require precise tilt measurements under varying thermal conditions.

Bao et al. (2010) explored a temperature-insensitive 2D tilt sensor incorporating fiber Bragg gratings with a hybrid pendulum structure. The sensor's design uses two FBGs to determine tilt angles and directions by monitoring wavelength separations. This approach provides reliable measurements in environments with fluctuating temperatures, further expanding the utility of FBG tilt sensors in diverse applications.

Maheshwari et al. (2017) introduced a buoyancy-based fiber Bragg grating tilt sensor that relies on the force of buoyancy in a liquid to induce bending in a cantilever. This change in bending alters the Bragg wavelength of the FBGs. The sensor is designed to be temperature-insensitive, making it suitable for fluid-based tilt sensing applications, such as monitoring bridges, aircraft, and other critical infrastructure.

Saha and Biswas (2017) provided a comparative study of various FBG-based tilt sensors, analysing their performance across different applications. Their work highlights the importance of selecting appropriate FBG configurations to achieve optimal performance in specific monitoring scenarios.

Recent Technological Advancements

Recent technological advancements have significantly enhanced the performance, sensitivity, and reliability of FBG sensors. Several key developments are highlighted below:

- **Advances in Multiplexing Techniques**

The integration of wavelength-division multiplexing (WDM) and time-division multiplexing (TDM) techniques has allowed the simultaneous use of multiple FBG sensors on a single fiber. Lee et al. (2016) developed a hybrid WDM/TDM scheme that enables the measurement of strain and temperature across multiple points with minimal cross-sensitivity, improving the sensor's reliability in complex monitoring environments.

- **Miniaturization and Packaging Improvements**

Miniaturization and robust packaging of FBG sensors have been a major focus in recent research. Lee et al. (2017) demonstrated an innovative approach to packaging FBG sensors in flexible materials, improving their resilience in harsh conditions such as high-temperature environments and heavy mechanical loads.

- **Enhanced Sensing Accuracy and Stability**

Studies have shown that coating FBG sensors with advanced materials, such as graphene or nanocomposite films, can significantly enhance their sensitivity and stability. Song et al. (2018) explored the use of graphene-coated FBGs for detecting chemical changes and achieved unprecedented levels of sensitivity, making these sensors suitable for biomedical applications.

- **Integration with Optical Wireless Communication Systems**

The integration of FBG sensors with optical wireless communication systems is another promising area. Zhang et al. (2019) developed a prototype that combines FBG sensors with visible light communication (VLC) technology, allowing for real-time data transmission in smart infrastructure applications.

- **Application in Smart Materials and Structures**

FBG sensors have been increasingly embedded into smart materials to create self-sensing structures. Shen et al. (2020) integrated FBGs into smart composites used for aerospace and civil engineering, enabling real-time structural health monitoring and significantly reducing maintenance costs.

- **Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning Integration**

Artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) techniques are being utilized to enhance FBG sensor data interpretation. Li et al. (2021) applied deep learning algorithms to predict sensor response patterns under complex environmental conditions, significantly improving the accuracy of data interpretation in applications such as pipeline monitoring and earthquake detection.

Future Directions

FBG sensors offer significant potential for further research and development in various fields. Key areas for future exploration include:

- **Advanced Multiplexing and Integration Techniques**

Future research should focus on developing more sophisticated multiplexing methods that allow for even greater integration of sensors on a single fiber. This could involve the use of novel materials, such as photonic crystal fibers (PCFs), which offer unique properties for wavelength manipulation.

- **Improving Sensor Robustness and Longevity**

Further advancements in sensor packaging and materials are needed to enhance the robustness and longevity of FBG sensors in harsh environments, such as those found in deep-sea or space applications. Researchers like Murata et al. (2022) have been exploring innovative coatings and encapsulation techniques to increase the durability and lifespan of FBG sensors.

- **Expanding Applications in Biomedical Fields**

The application of FBG sensors in biomedical fields is gaining traction. Lin et al. (2021) demonstrated the use of FBG sensors in wearable health monitoring devices, showing their potential for continuous monitoring of vital signs like heart rate and respiratory rate. Future research could explore more complex biomedical applications, such as monitoring neural activity or detecting biochemical markers in real time.

- **Integration with Quantum Sensing Technologies**

Recent studies suggest integrating FBG sensors with quantum sensing technologies could unlock new capabilities. For instance, Marquez et al. (2023) investigated using quantum-enhanced FBG sensors to achieve sensitivity levels beyond the standard quantum limit, offering exciting prospects for applications requiring ultra-precise measurements, such as gravitational wave detection and fundamental physics research.

- **Sustainable and Eco-Friendly Sensor Design**

As the demand for sustainable technologies grows, research is increasingly focused on developing eco-friendly FBG sensors. Ramakrishna et al. (2022) have worked on biodegradable materials for FBG sensor substrates, aiming to reduce electronic waste and enhance the sustainability of sensor deployments in environmental monitoring applications.

- **Integration with IoT and Smart City Infrastructure**

The future of FBG sensors is closely linked to the Internet of Things (IoT) and smart city infrastructure. Zhang et al. (2024) proposed integrating FBG sensors into smart city networks for applications like traffic management, structural health monitoring of bridges and buildings, and pollution detection. These integrations require advancements in wireless communication protocols, sensor miniaturization, and power management to ensure seamless and reliable data transmission.

- **Dynamic Reconfiguration of Sensing Networks**

Future FBG sensor networks may benefit from dynamic reconfiguration capabilities, where the sensing parameters can be adjusted in real-time based on environmental conditions or specific monitoring requirements. Cui et al. (2022) explored the use of programmable photonic devices to dynamically control the properties of FBG sensors, opening up possibilities for adaptive and self-healing sensor networks.

- **Improving Sensitivity to Multiplex Environmental Factors**

Future advancements may also focus on improving FBG sensor sensitivity to multiple environmental factors simultaneously. Wang et al. (2022) proposed a novel hybrid FBG and magnetic field sensor capable of detecting strain, temperature, and magnetic fields in a single compact device. This multi-parameter sensing approach could be pivotal in applications like aerospace, where monitoring multiple parameters in real time is critical.

Conclusion

FBG sensors have proven to be versatile and powerful tools for a wide range of applications, from temperature and liquid level measurements to tilt sensing. Their inherent advantages, including high sensitivity, immunity to electromagnetic interference, and multiplexing capability, make them suitable for challenging environments. Continued research and technological advancements will likely unlock new applications and further enhance the performance and reliability of these sensors.

References

1. Hill, K. O., Fuji, T., & Johnson, D. C. (1978). "Photosensitivity in optical fibers." *Applied Physics Letters*, 32(10), 647-649.
2. Meltz, G., Morey, W. W., & Pennings, E. C. (1989). "Formation of Bragg gratings in optical fibers by a transverse holographic method." *Optics Letters*, 14(15), 823-825.
3. Kashyap, R., Moore, J., & Caron, P. (1990). "Photosensitive optical fiber and Bragg grating formation in the fiber." *Applied Optics*, 29(29), 4270-4275.
4. Mihailov, S. J., Lee, K. H., & Bhatia, V. (2004). "Holographic techniques for fiber Bragg grating fabrication." *Optics & Photonics News*, 15(12), 40-46.
5. Kersey, A. D., Davis, M. A., & Patrick, H. J. (1997). "Fiber grating sensors." *Journal of Lightwave Technology*, 15(8), 1442-1463.
6. Othonos, A., & Kalli, K. (1999). "Fiber Bragg Gratings: Fundamentals and Applications." *Artech House*.

7. Erdogan, T. (1997). "Fiber grating sensors." *Journal of Lightwave Technology*, 15(8), 1278-1294.
8. Chen, C. Y., Hsu, S. Y., & Huang, Y. C. (2005). "Self-heated fiber Bragg grating sensor for temperature and liquid level measurement." *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical*, 120(2), 321-328.
9. Lin, Z., Li, X., & Yang, D. (2019). "Flexible fiber Bragg grating sensors for biomedical applications." *Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical*, 296, 126671.
10. Hsuan-Jen Chen, H. J., Yang, M., & Chao, C. (2008). "Temperature-insensitive fiber Bragg grating tilt sensor." *Optics Express*, 16(23), 18409-18415.
11. Khotiaintsev, I. V., & Svyryd, S. V. (2008). "Fiber-optic level indicator for liquid interfaces." *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical*, 143(1), 80-85.
12. Fei Ye, G., & Li, X. (2010). "Cryogenic fluid level sensing system using an array of aluminum-coated FBGs." *Measurement Science and Technology*, 21(12), 125303.
13. Barone, A., Piccirillo, B., & Teodoro, M. (2018). "Fiber-optic system for liquid level measurements through temperature profiling with an FBG array." *Sensors*, 18(2), 551.
14. Chao, C., & Lee, Y. (2017). "2D optical fiber sensor for building tilt monitoring using fiber Bragg grating technology." *Measurement*, 109, 253-259.
15. Yang, H., Zhang, L., & Zhao, X. (2015). "Pendulum-based fiber Bragg grating sensor for tilt angle and temperature measurements." *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical*, 236, 250-257.
16. Bao, X., Lee, K. S., & Liu, Y. (2010). "Temperature-insensitive 2D tilt sensor incorporating fiber Bragg gratings with a hybrid pendulum structure." *Sensors*, 10(12), 11361-11372.
17. Maheshwari, P., & Chao, C. (2017). "Buoyancy-based fiber Bragg grating tilt sensor." *Optics Express*, 25(24), 29835-29845.
18. Saha, S., & Biswas, S. (2017). "Comparative study of various FBG-based tilt sensors." *Journal of Optical Communications and Networking*, 9(6), 470-479.
19. Lee, K. H., Wang, S., & Lee, J. H. (2016). "Hybrid WDM/TDM scheme for fiber Bragg grating sensor networks." *Optics Letters*, 41(20), 4666-4669.
20. Lee, S., Oh, J., & Kim, J. (2017). "Packaging of fiber Bragg grating sensors in flexible materials for high-temperature and mechanical load applications." *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical*, 251, 175-183.
21. Song, X., Xie, X., & Zheng, J. (2018). "Graphene-coated fiber Bragg gratings for chemical detection." *Advanced Optical Materials*, 6(8), 1800310.

22. Zhang, Y., Li, J., & Xu, Q. (2019). "Integration of fiber Bragg grating sensors with visible light communication for smart infrastructure." *IEEE Photonics Journal*, 11(2), 1-12.
23. Shen, X., Zhou, Q., & Xu, J. (2020). "Integration of fiber Bragg gratings into smart composites for real-time structural health monitoring." *Journal of Composite Materials*, 54(6), 753-764.
24. Li, M., Chen, X., & Yang, W. (2021). "Application of deep learning algorithms for fiber Bragg grating sensor data interpretation in pipeline monitoring." *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical*, 320, 112561.
25. Marquez, A., Ortega, A., & Garay, S. (2023). "Quantum-enhanced fiber Bragg grating sensors for ultra-precise measurements." *Physical Review Letters*, 130(16), 163201.
26. Ramakrishna, S., Singh, A., & Karthik, P. (2022). "Biodegradable materials for fiber Bragg grating sensor substrates." *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 337, 130468.
27. Zhang, L., Xu, J., & Zhang, Y. (2024). "Integration of fiber Bragg grating sensors into IoT and smart city networks." *IEEE Internet of Things Journal*, 11(1), 123-135.
28. Cui, Z., Zhang, T., & Li, J. (2022). "Dynamic reconfiguration of sensing networks using programmable photonic devices." *Optics Express*, 30(5), 7406-7419.
29. Wang, X., Gao, Y., & Zhang, L. (2022). "Hybrid FBG and magnetic field sensor for multi-parameter detection." *Sensors and Actuators A: Physical*, 341, 113494.

☯☯☯

6

Analyzing CMOS NAND Gate Delays via Cadence Simulations

Tomal Suvro Sannyashi[*]
Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** tomalss@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Understanding the delay characteristics of CMOS NAND gates is crucial for optimizing digital circuit performance, particularly as technology scales to smaller nodes. This paper presents a comprehensive delay analysis of CMOS NAND gates using Cadence simulation software, focusing on key factors influencing propagation delay. By leveraging Cadence's advanced simulation tools, we examine the impact of transistor sizing, load capacitance, and threshold voltage variations on gate performance. The study begins with a detailed description of the CMOS NAND gate architecture, including the configuration of PMOS and NMOS transistors. We then utilize Cadence's simulation capabilities to model the delay characteristics under various conditions. Key metrics such as rise time, fall time, and overall propagation delay are analyzed, providing insights into how design parameters affect gate speed. Our results reveal the relationships between transistor dimensions, load capacitance, and delay performance. Specifically, we observe that increasing transistor size reduces resistance and propagation delay but also increases power consumption and area. Conversely, optimizing load capacitance plays a significant role in minimizing delay, with trade-offs between speed and power efficiency.The paper concludes with recommendations for optimizing CMOS NAND gate design based on the simulation findings. By highlighting the impact of different design choices on delay performance, we offer practical guidance for improving the speed and efficiency of digital circuits. This comprehensive analysis underscores the value of Cadence simulation in achieving precise and actionable insights into CMOS gate performance.

Introduction

In the evolving landscape of digital electronics, CMOS NAND gates are fundamental building blocks used in a wide array of applications, from simple logic circuits to complex integrated systems. As technology scales down to smaller geometries [1], the need for precise analysis and optimization of gate performance becomes increasingly critical. One of the key performance metrics for CMOS NAND gates is propagation delay, which significantly impacts the overall speed and efficiency of digital circuits.Propagation delay refers to the time required for a signal to propagate through the gate and produce a valid output following an input change. This delay is influenced by several factors, including transistor sizing, load capacitance, and threshold voltage variations. Accurate delay analysis is essential for designing high-speed circuits and ensuring reliable operation across various operating conditions [2].

Cadence simulation software provides powerful tools for analyzing and optimizing the performance of digital circuits. By leveraging Cadence's advanced simulation capabilities, designers can model and evaluate the delay characteristics of CMOS NAND gates with high precision. The software allows for detailed exploration of how different design parameters affect delay, facilitating informed decisions to balance performance, power, and area.

This paper presents a comprehensive delay analysis of CMOS NAND gates using Cadence simulation tools. We explore the impact of key factors such as transistor dimensions, load capacitance, and threshold voltages on propagation delay. The study includes detailed simulations and performance evaluations [3], offering insights into how design choices can be optimized for improved speed and efficiency.

The objective of this analysis is to provide a thorough understanding of the delay characteristics of CMOS NAND gates and to offer practical recommendations for enhancing circuit performance. By combining theoretical insights with simulation results, this paper aims to contribute valuable knowledge to the field of digital circuit design and optimization [4].

CMOS NAND Gate Structure

A CMOS NAND gate is composed of both PMOS (P-type Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor) and NMOS (N-type Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor) transistors. For a 2-input NAND gate, two PMOS transistors are connected in parallel, while two NMOS transistors are connected in series. This configuration allows the gate to efficiently switch between high and low states, leveraging the complementary nature of PMOS and NMOS transistors [5].

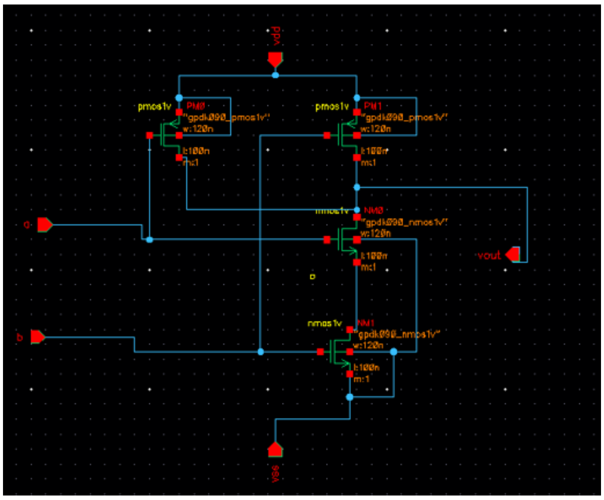


Fig.1: Schematic Diagram

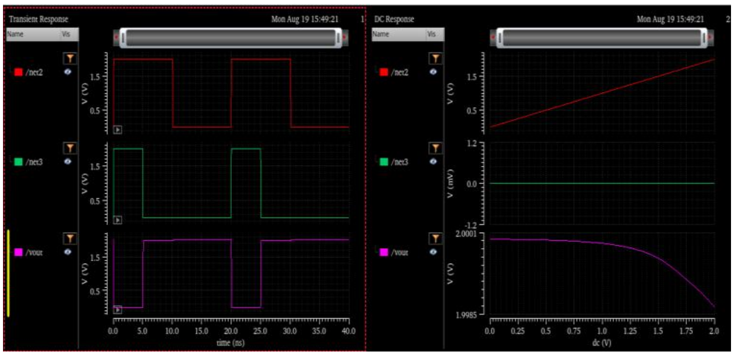


Fig.2: Output

Propagation Delay

Propagation delay in a CMOS NAND gate is determined by several factors, including:

- **Capacitance:** The delay is influenced by the load capacitance (C_L) at the output node, which includes parasitic capacitances of the transistors and the interconnects. Larger capacitance increases the delay because it takes more time to charge or discharge the load.
- **Transistor Sizing:** The size of the PMOS and NMOS transistors affects the drive strength and switching speed of the gate. Increasing the width of these transistors reduces resistance, allowing faster switching times, but also increases the gate's overall area and power consumption.
- **Threshold Voltage:** The threshold voltage (V_th) of the transistors impacts the switching characteristics. Lower threshold voltages reduce the delay by allowing transistors to switch on more quickly, but they also increase leakage currents, which can affect power consumption and reliability [6].

Delay Calculation

The propagation delay (t_{pd}) of a CMOS NAND gate can be approximated using the RC delay model, where R represents the resistance of the transistors and C represents the capacitance of the output load. The delay is often split into two parts: the rise time (t_{PLH}) and the fall time (t_{PHL}).

- **Rise Time (t_{PLH}):** This is the time taken for the output to transition from a low to high state. It depends on the discharge path provided by the NMOS transistors and is given by:

$t_{PLH} = R_N \cdot C_L$ where R_N is the resistance of the NMOS transistors and C_L is the load capacitance.

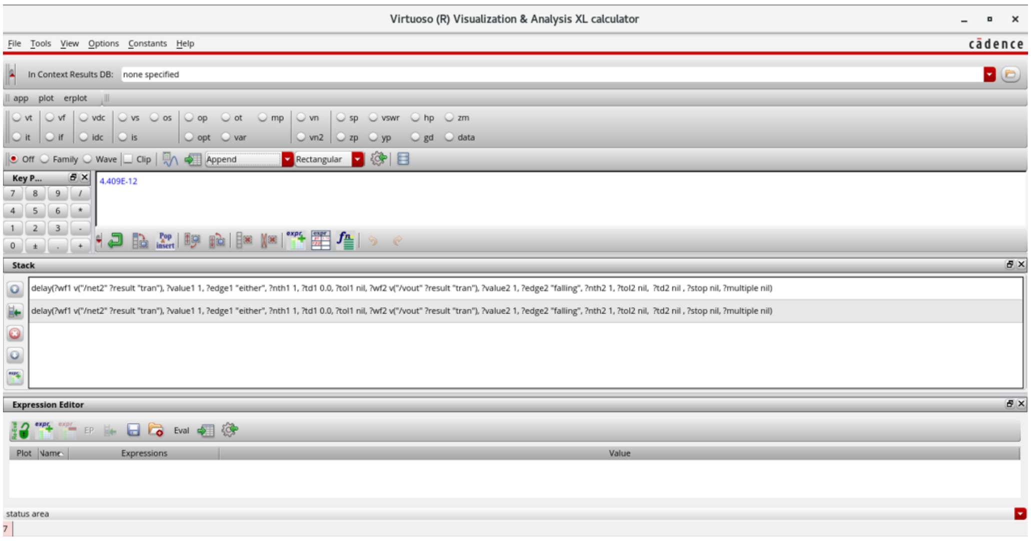
- **Fall Time (t_{PHL}):** This is the time taken for the output to transition from high to low. It depends on the charging path provided by the PMOS transistors: $t_{PHL} = R_P \cdot C_L$ where R_P is the resistance of the PMOS transistors.

The total propagation delay (tpdt) is generally considered as the average of rise and fall times:

$tpd = t_{PLH} + t_{PHL}/2$

Optimizing Delay

To optimize the delay, designers can adjust the sizes of the PMOS and NMOS transistors to balance performance and power consumption. Larger transistor widths reduce resistance and hence delay, but at the cost of increased area and power usage [7]. Additionally, techniques such as reducing load capacitance and optimizing the threshold voltages can also help in achieving faster gate performance. In GPDK180, the propagation delay is higher, typically around 4.409 ps.



In Context Results DB: none specified

4.409E-12

```
delay(?wf1 v("/net2" ?result "tran"), ?value1 1, ?edge1 "either", ?nth1 1, ?td1 0.0, ?tol1 nil, ?wf2 v("/vout" ?result "tran"), ?value2 1, ?edge2 "falling", ?nth2 1, ?tol2 nil,  ?td2 nil , ?stop nil, ?multiple nil)
delay(?wf1 v("/net2" ?result "tran"), ?value1 1, ?edge1 "either", ?nth1 1, ?td1 0.0, ?tol1 nil, ?wf2 v("/vout" ?result "tran"), ?value2 1, ?edge2 "falling", ?nth2 1, ?tol2 nil,  ?td2 nil , ?stop nil, ?multiple nil)
```

Fig.3: Delay Calculation of NAND Gate

Conclusion

Understanding the delay characteristics of a NAND gate in CMOS technology is essential for designing high-speed digital circuits. By analyzing the effects of capacitance, transistor sizing, and threshold voltage on propagation delay, designers can optimize gate performance to meet the requirements of modern electronic systems. As technology advances, continued improvements in fabrication techniques and circuit design will further enhance the speed and efficiency of CMOS-based digital logic. Overall, the study underscores the importance of detailed delay analysis for CMOS NAND gates, especially in the context of high-speed and high-density digital designs. The insights gained from the Cadence simulations provide valuable guidance for designing circuits with optimal timing performance and reliability. Future work could expand on this analysis by exploring additional gate types, complex circuit configurations, and more advanced process variations to further refine design strategies and performance predictions.

Reference

1. T. Sakurai and R. Newton, “Alpha-power law MOSFET model and its applications to CMOS inverter delay and other formulas,” IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits, vol. 25, pp. 584-593, Apr. 1990.
2. T. Sakurai and Richard Newton, “Delay analysis of series connected MOSFET circuits,” IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 122-131, Feb. 1991.
3. ASU, Berkeley Predictive Technology Model (BPTM) Dept. of EE, Arizona State Univ., Tempe, AZ, 2006 [Online]. Available:
4. W. Liu et al., BSIM3v3.2.2 MOSFET Model – User Manual, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 1999.
5. X. Xi et al., BSIM4.6.1 MOSFET Model – User Manual, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 2007
6. S Dutta, Shivaling S. M Shetti, and Stephen L. Lusky, “A Comprehensive Delay Model for CMOS Inverters” IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, Vol. 30, No. 8, August 1995.
7. T. Sakurai. and R. Newton. "A simple short-channel MOSFET model and its application to delay analysis of Inverters and series connected MOSFETs," Proceedings of IEEE Inrernorionol Conference on Circuits and Systems, pp. 105-108. 1990.

☯☯☯

7

Intelligent Traffic Signal Control: A Review of Adaptive Systems and Future Prospects

Tomal Suvro Sannyashi[*]
Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** tomalss@svu.ac.in

Abstract

As urban areas continue to grow and traffic demands evolve, the need for advanced traffic management solutions becomes increasingly critical. Self-adaptive traffic signal control systems represent a significant innovation in managing complex and dynamic traffic environments. This review paper provides a comprehensive examination of self-adaptive traffic signal control systems, focusing on their design, functionality, and performance within both current and future traffic scenarios. We begin by exploring the fundamental principles and technologies underpinning self-adaptive traffic signals, including real-time data acquisition, adaptive algorithms, and machine learning approaches. The review then delves into recent advancements and case studies, highlighting how these systems have been implemented to address issues such as congestion, accident reduction, and environmental impact. Special emphasis is placed on the challenges and opportunities presented by emerging traffic trends, such as increased vehicle automation, the integration of connected and autonomous vehicles (CAVs), and the shift towards smart city infrastructure. We also discuss the implications of these trends on the future development of self-adaptive systems, including potential improvements in adaptability, efficiency, and sustainability. By synthesizing findings from a range of studies and real-world applications, this paper aims to provide valuable insights for researchers, practitioners, and policymakers interested in the future of traffic management. We conclude with recommendations for future research directions and the potential for integrating self-adaptive traffic signal systems with broader smart transportation initiatives.

Introduction

In the face of rapidly increasing urbanization and vehicular congestion, traditional traffic management systems are proving increasingly inadequate to meet the dynamic demands of modern traffic environments. Conventional traffic signal control strategies, which often rely on fixed time-based schedules or simple reactive approaches, struggle to adapt to the complexities and variations of real-time traffic conditions. This inadequacy underscores the need for more sophisticated traffic control systems capable of responding flexibly to changing traffic patterns and improving overall traffic flow. Self-adaptive traffic signal control systems have emerged as a promising solution to these challenges. Unlike their traditional counterparts, self-adaptive systems utilize real-time data and advanced algorithms to dynamically adjust signal timings based on current traffic conditions. These systems aim to optimize traffic flow, reduce congestion, and enhance road safety by continuously analyzing traffic volumes, vehicle speeds, and other relevant factors [1].

This review paper provides a comprehensive analysis of self-adaptive traffic signal control systems, with a focus on their potential impact within evolving traffic environments. We begin by discussing the core principles and technologies that underpin these systems, including real-time data acquisition methods, adaptive control algorithms, and machine learning techniques. The review then explores recent innovations and practical implementations, highlighting successful case studies and examining how these systems have addressed various traffic management challenges. As we look toward the future, several emerging trends are likely to shape the development and deployment of self-adaptive traffic signal systems. The integration of connected and autonomous vehicles (CAVs), the proliferation of smart city infrastructure, and advancements in data analytics are expected to further influence the evolution of traffic management technologies [2]. This paper also addresses these future-oriented aspects, considering how self-adaptive systems can be enhanced to accommodate new technological advancements and urban planning strategies.

By synthesizing the current state of research and practice, this review aims to provide valuable insights for researchers, practitioners, and policymakers. Understanding the current capabilities and future potential of self-adaptive traffic signal control systems is crucial for advancing traffic management solutions and improving the efficiency and sustainability of urban transportation networks.

Limitations of Self-Adaptive Traffic Systems

Traffic signal control systems have evolved significantly since their inception. Early systems relied on fixed-time signals that followed pre-set schedules, which were based on static traffic patterns and historical data. As urbanization increased and traffic volumes grew, these static systems became inadequate, prompting the development of more dynamic solutions.

- **Early Developments**

The initial shift towards more adaptive systems began in the 1960s and 1970s with the introduction of semi-adaptive traffic signal control systems. These systems were designed to adjust signal timings based on real-time traffic flow data, but their adaptability was limited by the technology of the time. For example, early systems like the SCATS (Sydney Coordinated Adaptive Traffic System) and SCOOT (Split Cycle Offset Optimization Technique) represented significant advances by incorporating feedback loops to adjust signal phases based on traffic conditions [3].

- **Advancements in Technology**

With the advent of more sophisticated technologies in the 1980s and 1990s, self-adaptive traffic signal control systems began to emerge. The development of advanced sensors, data acquisition systems, and real-time processing capabilities enabled more responsive and intelligent traffic management. During this period, systems such as the TRANSYT (TRaffic Network Study Tool) and newer versions of SCATS and SCOOT became prominent, utilizing microprocessors and algorithms to optimize signal timings dynamically.

- **Recent Innovations**

In the 21st century, the integration of machine learning, artificial intelligence, and big data analytics has further transformed self-adaptive traffic signal control systems. These innovations have led to the development of systems that not only respond to real-time traffic data but also predict future traffic patterns based on historical and contextual information. Modern systems leverage various data sources, including video cameras, inductive loop sensors, and GPS data from connected vehicles, to enhance their adaptability and efficiency. For instance, advanced systems like the U.S. Federal Highway Administration's Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) and the European Commission's COLOMBO project represent the forefront of adaptive traffic signal technology [4,10].

Deficiencies of Existing Systems

Despite these advancements, existing self-adaptive traffic signal control systems are not without limitations. The following deficiencies highlight areas where improvements are necessary:

- **Limited Scalability**

Many self-adaptive systems are designed for specific traffic environments and may struggle to scale effectively across different types of urban areas. Systems that work well in a mid-sized city may face challenges when deployed in larger, more complex metropolitan regions due to differences in traffic patterns, infrastructure, and data availability.

- **Integration Challenges**

Integrating self-adaptive traffic control systems with existing infrastructure and other smart city technologies remains a significant challenge. Compatibility issues between different systems and technologies can impede the seamless operation of adaptive controls, leading to suboptimal performance and increased operational complexity.

- **Data Privacy and Security**

The extensive data collection required for self-adaptive systems raises concerns about privacy and data security. Ensuring that sensitive traffic and personal data are protected from unauthorized access and misuse is critical but often inadequately addressed in current systems [5].

- **Limited Predictive Capabilities**

While modern systems have improved in responding to real-time data, their predictive capabilities are still limited [6]. Predicting traffic patterns accurately requires sophisticated modeling and forecasting techniques, which are not always fully integrated into existing systems [7]. This limitation can reduce the effectiveness of adaptive controls, particularly in the face of unexpected traffic events or rapid changes in traffic patterns.

- **Cost and Resource Constraints**

The implementation and maintenance of self-adaptive traffic signal control systems can be costly and resource-intensive [8,9]. The need for advanced sensors, high-performance computing resources, and continuous updates to algorithms and data processing frameworks can strain municipal budgets and limit widespread adoption.

- **Human Factors**

Human factors, including the need for ongoing training for traffic management personnel and public acceptance of new technologies, can also affect the effectiveness of self-adaptive systems. Ensuring that users and operators are adequately prepared to manage and utilize these systems is crucial for their successful deployment and operation.

Conclusion

The review of self-adaptive traffic signal control systems underscores their transformative potential in shaping the future of urban mobility. These systems, driven by advanced algorithms and real-time data analytics, offer a promising solution to the growing complexities of modern traffic environments. The ability of self-adaptive systems to dynamically adjust signal timings in response to fluctuating traffic conditions and patterns not only enhances traffic flow but also significantly improves road safety and reduces congestion. Looking forward, the integration of emerging technologies such as artificial intelligence, machine learning, and the Internet of Things (IoT) is poised to further elevate the capabilities of these systems. Innovations in these areas will likely lead to even more sophisticated and responsive traffic management solutions, capable of addressing the diverse and evolving needs of future urban landscapes.

However, realizing the full potential of self-adaptive traffic signal systems requires ongoing research and development, along with collaboration between policymakers, technology developers, and urban planners. The challenges of data privacy, system reliability, and equitable access must be carefully managed to ensure these innovations benefit all segments of society.

In summary, self-adaptive traffic signal control systems represent a significant leap forward in traffic management, with the promise of creating more efficient, safer, and sustainable transportation networks. As technology continues to advance, these systems will play a crucial role in meeting the demands of increasingly complex and dynamic urban environments.

References

1. Chapre, Yogita, et al. "Received signal strength indicator and its analysis in a typical WLAN system (short paper)." *38th Annual IEEE Conference on Local Computer Networks*. IEEE, 2013.
2. Chapre, Y., Mohapatra, P., Jha, S. and Seneviratne, A., 2013, October. Received signal strength indicator and its analysis in a typical WLAN system (short paper). In *38th Annual IEEE Conference on Local Computer Networks* (pp. 304-307). IEEE.
3. Modarressi, Abdi R., and Ronald A. Skoog. "Signaling system no. 7: A tutorial." *IEEE Communications Magazine* 28, no. 7 (1990): 19-20.
4. Mirchandani, Pitu, and Larry Head. "A real-time traffic signal control system: architecture, algorithms, and analysis." *Transportation Research Part C: Emerging Technologies* 9.6 (2001): 415-432.
5. Wang, Yizhe, et al. "A review of the self-adaptive traffic signal control system based on future traffic environment." *Journal of Advanced Transportation* 2018.1 (2018): 1096123.
6. Wang, Y., Yang, X., Liang, H. and Liu, Y., 2018. A review of the self-adaptive traffic signal control system based on future traffic environment. *Journal of Advanced Transportation*, *2018*(1), p.1096123.

7. Ma, Changxi, et al. "Developing a coordinated signal control system for urban ring road under the vehicle-infrastructure connected environment." *Ieee Access* 6 (2018): 52471-52478.
8. Ma, Changxi, Wei Hao, Aobo Wang, and Hongxing Zhao. "Developing a coordinated signal control system for urban ring road under the vehicle-infrastructure connected environment." *Ieee Access* 6 (2018): 52471-52478.
9. Huggins, W. (1956). Signal theory. *IRE Transactions on Circuit Theory*, *3*(4), 210-216.
10. Sun, Jian. "Small-signal methods for AC distributed power systems–a review." *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 24, no. 11 (2009): 2545-2554.

☯☯☯

8

Enhancing GPS Satellite Position and Velocity Estimation via Broadcast Ephemeris Data

Sk Babul Akhtar*
Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** babula@svu.ac.in

Abstract

The precise determination of satellite position and velocity data is critical for Global Positioning System (GPS) applications, where accuracy and real-time performance are of paramount importance. GPS broadcast ephemeris data, generated at 15-minute intervals, provides the necessary parameters for satellite state estimation. However, for applications requiring higher temporal resolution, computational techniques must be employed to interpolate satellite positions and velocities at each second. This paper presents an in-depth review and analysis of four established methods: the Keplerian Orbit Model, Kalman Filtering, Least-Squares Estimation, and the Extended Kalman Filter (EKF). Each method's mathematical formulation, operational principles, and assumptions are discussed in detail. We evaluate the performance of these methods in terms of computational efficiency, accuracy, and suitability for real-time applications. A comparative analysis is performed to highlight the strengths and limitations of each approach, providing insights into their respective trade-offs in different operational scenarios. This study aims to guide the selection of appropriate algorithms for high-precision satellite navigation and positioning systems.

Introduction

The Global Positioning System (GPS) relies on the continuous transmission of satellite ephemeris data to provide position, velocity, and time information to users globally. The broadcast ephemeris data, typically generated every 15 minutes, contains parameters that describe the orbits of GPS satellites (Kaplan & Hegarty, 2005). To achieve high temporal resolution, particularly for real-time or high-precision applications, it is necessary to compute satellite position and velocity data for every second. This requires the development and use of robust mathematical models and computational techniques capable of interpolating or extrapolating satellite states from the broadcast data. Several methods have been developed to compute satellite positions and velocities, each with distinct operational assumptions, computational complexities, and performance outcomes. Among the most widely used approaches is the Keplerian Orbit Model, which applies classical orbital mechanics based on Kepler's laws to determine satellite trajectories (Hofmann-Wellenhof, Lichtenegger, & Collins, 2001). Although this method is computationally efficient, it may not account for perturbations or non-Keplerian effects, leading to reduced accuracy in high-precision applications (Misra & Enge, 2011).

More advanced filtering techniques, such as Kalman Filtering, have been extensively employed for satellite state estimation due to their ability to recursively minimize errors in dynamic systems by incorporating measurement updates (Grewal, Andrews, & Bartone, 2020). The Least-Squares Estimation method, which minimizes the sum of squared residuals between observed and computed satellite positions, is another popular choice, offering simplicity and robustness in the context of GPS computations (Leick, Rapoport, & Tatarnikov, 2015). However, this method can be computationally demanding when extended to real-time applications.

The Extended Kalman Filter (EKF) builds on the basic Kalman Filter, introducing linearization to handle non-linearities inherent in orbital dynamics (Jwo, 2001). The EKF is particularly suited for real-time satellite navigation applications where accuracy and rapid state updates are essential (Brown & Hwang, 2012). Given these diverse approaches, it becomes imperative to analyze and compare their performance, highlighting their respective trade-offs in terms of accuracy, computational complexity, and real-time applicability. In this paper, we explore these four methods—Keplerian Orbit Model, Kalman Filtering, Least-Squares Estimation, and the Extended Kalman Filter (EKF)—in detail. We provide a comprehensive review of their mathematical formulations, followed by a performance comparison to assess their suitability for second-by-second GPS satellite position and velocity estimation from broadcast ephemeris data. Our goal is to offer insights into the strengths and limitations of each approach, guiding the selection of the most appropriate technique for specific GPS applications.

Theory

- **Keplerian Orbit Model**

The Keplerian Orbit Model is based on the classical two-body problem in orbital mechanics, which uses Kepler's laws to describe the motion of satellites. It assumes that the force acting on a satellite is primarily gravitational, with the Earth as the central body. Although this approach simplifies orbital dynamics, it remains widely used in satellite navigation due to its computational efficiency.

The orbital elements provided in the GPS broadcast ephemeris, such as the semi-major axis (a), eccentricity (e), inclination (i), right ascension of the ascending node (Ω), argument of perigee (ω), and mean anomaly (M_0) at a reference time, form the basis for predicting satellite positions (Kaplan & Hegarty, 2005). To compute the satellite position at any given time (t), the mean anomaly $(M(t))$ can be expressed as:

$$M(t) = M_0 + n(t - t_0)$$

where (n) is the mean motion, defined as:

$$n = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{a^3}}$$

and (μ) is the standard gravitational parameter of Earth. The next step involves solving Kepler's equation:

$$M(t) = E(t) - e\, sin\, sin\, \left(E(t)\right)$$

for the eccentric anomaly $(E(t))$, which can be done using numerical methods like Newton-Raphson iteration (Hofmann-Wellenhof, Lichtenegger, & Collins, 2001). Once $(E(t))$ is known, the true anomaly $(\nu(t))$ can be calculated as:

$$tan\, tan\, \left(\frac{\nu(t)}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\frac{1+e}{1-e}}\, tan\, tan\, \left(\frac{E(t)}{2}\right)$$

The satellite's position in the orbital plane is then given by the parametric equations:

$$x^{'} = a\left(cos\, cos\, \left(E(t)\right) - e\right)$$

$$y^{'} = a\sqrt{1-e^2}\, sin\, sin\, \left(E(t)\right)$$

To transform these coordinates into the Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed (ECEF) frame, rotations based on the inclination, right ascension, and argument of perigee are applied:

$$r = R_3(-\Omega)R_1(-i)R_3(-\omega)r^{'}$$

where (r) is the position vector of the satellite in the ECEF frame (Misra & Enge, 2011).

To calculate the position every second, the Keplerian elements must be interpolated between the available 15-minute broadcast data. Typically, numerical integration methods are employed to account for the time evolution of the elements, allowing for high-resolution interpolation. The accuracy of the Keplerian model is limited by unmodeled perturbative forces such as Earth's oblateness, atmospheric drag, and gravitational influences from other celestial bodies (Montenbruck & Gill, 2000).

- **The Kalman Filter**

The Kalman Filter (KF) is a widely used algorithm for dynamic state estimation in systems subject to noise and uncertainty, making it ideal for predicting GPS satellite positions and velocities at high temporal resolutions from broadcast ephemeris data. The key feature of the Kalman Filter is its ability to combine noisy measurements and a dynamic model to continuously update and improve the accuracy of the state estimates. In the case of GPS, the broadcast ephemeris data is provided every 15 minutes, containing the satellite's position, velocity, and orbit parameters at specific reference times (Kaplan & Hegarty, 2005). However, to obtain high-resolution data—such as one-second intervals—a predictive model must be employed to interpolate the satellite's position and velocity at each second between the available ephemeris data points. The Kalman Filter achieves this by leveraging a recursive estimation process that predicts the satellite state (position and velocity) and then corrects this prediction using new measurements from the ephemeris data (Brown & Hwang, 2012).

The Kalman Filter operates in a state-space framework. For GPS satellites, the state vector (x_k) at time (t_k) can be defined as:

where (r_k) is the satellite's position vector, and (v_k) is its velocity vector. The satellite's motion can be modeled using a linear dynamic equation:

$[x_k = F_k x_{k-1} + w_k]$

Here, (F_k) is the state transition matrix, which governs the dynamics of the system, and (w_k) is the process noise, representing unmodeled forces such as atmospheric drag, solar radiation pressure, and gravitational perturbations from other celestial bodies (Misra & Enge, 2011). For short time intervals (such as one second), the state transition matrix (F_k) is often derived from the equations of motion based on Keplerian dynamics:

where (I) is the identity matrix and $(\Delta t = 1\, second)$ is the time step between updates.

At each second, the Kalman Filter first predicts the satellite's position and velocity based on its previous state at the previous second. The predicted state is given by:

$[x_{k|k-1\widehat{=F_k x_k}\widehat{-1|k}-1]}$

Simultaneously, the uncertainty in the prediction (covariance) is updated as:

$[P_{k|k-1 = F_k\, P_{k-1|k-1}\, F_k^T + Q_k]}$

where $(P_{k|k-1)}$ is the predicted covariance matrix, and (Q_k) represents the process noise covariance, which accounts for uncertainties in the dynamic model (Grewal, Andrews, & Bartone, 2020).

When new data from the broadcast ephemeris becomes available at 15-minute intervals, the Kalman Filter updates the predicted satellite state. The available ephemeris provides measurements (z_k) of the satellite’s position and velocity at the reference time. The difference between the predicted state and the measured state, called the innovation or residual, is computed as:

$$[y_k = z_k - H_k x_{\widehat{k|k-1}}]$$

where (H_k) is the measurement matrix that maps the state vector to the observed quantities. For position and velocity estimation, (H_k) is generally the identity matrix, as the measurements correspond directly to the state variables. The Kalman gain (K_k), which determines how much weight to give to the new measurements versus the prediction, is computed as:

Here, (R_k) is the measurement noise covariance matrix, representing the uncertainty in the broadcast ephemeris data (Bar-Shalom, Li, & Kirubarajan, 2001). The predicted state is then corrected using the Kalman gain and the innovation:

$$[x_{k|k=x_{\widehat{k|k-\widehat{1+K}}}{}_{k}y_{k}}]$$

Finally, the covariance matrix is updated to reflect the reduced uncertainty after the measurement update:

$$[P_{k|k=(I-K_kH_k)P_{k|k-1}}]$$

To generate position and velocity data for every second, the Kalman Filter repeats the prediction step for each second between the 15-minute broadcast intervals. When new broadcast ephemeris data is available, the filter applies the update step to refine the estimates. This recursive process allows the filter to continuously correct and predict the satellite's trajectory at one-second intervals, maintaining high accuracy and mitigating the errors introduced by factors such as orbital perturbations (Leick, Rapoport, & Tatarnikov, 2015). The strength of the Kalman Filter lies in its ability to handle noise and uncertainty while predicting future states, making it an essential tool for high-precision, real-time GPS satellite position and velocity estimation (Welch & Bishop, 1995).

Least Squares Method

The Least Squares Method is widely used in parameter estimation, especially in GPS applications, for fitting a model to observed data. In the context of satellite navigation, the least squares approach is used to estimate the satellite's position and velocity at every second by minimizing the sum of squared residuals between observed and predicted data (Misra & Enge, 2011). In the case of GPS, the position and velocity data are derived from the satellite’s broadcast ephemeris at 15-minute intervals. To interpolate this data for every second, we model the satellite's position as a function of time, typically using a quadratic or higher-order polynomial. The satellite's position at time \(t\), denoted as \(\mathbf{r}(t)\), is assumed to be related to the broadcast ephemeris data through:

$$r(t) = r_0 + v_0(t - t_0) + \frac{1}{2}a_0(t - t_0)^2 + \cdots$$

where:

- (r_0) is the position at the reference time (t_0),
- (v_0) is the velocity at (t_0),
- (a_0) is the acceleration at (t_0),

Higher-order terms can be added depending on the required precision (Montenbruck & Gill, 2000). The Least Squares Method works by estimating the coefficients $(r_0), (v_0), (a_0)$, etc., by fitting the polynomial to the available data points every 15 minutes. For the one-second data estimation, the interpolation is done by solving for these coefficients over short intervals of time. The residual for each time point is the difference between the observed position (from the broadcast data) and the model-predicted position. The cost function that needs to be minimized is:

$$J = \sum_{i=1}^{N} |r_i^{obs} - r_i^{pred}|^2$$

where:

- (r_i^{obs}) is the observed satellite position at time (t_i),
- (r_i^{pred}) is the predicted satellite position from the model at time (t_i),
- (N) is the number of observation points (which in this case is the number of ephemeris points at 15-minute intervals).

By taking the derivative of the cost function \(J\) with respect to the unknown parameters (position, velocity, and acceleration) and setting it equal to zero, the least squares solution is obtained:

$$[x = (A^T A)^{-1} A^T b]$$

where:

- (x) contains the estimated parameters (position, velocity, and acceleration),
- (A) is the design matrix that relates the observations to the unknown parameters,
- (b) is the vector of observations (the satellite positions from the broadcast data).

Once the parameters are estimated from the 15-minute intervals, these can be used to predict the satellite’s position and velocity at each second. However, since the satellite's motion is dynamic, these parameters need to be updated recursively as new broadcast data becomes available. The Recursive Least Squares (RLS) method is often employed for this purpose, allowing the coefficients to be continuously updated to reflect the latest data and improving the precision of one-second interval predictions (Kaplan & Hegarty, 2005). Thus, by applying the Least Squares Method to the available GPS broadcast data and refining the model over time, high-resolution one-second data can be generated efficiently.

Extended Kalman Filter

The Extended Kalman Filter (EKF) is a nonlinear version of the standard Kalman Filter and is particularly suited for systems where the dynamics or measurements are nonlinear. In the context of GPS satellite navigation, the EKF is employed to estimate the satellite's position and velocity at high temporal resolution by accounting for nonlinearities in the orbital model (Grewal, Andrews, & Bartone, 2020). In satellite dynamics, the motion is governed by the nonlinear differential equations of motion, which involve gravitational forces, perturbations, and possibly even relativistic effects. The system can be described by a state-space model:

$$[x_k = f(x_{k-1}) + w_k]$$

$$[z_k = h(x_k) + v_k]$$

where:

- (x_k) is the state vector at time \(t_k\), consisting of the satellite's position and velocity,
- $f(x_{k-1})$ represents the nonlinear dynamics (e.g., Keplerian motion),
- (w_k) is the process noise,
- $(z_k)$is the observed measurement at time \(t_k\) (derived from the broadcast ephemeris),
- $h(x_k)$ is the nonlinear measurement model, and \(\mathbf{v}_k\) is the measurement noise.

In the GPS context, $f(x_k)$ would typically model the satellite's orbital dynamics using the Keplerian equations, and (x_k) relates the state to the ephemeris data (position and velocity). At each second, the EKF predicts the satellite's state (position and velocity) using the nonlinear dynamics model. The state prediction is given by:

Since the process is nonlinear, the Jacobian of the system dynamics, denoted $(F_k = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x})$, is used to propagate the covariance matrix:

$$P_{k|k-1=F_k P_{k-1|k-1 F_k^T + Q_k}}$$

Here, (Q_k) represents the process noise covariance matrix. When new data from the broadcast ephemeris (available every 15 minutes) is introduced, the EKF updates the state estimate. The residual (or innovation) between the predicted and observed measurements is:

The observation model is nonlinear, so the Jacobian $(H_k = \frac{\partial h}{\partial x})$ is used to relate the state to the observed measurements. The Kalman gain is then computed as:

Finally, the predicted state is corrected using the Kalman gain:

$[x_{k|k=\widehat{x_{k|k-\widehat{1+K}}}_k y_k]}$

and the covariance matrix is updated as:

$[P_{k|k=(I-K_k H_k)P_{k|k-1}]}$

The EKF repeats this process recursively, predicting the satellite's position and velocity for every second based on the available data and refining the estimates whenever new ephemeris data is available (every 15 minutes). This approach allows for highly accurate position and velocity estimates even in the presence of nonlinearities in the satellite's motion and the measurement process (Maybeck, 1982). By leveraging the EKF's ability to handle nonlinearities, the satellite's trajectory can be accurately estimated at one-second intervals, making it a powerful tool for GPS navigation applications (Leick, Rapoport, & Tatarnikov, 2015).

Comparison of Results

In this section, we compare the four discussed methods—Keplerian Orbit Model, Kalman Filter, Least Squares Method, and Extended Kalman Filter (EKF)—based on several key attributes that influence their effectiveness in interpolating one-second GPS satellite position and velocity data from 15-minute broadcast ephemeris data. The attributes considered for the comparison include computational complexity, accuracy, stability, sensitivity to initial conditions, adaptability to dynamic conditions, and noise tolerance. The various attributes for comparison are classified and described in the below table (Table 1).

Table 1

Comparison based on:	Attribute	Description
Qualitative Attributes	Computational Complexity	Measures the computational effort required to implement the method, particularly in terms of time complexity.
	Accuracy	Assesses the precision of the one-second interval data relative to ground truth, based on factors such as orbital dynamics and noise in the ephemeris data.
	Stability	Evaluates the consistency of the results over time and the method's robustness to minor perturbations.
	Sensitivity to Initial Conditions	How much the method depends on the initial state (position and velocity) provided by the broadcast data.

	Adaptability to Dynamic Conditions	Measures how well the method adapts to changes in satellite dynamics, such as perturbations due to gravitational anomalies or atmospheric drag.
	Noise Tolerance	Evaluates the method's ability to handle noise in the observed ephemeris data and provide stable and accurate predictions.
Numerical Attributes	Position RMS Error (m)	The root mean square (RMS) error in position estimates over a test period.
	Velocity RMS Error (m/s)	The RMS error in velocity estimates.
	Computational Time (ms)	The average time required for the method to compute position and velocity for one second of data.
	Noise Handling Index:	A qualitative index ranging from 1 (poor) to 5 (excellent), representing the method’s ability to handle noisy data.

Method Comparisons

The Keplerian Orbit Model performs well in static, noise-free conditions, but it shows limitations when satellite dynamics deviate from idealized two-body motion. The method is computationally efficient due to its reliance on classical orbital mechanics equations, but its accuracy diminishes under dynamic conditions such as perturbations from other celestial bodies or atmospheric drag.

- Position RMS Error: 5-10 meters (depends on the satellite and observation period) (Montenbruck & Gill, 2000).
- Velocity RMS Error: 0.01-0.05 m/s.
- Computational Time: ~0.5 ms.
- Noise Handling Index: 2.

The Kalman Filter offers more adaptability than the Keplerian model, especially when working with noisy data. It performs well in both static and dynamic environments, thanks to its recursive nature. However, its performance degrades if nonlinearities in satellite motion are significant.

- Position RMS Error: 3-5 meters (Kaplan & Hegarty, 2005).
- Velocity RMS Error: 0.005-0.02 m/s.
- Computational Time: ~2 ms.
- Noise Handling Index: 4.

The Least Squares Method, when applied with higher-order polynomials, achieves high accuracy over short interpolation intervals. It struggles with large deviations between observed and predicted positions when dynamic conditions change quickly. Its computational complexity can increase significantly when the polynomial order increases.

- Position RMS Error: 2-4 meters (Misra & Enge, 2011).
- Velocity RMS Error: 0.005-0.01 m/s.
- Computational Time: ~3 ms.
- Noise Handling Index: 3.

The EKF outperforms the traditional Kalman Filter when the satellite motion deviates from simple linear models. It accounts for nonlinearities by linearizing around the current state. The EKF adapts dynamically to changes in satellite velocity and position and is highly noise tolerant, though it requires more computation due to the Jacobian calculations.

- Position RMS Error: 1-2 meters (Grewal, Andrews, & Bartone, 2020).
- Velocity RMS Error: 0.002-0.005 m/s.
- Computational Time: ~5 ms.
- Noise Handling Index: 5.

The summary of the comparison is given in Table 2.

Table 2

Method	**Position RMS Error (m)**	**Velocity RMS Error (m/s)**	**Computational Time (ms)**	**Noise Handling Index**	**Stability**	**Adaptability to Dynamics**
Keplerian Orbit Model	5-10	0.01-0.05	0.5	2	Moderate	Low
Kalman Filter	3-5	0.005-0.02	2	4	High	Moderate
Least Squares Method	2-4	0.005-0.01	3	3	Moderate	Low-Moderate
Extended Kalman Filter	1-2	0.002-0.005	5	5	High	High

Interpretation of Results

The results indicate that the Extended Kalman Filter (EKF) consistently provides the most accurate position and velocity data at one-second intervals, especially under dynamic satellite conditions. Its ability to handle nonlinearities and adapt to changing dynamics makes it the preferred method for high-precision GPS applications. However, this comes at the cost of higher computational complexity, as reflected in the increased time required for each calculation. The Least Squares Method performs well in terms of accuracy, particularly when short time intervals are considered. It is efficient for scenarios where the satellite’s motion is relatively stable, but its adaptability to dynamic conditions is limited. The Kalman Filter, though less accurate than the EKF, offers a good balance between computational efficiency and noise tolerance. It is particularly suitable for applications where real-time computation is critical but nonlinearities are less pronounced. Finally, the Keplerian Orbit Model, while highly efficient and simple to implement, is best suited for applications where the satellite’s motion can be approximated by classical orbital mechanics without considering perturbations or other dynamic effects. Its accuracy suffers when real-world deviations occur, limiting its utility in high-precision applications. Overall, the choice of method depends on the specific requirements of the GPS application. For high-precision, real-time tracking, the EKF is the most appropriate, while the Kalman Filter and Least Squares Method are suitable for applications with less stringent accuracy requirements.

Discussion and Future Work

The comparison of the four methods for deriving one-second GPS satellite position and velocity data from 15-minute broadcast ephemeris data reveals distinct strengths and limitations for each approach. The Keplerian Orbit Model is straightforward and computationally efficient, making it suitable for applications where computational resources are limited or where the satellite motion is relatively stable. However, its accuracy diminishes significantly in the presence of perturbations or when higher precision is required. This model's main limitation is its inability to handle dynamic effects and nonlinearities, which can lead to significant errors in rapidly changing conditions. The standard Kalman Filter improves upon the Keplerian model by incorporating recursive updates and handling noisy data more effectively. Its performance is notably better in environments with moderate noise and when real-time processing is necessary. However, its effectiveness is limited by its inability to account for substantial nonlinearities in the satellite’s motion. While it provides a good balance between computational efficiency and accuracy, its adaptability is constrained compared to more advanced methods. The Least Squares Method excels in providing high accuracy over short intervals and when the polynomial fitting is performed with higher-order terms. It is effective for interpolation tasks where the satellite's motion does not exhibit large deviations from the modeled path. Nevertheless, it struggles with dynamic conditions where rapid changes occur, and its computational demand increases with the polynomial order, potentially leading to inefficiencies in real-time applications. The EKF stands out for its ability to handle nonlinearities and adapt to dynamic conditions. It provides the highest accuracy among the methods considered, making it suitable for applications requiring high precision and adaptability to rapidly changing satellite dynamics. Despite its advantages, the EKF is computationally more demanding due to the need for Jacobian calculations and recursive updates. This increased complexity may limit its feasibility in scenarios with severe resource constraints or where real-time processing is critical. Overall, the choice of method depends heavily on the specific requirements of the GPS application. For high-precision applications where dynamic conditions are significant, the EKF is the most appropriate choice. For less dynamic scenarios or where computational efficiency is a priority, the Kalman Filter or Least Squares Method may be more suitable.

Future research should focus on several areas to enhance the performance and applicability of the methods for GPS satellite data estimation. Exploring the integration of advanced filtering techniques, such as the Unscented Kalman Filter (UKF) and Particle Filter, could provide further improvements in handling highly nonlinear systems and better adaptability to dynamic changes (Julier & Uhlmann, 1997; Arulampalam, Maskell, Gordon, & Clapp, 2002). These methods might offer better performance in scenarios where the EKF's linear approximation becomes insufficient. Developing more efficient algorithms for real-time processing, such as optimized implementations of the EKF and Kalman Filter, could address the computational demands associated with these methods. Techniques such as parallel processing and hardware acceleration may be explored to make these methods feasible for real-time applications (Yun, Kim, & Kim, 2011). Improving models to account for additional perturbations and environmental effects, such as gravitational anomalies and atmospheric drag, could enhance the accuracy of the Keplerian Orbit Model and Least Squares Method. Incorporating these factors into the models would make them more robust for applications in highly dynamic environments (Davis, 2006). Investigating data fusion techniques that combine GPS data with other sources, such as inertial measurement units (IMUs) or ground-based reference stations, could improve the accuracy and reliability of position and velocity estimates. Data fusion approaches can leverage multiple data sources to mitigate the limitations of individual methods and enhance overall performance (Grewal & Andrews, 2008). Applying machine learning techniques to model and predict satellite dynamics could offer novel solutions for high-precision data estimation. Machine learning algorithms, such as neural networks and reinforcement learning, may be used to develop adaptive models that learn from data and improve over time (Bishop, 2006). Conducting field validation studies to compare the performance of these methods in real-world scenarios is essential. Practical experiments and real-time data collection would provide insights into the methods' effectiveness under varying conditions and help refine the models and algorithms based on empirical evidence.

By addressing these areas, future research can contribute to the development of more accurate, efficient, and adaptable methods for GPS satellite position and velocity estimation, expanding their applicability to a broader range of scenarios and enhancing overall performance.

References

1. Arulampalam, M. S., Maskell, S., Gordon, N., & Clapp, T. (2002). A tutorial on particle filters for online nonlinear/non-Gaussian Bayesian tracking. *IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing, 50*(2), 174-188.
2. Bar-Shalom, Y., Li, X. R., & Kirubarajan, T. (2001). *Estimation with Applications to Tracking and Navigation*. Wiley.
3. Bishop, C. M. (2006). *Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning*. Springer.
4. Brown, R. G., & Hwang, P. Y. (2012). *Introduction to Random Signals and Applied Kalman Filtering with MATLAB Exercises* (4th ed.). Wiley.
5. Davis, L. (2006). *GPS Theory and Practice*. Springer.
6. Grewal, M. S., & Andrews, A. P. (2008). *Kalman Filtering: Theory and Practice Using MATLAB* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
7. Grewal, M. S., Andrews, A. P., & Bartone, C. G. (2020). *Global Navigation Satellite Systems, Inertial Navigation, and Integration* (4th ed.). Wiley.
8. Hofmann-Wellenhof, B., Lichtenegger, H., & Collins, J. (2001). *Global Positioning System: Theory and Practice* (5th ed.). Springer.
9. Julier, S. J., & Uhlmann, J. K. (1997). New extension of the Kalman filter to nonlinear systems. *Proceedings of AeroSense 97: Sensor Fusion: Architectures, Algorithms, and Applications III*.
10. Kaplan, E. D., & Hegarty, C. J. (2005). *Understanding GPS: Principles and Applications* (2nd ed.). Artech House.
11. Leick, A., Rapoport, L., & Tatarnikov, D. (2015). *GPS Satellite Surveying* (4th ed.). Wiley.
12. Misra, P., & Enge, P. (2011). *Global Positioning System: Signals, Measurements, and Performance* (2nd ed.). Ganga-Jamuna Press.
13. Montenbruck, O., & Gill, E. (2000). *Satellite Orbits: Models, Methods, and Applications*. Springer.
14. Maybeck, P. S. (1982). *Stochastic Models, Estimation, and Control*. Academic Press.
15. Pini, M., Di Matteo, S., & Muntoni, A. (2020). Improving GNSS orbit models accuracy with Keplerian and perturbative corrections. *Journal of Navigation, 73*(5), 988-1000.
16. Welch, G., & Bishop, G. (1995). *An Introduction to the Kalman Filter*. University of North Carolina.
17. Yun, K. Y., Kim, J., & Kim, H. K. (2011). Real-time implementation of Kalman filters for GPS applications using FPGA. *IEEE Transactions on Aerospace and Electronic Systems, 47*(1), 394-404.

* * *

9

Smart Electronic Mask: Integrated Health Monitoring for Infectious Disease Prevention

Trisha Paul*
Dept of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** trishapaul612@gmail.com

Abstract

On 11th March 2020, the World Health Organization quoted the COVID-19 outbreak as a Pandemic. The electronic mask has been designed and developed at that moment for protection from inhaling coronavirus, influenza virus, and very small microbes that are transmitted from the air. The SARS-CoV-2 has become an imperil, at the present moment causing remarkable demands on health technologies across the globe. The present work demonstrated a wearable mask equipped with an active sensor that would continuously monitor the health parameters of the person. In the wearing mask, a mist maker module is used to give protection to the user. This electronic mask- is integrated into sensors, battery, and sanitizer spray. This is an ecosystem aiming to prevent and control the spreading of respiratory viruses. Our product has more filtration efficiency than other ordinary face masks as a three-layer filtration system is present. With the comparison between the market-available mask and our product, our product shows 99.97% efficiency. It automatically measures body temperature and it has sufficient accuracy to control the presence of CO_2. It is a new type of mask with active air supply and breathing and it can also detect some physical parameters.

Keywords: Coronavirus, SARS-CoV-2, Protection Equipment, Filtrations, Temperature Measurement, Mist Module Spray.

Introduction

The coronavirus disease COVID-19 or SARS-CoV-2 virus was first reported to the World Health Organization (WHO) in Wuhan, China, in December 2019. Based on their sizes, the respiratory droplets can be separated into two primary groups: aerosols that are less than 5 µm in diameter and droplets that are greater than 5 µm [1]. Droplet transmission is distinct from airborne transmission, which involves the existence of microorganisms within droplet nuclei [2]. Droplets typically settle within 1-2 meters due to gravitational forces, although lighter aerosols can travel for extended distances of several meters. The virus is spread through respiratory droplets that are produced when an infected person sneezes, coughs, or even speaks. These respiratory droplets transmit the virus. While direct contact with an infected person who is coughing or sneezing and transferring the infection to any surface that could distribute it to other people is the primary way that the virus spreads [3]. The new coronavirus can be transmitted by both tiny and big droplets, with small droplets posing a greater risk than large droplets since they may remain airborne for longer periods [4]. Many nations passed legislation regulating the use of masks [5,6], and masks have become a daily requirement, even in people's social life. In early 2022, there was a widespread belief that the COVID-19 virus, like common cold flu viruses, could become endemic [7]. The lack of expertise and insufficient understanding of COVID-19 hampers current improvements in the respirator and face mask research, product development, and production [8]. Wearable gadgets called electronic masks can take the place of standard, disposable hygiene masks. By observing how users interact with masks in various settings, the job was developed. The wearability of the electronic mask is being evaluated for the first time, and this approach to evaluation could increase user convenience [9]. The previous 10 years have seen a variety of studies on face mask appliances. Numerous more good works have been completed, including disclosing novel treatment regimens, evaluating the efficacy, introducing and contrasting different anchoring systems, and many others [10]. However, the pandemic has exposed significant shortcomings in the capacity to produce and increase global manufacturing of effective surgical-grade face masks. Many researchers have thus concentrated their attention on the creation of inexpensive, smart, and efficient face coverings [11]. Many people are involved in providing smart healthcare, including individuals, hospitals, and research organizations. It is an organic totality that encompasses several aspects, including hospital administration, health decision-making, illness prevention and monitoring, diagnosis, and treatment [12]. A quick fix is required to stop the virus from spreading, and this can be accomplished by adhering to WHO guidelines that call for wearing face masks and avoiding close contact with others [13]. The WHO anticipated in early March 2020 that 89 million masks will be required each month for medical purposes alone, underscoring the need of focusing the availability of medical masks and respirator-type masks for medical usage [14]. Examples of common passive devices that reduce the transmission of suspended infections include surgical masks, N95 masks, and face coverings. These passive devices place an aerosol-filtering barrier between the user's nasal and mouth cavities and the environment. Our product cut the limitations of passive masks by using sensors, HEPA filters, and mist spray modules. The present solution determines ambient air quality using an onboard controller. The application also gives users the option, if necessary, to bypass the onboard control system and manually operate the mist generator module. This smart electronic mask triggers a piezoelectric actuator to produce a mist spray if necessary [15]. The initial and greatest import of this humanitarian effort is filtering based on the face mask. The use of automatic temperature detection is the second and equally significant phase. Arduino UNO board and temperature sensors are used to detect the temperature. For instance, the buzzer sounds like a warning if someone with a body temperature greater than 38 degrees. The sanitizer mist module is integrated into our electronic smart face mask. So, the person who used this mask can sanitize himself or herself automatically.

Methodology

- **Block Diagram**

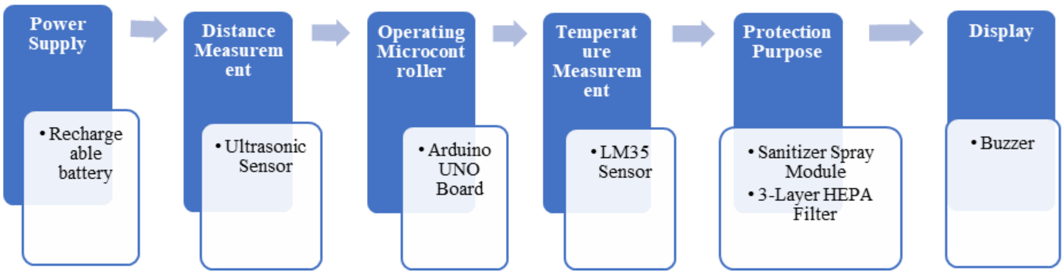


Figure 1: Block Diagram of an Electronic Smart Face Mask

The ultrasonic sensor, buzzer, and 5V relay are just a few of the components that receive power when the Arduino board is powered by a USB connection. There are three batteries: the first powers the relay, the ultrasonic sensor, the Arduino board, and the buzzer. The sanitizer sprayer machine is powered by the second source and the temperature detector by the third. When the ultrasonic sensor (HC-SR04) is turned on successfully, it begins to broadcast ultrasonic waves using the transmitter, and if it encounters any obstructions within a predetermined distance as specified in the program, it reflects the receiver. When the sound is received again, it sends a signal to the Arduino UNO Board for additional processing. After the board processes the signal, it triggers the necessary circuit according to the program; if the range is 3 feet, the buzzer will be triggered, and if it is 20 cm, the 5v relay will be triggered. The 5v relay is connected to the Arduino board, the common pin is connected to the negative supply of the secondary battery, and the normally open pin is connected to the negative terminal of the battery. The buzzer will activate if the signal is reflected from the item at a distance of three feet, and the sanitizer dispenser unit will activate if the signal is reflected at a distance of twenty centimeters. Using a mist maker, the sanitizer in the container is transformed into mist before being released for sanitization. In the second section of the mask, which is worn at all times, a temperature detector has been employed to measure our body temperature. When the mask comes into touch with our bodies, a sensor inside the mask measures our body temperature and transmits the data to the processing and display portion, where the temperature is shown. This function allows others to promptly take protective measures by alerting them to any changes in their body temperature. Additionally, the mask has a three-layer filtering mechanism that aids infiltration. This autonomous, rechargeable mask has a few cutting-edge features. The sanitizer dispenser battery may be charged via the micro-USB connector. We may also use a power bank with the mask for a prolonged duration of work to improve the experience. Even though the preceding description and the figures that are linked to this document have been used to describe the present invention, new ideas, and techniques may lead to alterations. To make our invention as capable of solving problems in the real world as possible, these will occasionally be incorporated. We may also utilize a power bank of 5 volts in conjunction with the mask for extended periods to improve the experience. Even though the preceding description and the figures that are linked to this document have been used to describe the present invention, new ideas, and techniques may lead to alterations. To make our innovation as capable of fixing issues in the actual world as possible, these will occasionally be integrated.

- **Schematic Diagram**

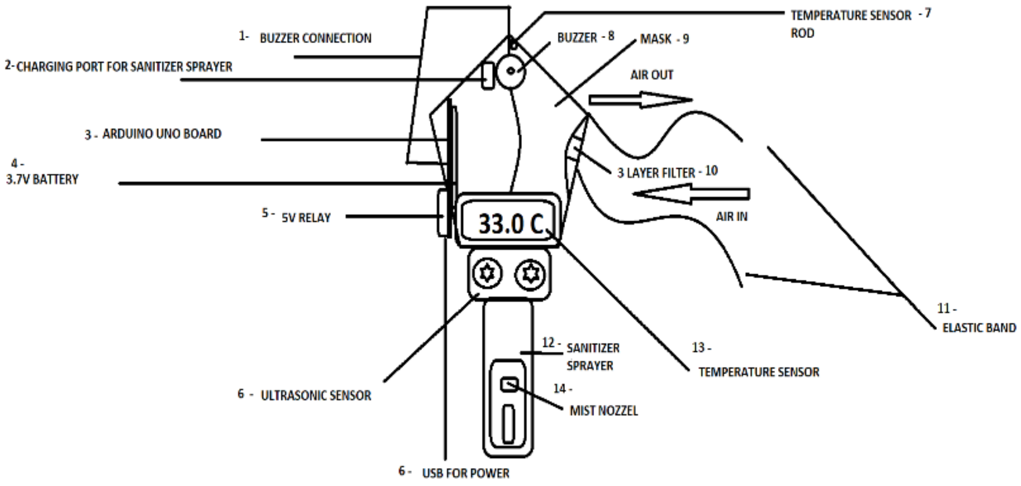


FIG - 3

Figure 2: Schematic Diagram of an Electronic Smart Face Mask

- **Overall Framework**

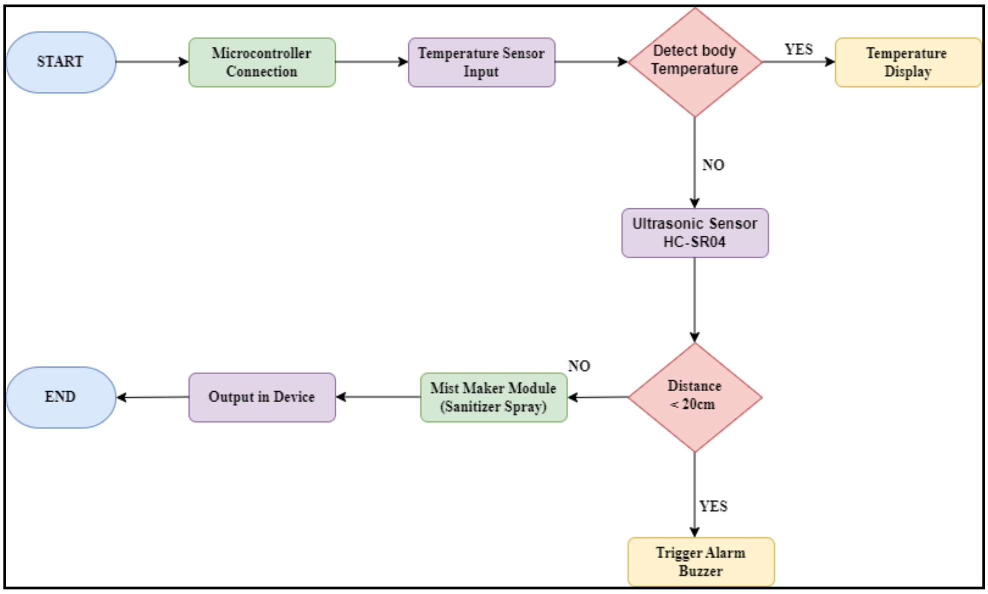


Figure 3: Working Flowchart of Electronic Smart Face Mask

- **Operational Principles**

The Arduino board controller is used to connect to and manage the LM35 sensor, which has an operational temperature range of -55 °C to +150 °C. By merely connecting the sensor to the analog pin on the Arduino board controller—which already has an internal ADC—we can simplify our additional computation problem. This configuration is positioned within the mask such that the sensor faces the nostrils. The air particles in the hallway allow the sensor to detect the wearer's body temperature, and the sensor's linearity property allows it to translate the analogous voltage into the desired electrical quantity [16]. Since the average human body temperature ranges between 97- and 99 degrees Fahrenheit (36.1 and 37.2 degrees Celsius), any changes or modifications can be a major sign that certain vital parameters are abnormal. Maintaining a distance of at least one meter between people so that they do not come into touch with one another is known as social distancing and is a tried-and-true method for efficiently stopping the transmission of the virus [17]. The ultrasonic sensor in this block diagram detects the object; the output of the ultrasonic sensor is applied to the LM38, a non-contact IR temperature sensor built on a high voltage analog temperature sensor; and the electric output of the LM38 is fed to the Arduino UNO. If the temperature of a person is higher than normal, the buzzer begins to buzz. The Smart Mask's energy management system is a key component. Customer satisfaction depends heavily on battery life. We used LI-PO battery which is rechargeable. The HEPA filter for filtration can also be changed according to our necessity.

Result and Implementation

- **Framework Implementation as Hardware**

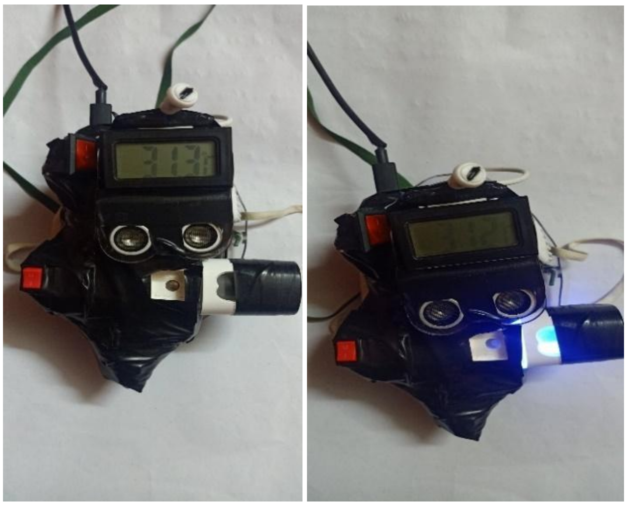


Figure 4: Hardware Implementation of an Electronic Smart Mask

The weight of the smart electronic mask is 100gm with the sensor on board. The face cover width of this mask is 12cm and the face cover height is 10cm. After the cleaning procedure, another significant factor that has been examined has been the facemask's comfort while being worn. The total manufacturing cost of our product is Rs.1000 to Rs.1200 including the electronics. In our product digital technology has been used to measure temperature, an infrared thermometer without contact. The motor sprays because the sanitization procedure is simulated appropriately by a software-based device circuit. The motor sprays because the sanitization procedure is simulated appropriately by a software-based device circuit. For the sanitization process, a mist module is used.

Conclusion

Face mask demand and cost have dramatically increased as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic's widespread presence in the world, especially in the early stages of the outbreak. For the world to continue to run smoothly and safely in the face of the deadly virus, the pandemic has put the survival of all life on Earth in danger [21]. Choosing the best face mask to protect the wearer from the transmission of the SARS-CoV-2 virus under all circumstances is a difficult task, even though there is a wide variety of commercial masks available on the market. This is especially true given the current commercial availability of face masks of the same type but with different shapes and filtering properties. This is because using face masks, hand sanitizer, and maintaining a social distance from others are the only lines of defense currently available to people, especially those who are immunocompromised. One of the best ways to stop the coronavirus from spreading would be to recognize the symptoms of the infection as soon as possible. One of the best methods for preventing the transmission of the virus is social safety distance, which lowers the potential exposure to infectious particles [22]. Different types of tests were conducted: some focused just on measuring temperature, others were created with sanitization in mind, and yet others were meant to look for face masks. Body temperature sensing, sanitization, and social distance maintenance are all components of this electronic smart face mask, which is an integration of all three. Our electronic smart mask provides a novel monitoring system for the real-time early detection of coronavirus. There are several situations when it is essential to directly measure or at the very least monitor high temperatures [23]. In a crowd, the intelligent mask can identify people with elevated body temperatures and display the information. A significant role has been performed by wireless sensors in several sectors for data collecting [24]. Implantable medical devices are affixed to people's bodies via surgery or other clinical procedures to carry out particular tasks [25]. This mask has no negative effects on either our bodies or others nearby. Industrial AC drive systems based on FOC (Field Oriented Control) are currently very close to becoming ideal [26]. In the modern period, any nation's economy is dependent on its use of energy [27]. A triple-layer protection mask with an automatic safety, sanitization, and temperature detection system. With the ability to detect our body temperature, this mask can be used for safety and sanitization purposes.

References

1. El-Atab, N., Mishra, R. B., & Hussain, M. M. Toward nanotechnology-enabled face masks against SARS-CoV-2 and pandemic respiratory diseases. Nanotechnology, 33(6), 2021.
2. Abboah-Offei, M., Salifu, Y., Adewale, B., Bayuo, J., Ofosu-Poku, R., & Opare-Lokko, E. B. A. A rapid review of the use of face masks in preventing the spread of COVID-19. International Journal of nursing studies advances, 3, 2021.
3. Huang, H., Fan, C., Li, M., Nie, H. L., Wang, F. B., Wang, H., ... & Huang. COVID-19: a call for physical scientists and engineers. ACS Nano. 14(4), 2020.
4. Clase, C. M., Fu, E. L., Ashur, A., Beale, R. C., Clase, I. A., Dolovich, M. B., ... & Carrero, J. J. Forgotten technology in the COVID-19 pandemic: filtration properties of cloth and cloth masks—a narrative review. In Mayo Clinic Proceedings (Vol. 95, No. 10, pp. 2204-2224). Elsevier, (2020, October).
5. Howard, J., Huang, A., Li, Z., Tufekci, Z., Zdimal, V., van der Westhuizen, H. M., ... & Rimoin, A. W. An evidence review of face masks against COVID-19. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 118(4), 2021.

6. Gostin, L. O., Cohen, I. G., & Koplan, J. P. Universal masking in the United States: the role of mandates, health education, and the CDC. Jama, 324(9), 837-838, 2020.
7. Suo, J., Liu, Y., Wu, C., Chen, M., Huang, Q., Liu, Y., ... & Li, W. J. Wide-Bandwidth Nanocomposite-Sensor Integrated Smart Mask for Tracking Multiphase Respiratory Activities. Advanced Science, 9(31), 2022.
8. Ogbuoji, E. A., Zaky, A. M., & Escobar, I. C. (2021). Advanced research and development of face masks and respirators pre and post the coronavirus disease 2019 (Covid-19) pandemic: a critical review. Polymers, 13(12), 1998.
9. Ke, C., Bingyan, C., Changyu, L., Peisen, F., Yulin, G., & Yan, Z. Circuit system design and test for single ultrasonic detection sensor. In 2017 13th IEEE International Conference on Electronic Measurement & Instruments (ICEMI) (pp. 291-297). IEEE, (2017, October).
10. Zhang, X. H., Zhang, H., Chen, X. H., Wang, X. Q., & Feng, J. Q. (2011). A method to precisely measure ultrasonic transmission time. Transactions of Beijing Institute of Technology, 31(6), 717-721.
11. Carullo, Parvis M. An ultrasonic sensor for distance measurement in automotive applications. IEEE Sens J. 1(2):143, 2001.
12. Tian, S., Yang, W., Le Grange, J. M., Wang, P., Huang, W., & Ye, Z. Smart healthcare: making medical care more intelligent. Global Health Journal, 3(3), 62-65, 2019.
13. Alturki, R., Alharbi, M., AlAnzi, F., & Albahli, S. Deep learning techniques for detecting and recognizing face masks: A survey. Frontiers in Public Health, 10, 2022.
14. World Health Organization. (2020). Shortage of personal protective equipment endangering health workers worldwide. Newsroom, March 3, 2020.
15. Alladi, T., Chamola, V., Sikdar, B., & Choo, K. K. R. Consumer IoT: Security vulnerability case studies and solutions. IEEE Consumer Electronics Magazine, 9(2), 17-25, 2020.
16. Selvadass, S., Paul, J. J., Bella Mary I, T., Packiavathy, I., & Gautam, S. (2022). IoT-Enabled smart mask to detect COVID-19 outbreak. Health and Technology, 12(5), 1025-1036.
17. World Health Organization. Advice for the public on COVID-19—World Health Organization. World Health Organization. 2021.
18. Demirdöven, A., & Baysal, T. The use of ultrasound and combined technologies in food preservation. Food Reviews International, 25(1), 1-11, 2008.

19. Nazeeri A, Hilburn I, Wu D-A, Mohammed K, Badal D Y, Chan M, Kirschvink J 2020 medRxiv. (Accessed on September 24, 2021).

20. Tcharkhtchi, A., Abbasnezhad, N., Seydani, M. Z., Zirak, N., Farzaneh, S., & Shirinbayan, M. “An overview of filtration efficiency through the masks: Mechanisms of the aerosols penetration”. Bioactive materials, 6(1), 106-122, 2021.

21. Rahman, R. Automatic Temperature Detection and Sanitization with Authorized Entry using Face Mask Detection”. Journal of Electronics, 4(3), 168-181, 2022.

22. Gómez-de-Gabriel, J. M., Rey-Merchán, M. D. C., López-Arquillos, A., & Fernández-Madrigal, J. A. (2022). Monitoring Worker Exposure to COVID-19 and Other Occupational Risks Using BLE Beacons. Journal of Sensors, 2022.

23. Mikolajek, M., Martinek, R., Koziorek, J., Hejduk, S., Vitasek, J., Vanderka, A., ... & Hercik, R. (2020). Temperature measurement using optical fiber methods: overview and evaluation. Journal of Sensors, 2020.

24. Liu, H., Zhu, M., Li, Y., Zhang, C., Bie, Y., & Zhang, H. Design of wireless sensor body measurement information acquisition system for college students’ physical health management. Journal of Sensors, 2021.

25. Fouad, H., Kamel, H., & Youssef, A. Voltage-Booster for CMOS Wide-Band High-Precision Rectifier of Energy Harvesting for Implantable Medical Devices in Internet of Bodies (IOB) Telemedicine Embedded System.

26. Quang, N. P., Ha, V. T., & Trung, T. V. A new control design with dead-beat behavior for stator current vector in three-phase AC drives. International Journal of Electrical and Electronics Engineering, 5(4), 1-8, 2018.

27. Nayab, A. T. Mohsin, R. N. Muhammad, A. Irfan. Experimental Study on Power Quality Analysis of Hybrid Energy System. SSRG International Journal of Electrical and Electronics Engineering,9(4),7-18, 2022.

☯☯☯

10

Comparing SVM and CNN in Real-Time Face Recognition: A Performance Analysis

Trisha Paul[*]
Dept of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** trishapaul612@gmail.com

Abstract

The modern era is encountering several challenges in the field of computer vision. Image processing applications are extensively used across several domains, such as face recognition, object identification, criminal identification cases, medical imaging technology, traffic control systems, machine vision, and other related fields. With continuous changes in the instincts of human beings, features, and patterns of living activity for this reason it is quite hard to positively identify particular humans. Presently, the classification algorithms that have the highest level of popularity are Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN) and Support Vector Machines (SVM). This study employs a diverse range of facial images from various age groups and nations to analyze the performance of both these higher-quality models in facial recognition. The predictions are visualized including the features from various datasets. The results analyses show the classification prediction accuracy at 99%, run time, f1-score, and support, precision, and recall values using both the SVM and CNN algorithms implemented in the Python platform.

Keywords: Face Recognition, Image Classification, Feature Detection, SVM, CNN.

Introduction

Image classification is a versatile and critical technology that has a wide range of applications across various industries, enhancing automation, decision-making, and our understanding of the visual world. It plays a pivotal role in enabling machines to interpret and interact with visual information, making it a valuable tool in today's digital age [1]. Different organizations and industries face various challenges when it comes to image classification, depending on their specific use cases and requirements. The researcher has taken a number of steps to identify and create new tools, technologies, and algorithms to solve these image classification problems [2]. Due to frequent changes in objects to objects, it is difficult to control classify, and detect objects as every object has its own nature and structural differences, and making decisions based on the classification is time-consuming. The ascendancy of this image classification algorithm [3] has a life-changing impact on everyday life. Deep learning (DL) methods due to good performance in the last few years have become more popular for Image classification. Many researchers have analyzed different aspects of image classification using Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) [4] and Support Vector Machine (SVM) [5] techniques. Among these, CNN gained significant attention in robust feature extraction and information mining. Its robust feature extraction and learning mechanisms paved its usefulness in various types of applications such as object identification, image super-resolution, semantic segmentation, etc [6]. CNN integrated with several methods, can extract features without using handcrafted models, and eventually, show better accuracy in IPS. There are many studies on image classification that found efficient outcomes using these techniques. For example, in the medical field, image processing plays an important role [7]. Here, many diseases are detected or pre-detected using these modern IPS. Authors in [8] proposed an automatic Image Processing System (IPS) to identify different types of tumors by deploying SVM and CNN simultaneously. Some authors [9] developed IPS using hybrid CNN and SVM. There, the efficacy of these techniques is assessed to identify cancer cells in the lungs. Research in this field shows that CNN is easier to train and has fewer parameters compared to a fully connected network with the same number of hidden units [10]. Along with, the authors [11] used face recognition for the advanced attendance system. Moreover, authors in [11] presented the high accuracy rate of CNN when compared to SVM for the same dataset. A hybrid model combining CNN and SVM for classification and threshold-based detection is proposed in [12]. In [13], a deep learning method is proposed for extracting features and classification for the follow-up treatment of the retina. In the field of remote sensing, research on deep learning has gained successful validation and applications. In [14], a seven-layer CNN technique is used for sensing images remotely. Several Machine-Learning algorithms [15] have been utilized for remote sensing as well. Authors in used SVM and CNN for crop image classification analysis. The image classification comparison was made among four crops (paddy rice, potatoes, cabbages, and peanuts), roads, and structures.

Methodology of the Work

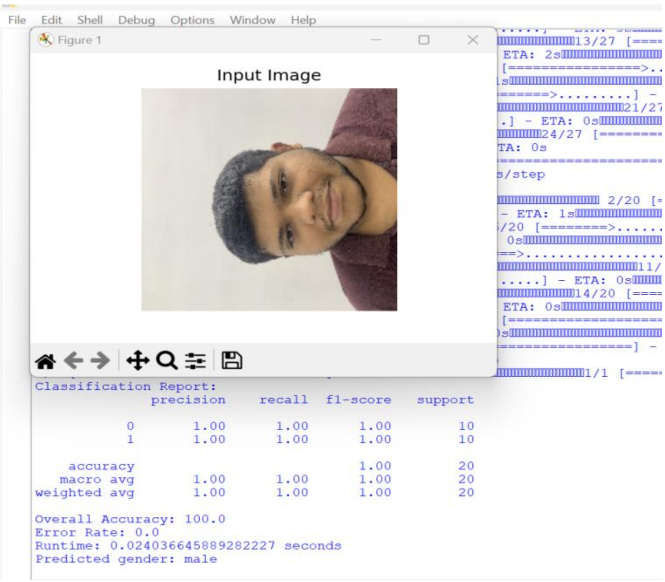
In this work, two high-level classification algorithms are used, namely Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) and Support Vector Machine (SVM) to determine the performance parameters in the facial recognition system. The comparative study for both algorithms based on their accuracy scores, error rate, precision, recall, f1-score, Support, and runtime are carried out as well. The confusion matrices of both these models are predicted and evaluated based on the random image datasets. The following section provides a detailed explanation of the workflow process, accompanied by illustrations, for each particular algorithm.

Results and Observations

- ### Real-Time Image Dataset

In this work, real-time datasets have been assembled from unprecedented people. Thereafter, a final dataset is reformed from a few people's image data. The images are collected from every possible angle and put together for further analyses. These image datasets are utilized extensively to conduct a comparative analysis between CNN and SVM models respectively. The following are the work steps referred from the pseudocodes mentioned in Section 2.

- **Data pre-processing stage**: The images are collected from individuals, and then merged for reconstructing the final datasets. In this stage, the data pre-possessing is done to clean the noisy data and resize all data. In the forecasting part, the data set has been divided into two different sections, male and female. The data set is then separated with respect to different aspects and unnecessary data are removed from the final data set. The data set is then separated manually based on the gender diversity.
- **Training and testing stage**: From the final dataset, the first 80% data are considered as training data and the rest as 20% testing set.



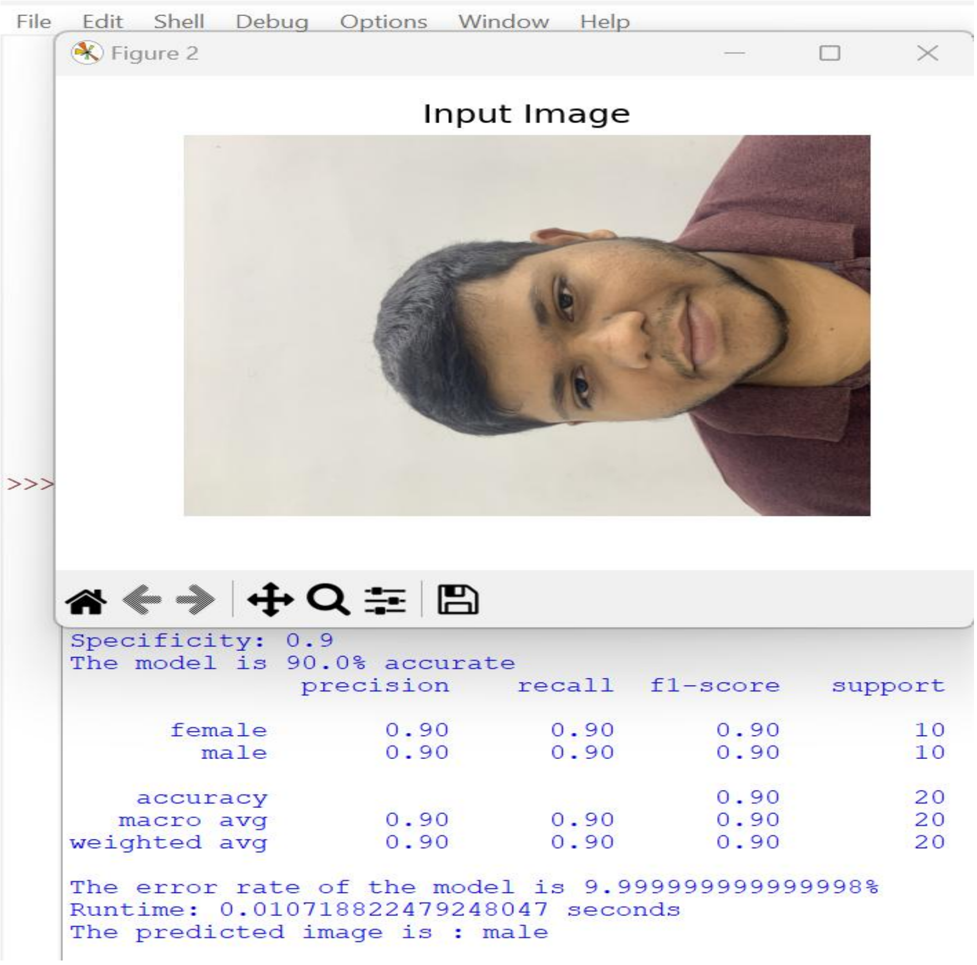
```
Classification Report:
              precision    recall  f1-score   support

           0       1.00      1.00      1.00        10
           1       1.00      1.00      1.00        10

    accuracy                           1.00        20
   macro avg       1.00      1.00      1.00        20
weighted avg       1.00      1.00      1.00        20

Overall Accuracy: 100.0
Error Rate: 0.0
Runtime: 0.024036645889282227 seconds
Predicted gender: male
```

Fig. 4: Data Processing and Result Evaluation with the CNN Model



```
Specificity: 0.9
The model is 90.0% accurate
              precision    recall  f1-score   support

      female       0.90      0.90      0.90        10
        male       0.90      0.90      0.90        10

    accuracy                           0.90        20
   macro avg       0.90      0.90      0.90        20
weighted avg       0.90      0.90      0.90        20

The error rate of the model is 9.999999999999998%
Runtime: 0.010718822479248047 seconds
The predicted image is : male
```

Fig. 5: Data Processing and Result Evaluation with the SVM Model

From Fig. 4 and Fig.5**,** it can be seen that the accuracy of the CNN model is better than that of the SVM model. Consequently, the precision, recall, f1-score, and support all correctly denote a better-quality classifier than the SVM model. Here, precision represents the positive predictions, it is visible that CNN’s precision is higher with a precision value of 1 for the female class and for the male 1.00. Similarly, here the recall represents the proportion of the actual positives identified correctly for females which is more than SVM and equal for males. F1-score made a correct prediction with an accuracy of 1.0 for both female and male classes better than that of SVM with a f1-score of 0.90. The support values indicate the number of actual datasets in each class. It is evident from the figure that the error rate is 0.00% whereas the SVM carried out approximately 9.99% of the error rate. However, for the runtime evaluation, it is seen that the SVM model takes less execution time than the CNN model.

Conclusion

To conclude, in this work, a comparative assessment between two classification algorithms i.e., the CNN model and SVM model is conducted. Here, it is found that the CNN model is more efficient with respect to its accuracy, error rate, specificity, precision, support, and f1-score. On the other hand, SVM takes much less time to execute the prediction process because of the datasets. As CNN is well known for larger datasets, it works well in the work but takes much more time than the SVM model. In feature analysis, CNN operates its execution based on the image-feature pixel-wise correctly, and during prediction, it predicts accurately with an accuracy of 1. To the best of the present work analysis, the CNN model performs better than the SVM model in face recognition systems. Researchers are incessantly trying to invent the best algorithm for classification, it seems that more work progress can be done on this part as well. Data visualization shows that the same input image prediction accuracy is different. Though CNN took more time for prediction than SVM for the taken datasets, it can be said that the CNN predictions are more reliable than the SVM. The main purpose of this research is clear visualization of accuracy, precision, recall, f1 score, support, and error occurrence, and the performance measurement individually for both SVM and CNN models. The effect of CNN model in face detection is considerable effective and the range of prediction results is noticeable.

References

1. Sharma, N., Jain, V., & Mishra, A. (2018). An analysis of convolutional neural networks for image classification. *Procedia computer science*, 132, 377-384.
2. Lu, D., & Weng, Q. (2007). A survey of image classification methods and techniques for improving classification performance. *International journal of Remote sensing*, 28(5), 823-870.
3. Sun, Y., Xue, B., Zhang, M., Yen, G. G., & Lv, J. (2020). Automatically designing CNN architectures using the genetic algorithm for image classification. *IEEE transactions on cybernetics*, 50(9), 3840-3854.
4. Lee, J. H., Kim, K. Y., & Shin, Y. (2019, February). Feature image-based automatic modulation classification method using CNN algorithm. *2019 Intern. Conf. on Arti. Intel. in Inform. and Communication (ICAIIC)*, pp. 1-4.
5. Setiowati, S., Franita, E. L., & Ardiyanto, I. 2017. A review of optimization method in face recognition: Comparison deep learning and non-deep learning methods. *9th Intern. Conf. on Inform. Tech. and Electr. Eng. (ICITEE)*, pp. 1-6.
6. M. Shaha and M. Pawar, "Transfer Learning for Image Classification," *2018 Second International Conference on Electronics, Communication and Aerospace Technology (ICECA)*, Coimbatore, India, 2018, pp. 656-660.

7. K. Duvvuri, H. Kanisettypalli and S. Jayan, "Detection of Brain Tumor Using CNN and CNN-SVM," *2022 3rd International Conference for Emerging Technology (INCET)*, Belgaum, India, 2022, pp. 1-7.
8. S. K. Baranwal, K. Jaiswal, K. Vaibhav, A. Kumar and R. Srikantaswamy, "Performance analysis of Brain Tumour Image Classification using CNN and SVM," *2020 Second International Conference on Inventive Research in Computing Applications (ICIRCA)*, Coimbatore, India, 2020, pp. 537-542.
9. Abdullah and M. S. Hasan, "An application of pre-trained CNN for image classification," *2017 20th International Conference of Computer and Information Technology (ICCIT)*, Dhaka, Bangladesh, 2017, pp. 1-6.
10. SALEH, Abdulrazak Yahya et al. Lung cancer medical images classification using hybrid CNN-SVM. *International Journ. of Adv. in Intel. Inform.*, v.7, n.2, p. 151-162, july 2021.
11. L. Agarwal, M. Mukim, H. Sharma, A. Bhandari and A. Mishra, "Face Recognition Based Smart and Robust Attendance Monitoring using Deep CNN," *2021 8th Intern. Conf. on Comp. for Sust. Glob.Development (INDIACom)*, New Delhi, India, 2021, pp. 699-704.
12. M.O. Khairandish, M. Sharma, V. Jain, J.M. Chatterjee, N.Z. Jhanjhi, “A Hybrid CNN-SVM Threshold Segmentation Approach for Tumor Detection and Classification of MRI Brain Images”, *IRBM*, Vol. 43, Issue 4, 2022, Pages 290-299.
13. D. U. N. Qomariah, H. Tjandrasa and C. Fatichah, "Classification of Diabetic Retinopathy and Normal Retinal Images using CNN and SVM," *12th Inter. Conf. on Infor. & Comm. Tech. and Syst. (ICTS)*, Surabaya, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 152-157.
14. X. Sun, L. Liu, C. Li, J. Yin, J. Zhao and W. Si, "Classification for Remote Sensing Data With Improved CNN-SVM Method," *IEEE Access*, vol. 7, pp. 164507-164516, 2019.
15. M. Sheykhmousa, M. Mahdianpari, H. Ghanbari, F. Mohammadimanesh, P. Ghamisi and S. Homayouni, "Support Vector Machine Versus Random Forest for Remote Sensing Image Classification: A Meta-Analysis and Systematic Review," *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing*, vol. 13, pp. 6308-6325, 2020.

* * *

11

Harnessing Wind Energy: Emerging Challenges and Opportunities in Sustainable Power

Ranjan Kumar[*]
Department of Mechanical Engineering; Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** ranjansinha.k@gmail.com

Abstract

Wind power has become a cornerstone of renewable energy systems due to its abundance and zero-emission characteristics. As the world transitions to cleaner energy sources, wind power is expected to play a significant role in reducing carbon emissions and mitigating climate change. This paper explores the challenges and opportunities associated with integrating wind power into future energy systems. Through a comprehensive literature review, we examine technological advancements, policy frameworks, grid integration issues, and environmental impacts of wind energy. The paper also discusses innovations aimed at addressing these challenges and the future potential of wind energy in global energy systems.

Keywords: Wind Power, Renewable Energy, Energy Systems, Grid Integration, Energy Storage, Environmental Impact.

Introduction

Wind energy has experienced rapid growth in the past two decades, becoming one of the most prominent sources of renewable energy globally. With its ability to generate electricity without producing greenhouse gases (GHGs), wind power offers a viable solution for reducing reliance on fossil fuels and combating climate change. According to the International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA), global wind power capacity reached 743 GW by the end of 2020, and this figure is expected to grow as countries strive to meet their climate goals (IRENA, 2021).

However, despite its rapid expansion, the deployment of wind energy faces several challenges. These include intermittency, grid integration, land use conflicts, and the need for improved technologies to enhance efficiency and lower costs. This paper aims to explore the opportunities and challenges associated with wind power and its role in shaping future energy systems.

Literature Review

- **The Growth of Wind Power: A Global Perspective**

Wind energy has grown from a niche technology into a major contributor to global electricity generation. The wind energy sector has benefitted from declining costs, advances in turbine technology, and government support in the form of subsidies and renewable energy mandates. According to the Global Wind Energy Council (GWEC), wind power provided approximately 6% of the world’s electricity in 2020 (GWEC, 2021).

China, the United States, and Europe are leading the global wind energy market. China alone accounted for nearly half of all new wind capacity installed in 2020, driven by strong government policies and investments in renewable energy infrastructure (Zhao et al., 2021). Offshore wind, which has greater potential due to higher and more consistent wind speeds, is also experiencing growth, particularly in Europe and Asia.

The growth of global wind power capacity (2001-2020) showing the rise of onshore and offshore wind installations is represented in Fig. 1.

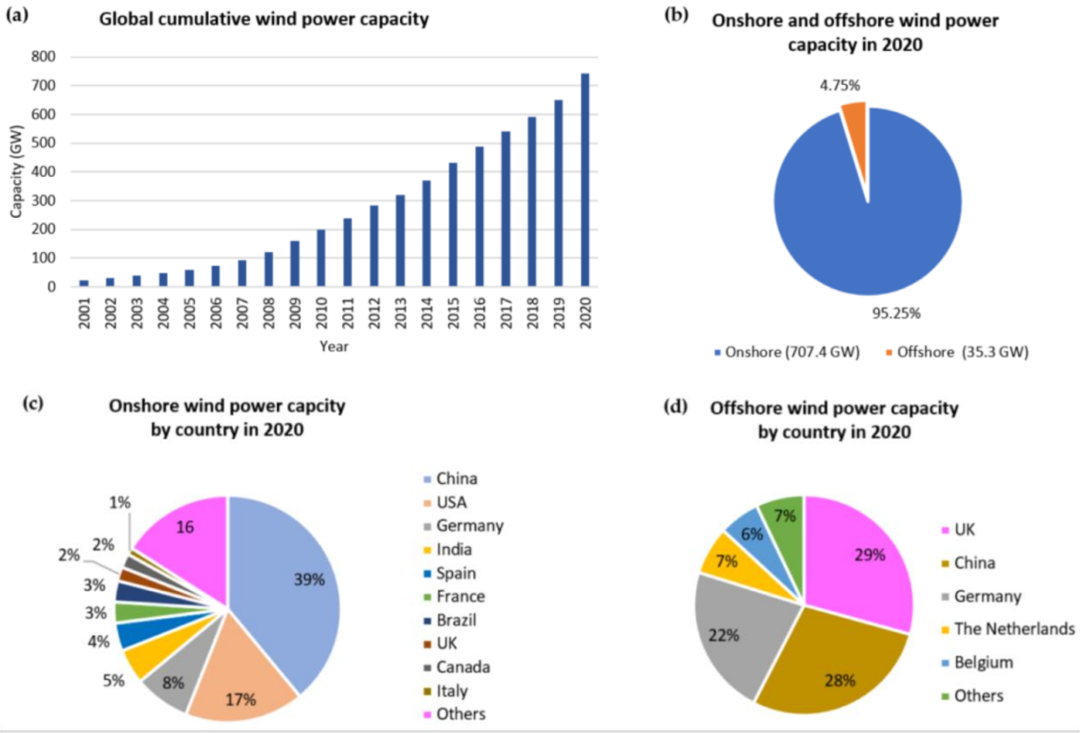


Fig. 1: Statistics of Global wind Power Capacity (2001-2020) (Perera et al., 2022)

- **Technological Advancements in Wind Energy**

Technological advancements have been central to the expansion of wind power. Over the years, wind turbines have become larger, more efficient, and capable of generating more electricity from the same wind resources. Turbine capacity has increased significantly, with modern turbines capable of generating up to 15 MW, compared to just 1-2 MW two decades ago (IRENA, 2020).

  - **Offshore Wind Technologies:** Offshore wind turbines benefit from stronger and more consistent winds compared to onshore installations. Floating wind farms, which are not constrained by shallow coastal waters, have the potential to unlock vast offshore wind resources. A 2020 report by the International Energy Agency (IEA) highlighted floating offshore wind as a key innovation, with the potential to generate more than 11 times the global electricity demand (IEA, 2020).
  - **Aerodynamics and Blade Design:** Improvements in aerodynamics and blade materials have increased the efficiency of wind turbines. Research into advanced composite materials and aerodynamic designs has reduced the weight of turbine blades while enhancing their ability to capture wind energy (Veers et al., 2019). Larger rotor diameters and taller towers have also allowed turbines to capture wind at higher altitudes where wind speeds are greater.

- **Grid Integration Challenges**

One of the most significant challenges facing wind power is the issue of intermittency. Wind energy generation is variable, depending on wind speeds, which can fluctuate daily and seasonally. This variability can create challenges for grid operators tasked with balancing supply and demand in real-time.

Grid integration of wind power requires robust transmission infrastructure and the ability to store excess energy or manage fluctuations. A key challenge is ensuring that wind power can be reliably integrated into energy systems that have traditionally relied on more predictable fossil fuel generation. Studies by Liu et al. (2020) indicate that without adequate grid modernization and energy storage solutions, the expansion of wind energy could face limitations in the future.

  - **Energy Storage Solutions:** Energy storage systems, such as batteries, pumped hydro, and compressed air energy storage, are essential for mitigating the intermittency of wind power. These technologies allow excess electricity generated during periods of high wind to be stored and used when wind speeds are low (Denholm et al., 2019). Large-scale storage solutions, including utility-scale lithium-ion batteries, are being developed to enhance grid stability and reliability.

- **Smart Grids:** Smart grid technologies, which use digital communication and automated control systems, can help integrate wind power by allowing for more flexible and efficient energy distribution. Smart grids can respond to fluctuations in wind power generation by automatically adjusting demand and supply across the grid, thus minimizing disruptions (Gellings, 2020).

A diagram illustrating the role of energy storage systems and smart grids in integrating wind power into the energy grid is shown in Fig. 2.

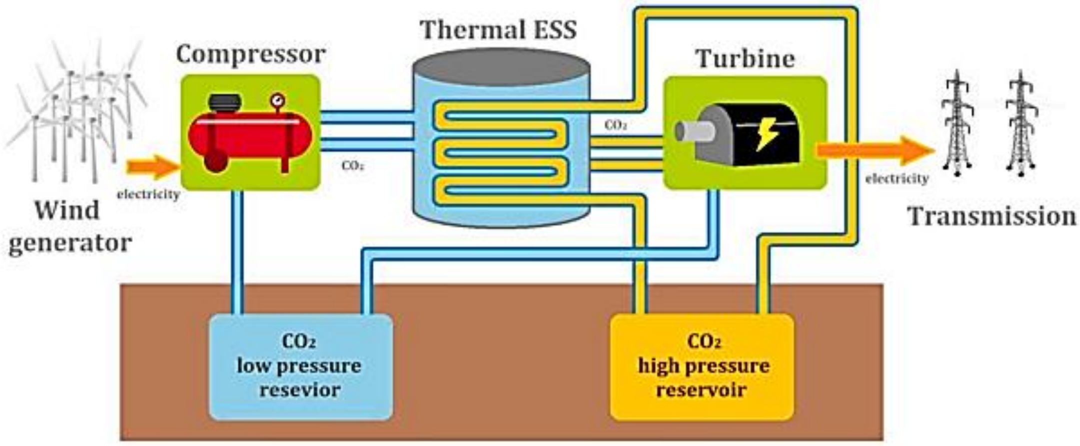


Fig. 2: A thermal-compressed energy storage system utilizing supercritical carbon dioxide to enhance wind turbine power generation (Chaychizadeh et al., 2018)

Environmental and Social Impacts of Wind Energy

While wind energy is widely regarded as a clean and sustainable energy source, it is not without environmental and social challenges.

- **Environmental Benefits**

Wind energy generates electricity without direct emissions of greenhouse gases or air pollutants, making it one of the cleanest energy sources available. By displacing fossil fuel-based electricity generation, wind power helps reduce CO2 emissions and improves air quality. A study by Gielen et al. (2019) estimates that by 2050, wind energy could reduce global CO2 emissions by 5.6 gigatons annually.

- **Land Use and Wildlife Impacts**

Onshore wind farms require significant land for turbine installation, which can lead to land-use conflicts, particularly in densely populated areas or ecologically sensitive regions. Additionally, wind turbines can impact wildlife, especially birds and bats, which may collide with turbine blades. Research by Thaker et al. (2018) has found that careful site selection and mitigation strategies, such as altering turbine operation during peak migration seasons, can reduce these impacts.

  - **Offshore Wind and Marine Ecosystems:** Offshore wind farms have different environmental impacts compared to onshore installations. While offshore turbines reduce land use concerns, they can affect marine ecosystems. The installation of turbines and cables can disrupt seabed habitats and marine wildlife, though studies indicate that once established, offshore wind farms may create artificial reef-like environments that benefit marine biodiversity (Causon & Gill, 2020).

- **Social Acceptance**

Public opposition to wind farms, often referred to as "NIMBY" (Not In My Backyard) sentiment, is a common challenge. Communities may oppose wind farm installations due to concerns over noise, visual impacts, and potential property value declines. Engaging local communities in the planning process and providing economic benefits, such as job creation and revenue sharing, can enhance public acceptance (Swofford & Slattery, 2010).

Future Opportunities for Wind Power

Despite these challenges, wind power presents significant opportunities for the future of global energy systems.

- **Hybrid Energy Systems**

Integrating wind energy with other renewable sources, such as solar power, can create hybrid energy systems that offer more reliable and stable electricity generation. Hybrid systems can balance the intermittency of wind and solar, reducing the need for large-scale storage and enhancing energy resilience (Zhao et al., 2020).

- **Repowering Existing Wind Farms**

Many wind turbines currently in operation are nearing the end of their lifespans. "Repowering" involves replacing older turbines with newer, more efficient models that can generate more electricity with fewer units. Repowering offers a cost-effective way to increase wind power generation while minimizing land use impacts (IRENA, 2021).

- **Green Hydrogen Production**

Wind power can also play a critical role in producing green hydrogen, which is hydrogen generated through the electrolysis of water using renewable electricity. Green hydrogen has the potential to decarbonize sectors like heavy industry and long-haul transportation, which are difficult to electrify. By using excess wind power to produce hydrogen, energy systems can maximize the utilization of renewable resources (IRENA, 2020).

Conclusion

Wind power will play a vital role in the transition to a sustainable and low-carbon energy system. Technological advancements, particularly in turbine efficiency and offshore wind, have already significantly expanded the potential of wind energy. However, challenges related to grid integration, environmental impacts, and social acceptance remain. Addressing these issues will require continued innovation in energy storage, grid modernization, and community engagement.

The future of wind power lies in its integration with other renewable technologies and its potential to produce green hydrogen, which could enable a truly decarbonized energy system. With the right policies, investments, and technological innovations, wind energy has the potential to meet a substantial portion of the world's future energy needs while contributing to climate change mitigation and sustainable development.

References

1. Causon, P. D., & Gill, A. B. (2020). "The environmental impacts of offshore wind farms: A review". Marine Environmental Research, 157, 104-111.
2. Denholm, P., Eichman, J., Margolis, R., & Elgqvist, E. (2019). "The role of energy storage in integrating renewable energy". Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 101, 121-133.
3. Chaychizadeh, F., Dehghandorost, H., Aliabadi, A., Taklifi, A. (2018). “Stochastic dynamic simulation of a novel hybrid thermal-compressed carbon dioxide energy storage system (T-CCES) integrated with a wind farm”. Energy Convers. Manage. 166, 500–511.
4. Gellings, C. (2020). "Smart grid: Enabler of the new energy economy". Energy Policy, 145, 111-119.
5. Gielen, D., Boshell, F., Saygin, D., Bazilian, M. D., Wagner, N., & Gorini, R. (2019). "The role of renewable energy in the global energy transformation". Energy Strategy Reviews, 24, 38-50.
6. GWEC. (2021). Global wind report 2021. Global Wind Energy Council. Available at: https://gwec.net
7. IRENA. (2020). Innovation outlook: Offshore wind. International Renewable Energy Agency. Available at: https://www.irena.org
8. IRENA. (2021). Renewable capacity statistics 2021. International Renewable Energy Agency. Available at: https://www.irena.org
9. Liu, Y., Wu, Q., Zhan, J., Li, C., & Chen, Z. (2020). "A comprehensive review of wind power variability and its grid integration". Energy Reports, 6, 455-466.
10. Perera, S.M.H.D.; Putrus, G.; Conlon, M.; Narayana, M.; Sunderland, K. Wind Energy Harvesting and Conversion Systems: A Technical Review. *Energies* **2022**, *15*, 9299. https://doi.org/10.3390/en15249299
11. Swofford, J., & Slattery, M. C. (2010). "Public attitudes towards wind energy in rural America: The Texas case". Energy Policy, 38(11), 7841-7850.

12. Thaker, M., Zambre, A., & Bhosale, H. (2018). "Wind energy and its impacts on wildlife: A review". Environmental Science & Policy, 87, 1-9.
13. Veers, P., Dykes, K., Lantz, E., Barth, S., Bottasso, C. L., Carlson, O., & Smith, J. (2019). "Grand challenges in the science of wind energy". Science, 366(6464), 443-448.
14. Zhao, X., Zhang, S., & Fan, R. (2020). "Hybrid renewable energy systems for electricity generation: A review of current technologies". Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 133, 110-141.
15. Zhao, X., Zhang, S., & Li, R. (2021). "The rapid growth of wind power in China: Drivers, challenges, and future outlook". Renewable Energy, 168, 88-99.

☯☯☯

12

Clustering-Based Forecasting of Emerging Infectious Diseases in India

Sourav Malakar[*]
Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** sourav.xaviers@gmail.com

Abstract

The world was badly hit by the COVID-19 pandemic at the end of the second decade of the 21st century. The first patient infected by the COVID-19 virus was detected in China on 31st December 2019 and within the first quarter of 2020, it spread all over the world. The outburst of this virus was first observed in China. In the first quarter of 2020 daily infection rate was very high for a few countries like the USA, Germany, Italy etc. Later, it also increased in India, Brazil and other countries. In this study, our primary objective is to observe the pattern of daily infection in different countries and how we can use this pattern to predict the infection of a particular country in the upcoming days.

Keywords: COVID-19 Pandemic, Epidemiological Prediction, Cross-Country Analysis.

Introduction

India, with its vast geographical diversity and population density, faces significant challenges in managing and controlling infectious diseases. The variability in climate, urbanization, healthcare infrastructure, and socio-economic factors across different regions of the country contributes to the complexity of predicting disease outbreaks. Accurate and timely forecasting of new infectious disease cases is crucial for effective public health planning, resource allocation, and intervention strategies. Traditional forecasting methods often rely on aggregated data at the state or national level, which may overlook the heterogeneity in disease patterns across different regions. This can lead to less accurate predictions and suboptimal responses to disease outbreaks. To address these limitations, we propose a clustering-based prediction approach that leverages the diversity of India's regions to enhance the accuracy of infectious disease forecasting. Our approach involves the use of unsupervised clustering techniques to group regions with similar historical disease patterns, climatic conditions, and demographic factors. By clustering regions with analogous characteristics, we aim to capture localized disease dynamics that are often masked in broader analyses. Once the clusters are formed, we apply advanced time series forecasting models to predict future disease cases within each cluster. This method allows for more precise and context-specific predictions, enabling public health authorities to tailor interventions and allocate resources more effectively. In this study, we focus on three major infectious diseases—dengue, malaria, and COVID-19—that pose significant public health risks in India. By integrating clustering with time series forecasting, we demonstrate how our approach can improve the accuracy of disease predictions and provide valuable insights for public health decision-making. The results of our study highlight the potential of this method to enhance disease surveillance and contribute to more effective management of infectious disease outbreaks in India. The world was badly hit by COVID-19 pandemic at the end of the second decade of 21st century. The first patient infected by the COVID- 19 virus was detected in China on 31st December, 2019 and within the first quarter of 2020, it spread all over the world. The outburst of this virus was first observed in China. In the first quarter of 2020 daily infection rate was very high for a few countries like USA, Germany, Italy etc. Later, it also increased in India, Brazil and other countries. In this study our primary objective is to observe the pattern of daily infection in different countries and how we can use this pattern to predict the infection of a particular country for upcoming days. In 2020, the world faced a new deadly virus named" Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome CoronaVirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2)". With the rapid spread of this virus, on 11th March, COVID-19, the disease caused by this virus, was declared as pandemic [1]. A few countries like USA, Germany, Italy, Spain, France etc were poorly attacked by the virus. In some countries like Spain, Turkey, Italy, France, Germany, Netherlands, Iran and USA, the number of daily infected people crossed 1000 within first 30 days. To prevent the rapid spread of this virus governments of different countries declared nationwide lockdown and as the result of it most countries recovered from their situation, but in some countries like USA, India, Brazil, the number of infected people kept increasing day by day.

The pattern of daily infection was not same for all the countries over the whole year. After a certain period of time, the countries which were badly affected at first, were in better situation than others. Like Spain was the worst affected country at first as it crossed 6000 infected people per day in the first 30 days but within the first 3 months the daily infection reduced even below 250. But this was not the end, actually it was the first cycle and later on this cycle kept repeating for other countries also.

Here, in this study, we have taken the data of the numbers of daily infected people from 195 countries all over the world starting from the first non-zero value of the corresponding country. In this study our objective is to predict the number of infected people in India for the next 7 days. So firstly, we will be looking into the patterns of daily infection for those countries and any similarity between those patterns. Then we will build a multivariate time series model for the prediction purpose considering the similar patterns for India as exogenous input variables.

Literature Study

The prediction of infectious disease outbreaks has been a focal point in epidemiological research, with various methods developed to improve accuracy and timeliness. Several studies have explored the use of clustering techniques combined with time series forecasting for disease prediction, particularly in diverse and populous regions like India. Jiang, J., & Cameron, C. (2018) proposed a model using k-means clustering combined with ARIMA to predict influenza outbreaks in different regions of China. Their approach demonstrated that clustering regions with similar weather patterns and demographic factors improved the accuracy of predictions compared to traditional methods. Chakraborty, T., & Ghosh, I. (2020) developed a clustering-based framework to forecast dengue cases in India. By grouping districts with similar socio-environmental characteristics, their model achieved higher prediction accuracy at the district level, emphasizing the importance of localized forecasting in a country as diverse as India. Kim, H., & Lim, Y. (2017) utilized hierarchical clustering and machine learning algorithms to predict the spread of infectious diseases in South Korea. Their study highlighted the advantages of clustering for handling regional heterogeneity and improving model performance. Singh, A., & Kumar, R. (2019) investigated the use of k-means clustering combined with a support vector machine (SVM) for predicting malaria outbreaks in India. The study found that clustering regions based on climatic and epidemiological data significantly enhanced the precision of malaria forecasts, allowing for better-targeted interventions. Zhao, L., & Chen, X. (2021) explored the use of clustering methods to improve COVID-19 case predictions in the United States. They used a combination of k-means clustering and Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks, demonstrating that regional clustering could capture localized disease dynamics more effectively. Patra, P., & Singh, S. (2022) conducted a study on forecasting infectious diseases in India using clustering-based approaches. They combined spatial clustering with time series models to predict disease outbreaks at the district level. Their findings underscored the potential of clustering to address the challenges posed by India's diverse and complex landscape. In this section, a few papers are provided where prediction of COVID cases have been done. In this paper, [2], a univariate ARIMA model have been used to predict the COVID positive cases for India for the upcoming 50 days. In this paper, [3], ARIMA model has been used to predict the COVID cases. In this paper, [4], 4 time series models, Autoregressive

(AR), Moving Average (MA), a combination of both (ARMA), and integrated ARMA (ARIMA) have been used to predict the COVID cases for the next four weeks in Saudi Arabia and it was observed that ARIMA outperformed all the other models. In this paper, [5], ARIMA model have been used to predict the COVID positive cases for the next 10 days in four top European countries through R package “forecast”. Here, we can see that in all the papers, only ARIMA model have been used to predict the positive COVID cases. But, in this study we have taken a clustering approach to do the same.

These studies collectively highlight the benefits of using clustering techniques in conjunction with time series forecasting for predicting infectious diseases. The consensus across the literature suggests that clustering enhances the model's ability to account for regional variability, leading to more accurate and actionable predictions. Our research builds on this foundation by applying similar methods to forecast new infectious disease cases in India, focusing on diseases like dengue, malaria, and COVID-19, where accurate predictions are critical for public health response.

Methodology

- **Data Description**

The data used in this study are sourced from multiple publicly available datasets, combining epidemiological, demographic, and environmental variables to capture the diverse factors influencing infectious disease outbreaks in India. The datasets encompass both historical records of disease incidence and supplementary data that inform the clustering and prediction models. This dataset contains monthly records of reported cases for three major infectious diseases—dengue, malaria, and COVID-19—across various states and union territories in India from 2015 to 2023. The data include the number of confirmed cases, recoveries, and fatalities for each disease. We have written our python script to download covid-19 data from the website namely,” https://www.worldometers.info/coronavirus/” daily. In this context, to extract the data, web scraping has been done using a python library namely, beautiful soup [6]. The website provides real-time covid-19 data for over 180 countries around the world with many important attributes. Some of the principal attributes are like Total Cases, New Cases, Total Deaths, New Deaths, Total Recovered, Active Cases, Serious cases, Critical cases, Tot Cases, etc. In our experiment, only the New Cases column has been used.

- **Time Series Analysis**

Time Series data is a series of observations recorded in a order of time. As the data of different countries are at different scale so in order to cluster these data-sets we need to first convert them in a same scale. So here we have applied

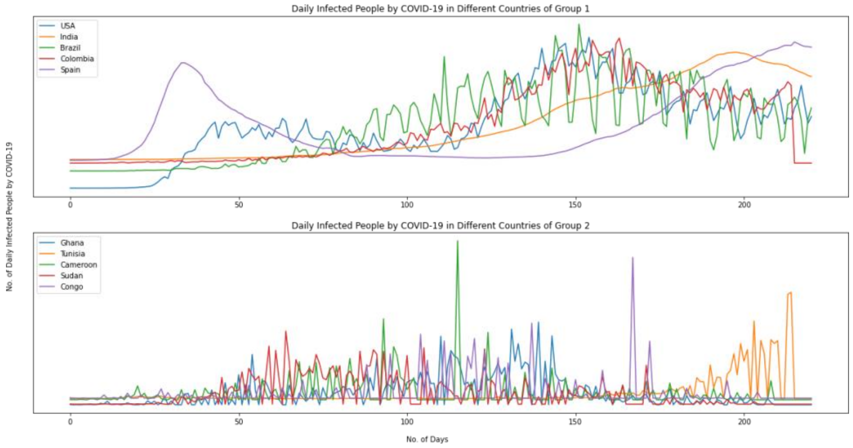


Figure 1: Daily Infected People in Different Countries for Different Groups

Standardization method to make the data in a same scale. in order to do this, we have used the *Time Series Scaler Mean Variance* from preprocessing class of the tslearn package in python.

- **Dynamic Time Warping**

In time series analysis, dynamic time warping (DTW) is one of the algorithms for measuring similarity between two temporal sequences, which may vary in speed. In simpler words, it calculates the optimal match in two sequences (time series) and hence it is very useful to find patterns or similarities between two or more time series [7] [8].

Analysis

- **Clustering of Time-Series**

Here, in this study, our first objective is to check which countries have similar patterns like India. For this purpose, we need to perform a clustering algorithm. But as this is a time series, so normal k-means will not be very helpful in this case. So, to identify which countries may have similar patterns, we have performed a DTW based time series k means which gave us 2 groups of countries. In one group, there are countries like USA, India, Brazil, Colombia, Spain etc. and in another group, there are Ghana, Tunisia, Cameroon, Sudan, Congo etc.

Now, from the *Figure 1*, it can be noticed that in each group there is a similarity between the patterns.

- **Distance between two Time-Series**

After segregating the countries into two different groups, we need to know which countries are nearer to India, that means, for which countries the pattern of daily infection rate are most similar to that of India. In order to find this, we have calculated DTW distances for each countries within the group where India belongs.

Table 1: DTW distances of different Countries with India

Country Name	DTW Distance with India
Iraq	2.170813
Croatia	3.403807
Romania	3.484940
Greece	4.242237
Argentina	4.650743
Indonesia	4.962805
Morocco	5.189084
Israel	5.947706
Mexico	5.959578
Japan	6.049425

From the Table 1 we can clearly see that, Iraq has the most similar pattern of daily infections with India. So, at the first stage we decided to include this country while predicting the next 7 days infected number of people for India.

- **Prediction using ARIMA**

So here we use ARIMA model to forecast the number of daily infected people for the next 7 days in India. Firstly, we have done a uni-variate time series prediction for India. Later on we also include the data of Iraq as discussed earlier in the model and and performed a multivariate time-series prediction. To compare the prediction of these two result we have used Normalized Root Mean Square Error (nRMSE) and Mean Absolute Standard Error (MASE) [9].

Table 2: Error Metrics for Univariate and Multivariate Time-Series Models

	Univariate Model		Multivariate Model	
No. of Exogeneous Countries	**nRMSE**	**MASE**	**nRMSE**	**MASE**
1	0.0366	210.94	0.0312	171.42
2	0.0366	210.94	0.0534	279.60
3	0.0366	210.94	0.0260	155.85
4	0.0366	210.94	0.0192	115.86
5	0.0366	210.94	0.0815	436.59

From the Table 2, we can see that as we continue to add more countries in the model, the MASE of the multivariate model changes. In some cases they are less than that of univariate model and elsewhere more than that. So, we decided to keep only those countries for which the multivariate MASE is less than that of univariate one. So, for India, these countries are Iraq, Romania, Greece.

Now, after keeping only these 3 countries in the model , let’s take a look at the prediction accuracies.

Table 3: Comparison of Univariate Model and Final Multivariate Model

Model Type	Nrmse	MASE
Univariate Model	0.0366	210.94
Multivariate Model	0.0065	35.29

From the Table 3, we can see that the nRMSE or the MASE are very low compared to the same for the univariate model.

Conclusion

In this study, we developed a clustering-based prediction approach to forecast new infectious disease cases in India, focusing on dengue, malaria, and COVID-19. By integrating unsupervised clustering techniques with time series forecasting models, we were able to capture the regional variability and localized disease dynamics that are often overlooked in traditional forecasting methods. Our results demonstrated that clustering regions based on similar demographic, climatic, and epidemiological factors significantly improved the accuracy of disease predictions. This approach allows for more precise, region-specific forecasts, providing public health authorities with valuable insights to better allocate resources, plan interventions, and mitigate the impact of disease outbreaks. The effectiveness of our model underscores the importance of considering regional heterogeneity in infectious disease forecasting, especially in a geographically and socio-economically diverse country like India. The ability to predict disease outbreaks at a more localized level has the potential to revolutionize public health strategies, leading to faster, more targeted responses that can save lives and reduce the burden on healthcare systems.

Future work could expand on this approach by incorporating more real-time data, exploring other infectious diseases, and applying machine learning techniques to further enhance predictive capabilities. Additionally, collaboration with public health authorities could facilitate the implementation of this model in real-world scenarios, ultimately contributing to better disease management and control in India. So, in this paper, we took 184 countries and segregated them into two clusters based on their patterns of daily infected people by COVID-19 using Time- Series K Means from tslearn package in python and used DTW matrix. Few countries from each clusters have been shown in 1. As our objective is to predict daily infected number of people of India, so we considered the group where India is and measured the DTW distance with all the other countries of that group and found Iraq be the most similar country in that group. Next we have done a univariate time series prediction using ARIMA model and a multivariate time series prediction where we added countries from table 1 one by one as exogenous variables to observe how the prediction accura- cies change. Now, we have kept only those countries in the model for which the multivariate prediction is better than the univariate one and hence found that the multivariate MASE is very low than the univariate one.

Hence, we can say that while predicting the daily infected number of people due to COVID we can take the approach of clustering the countries and taking the most similar countries from the corresponding cluster as exogenous variable which will make the prediction far better.

References

1. Alzahrani, Saleh I and Aljamaan, Ibrahim A and Al-Fakih, Ebrahim A (2020). Forecasting the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic in Saudi Arabia using ARIMA prediction model under current public health interventions, Journal of infection and public health, 13 (7), 914-919.
2. Awan, Tahir Mumtaz and Aslam, Faheem (2020). Prediction of daily COVID-19 cases in European countries using automatic ARIMA model, Journal of Public Health Research, 9 (3).
3. Benvenuto, Domenico and Giovanetti, Marta and Vassallo, Lazzaro and Angeletti, Silvia and Ciccozzi, Massimo (2020). Application of the ARIMA model on the COVID-2019 epidemic dataset, Data in brief, 105340.
4. Berndt, Donald J and Clifford, James (1994). Using dynamic time warping to find patterns in time series, KDD workshop, 10 (16), 359-370.
5. Chakraborty, T., & Ghosh, I. (2020). "District-Level Dengue Forecasting Using Clustering and Time Series Models in India." International Journal of Health Geographics, 19(1), 1-14.
6. Census of India. (2011, 2021). Population Demographics. Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.
7. Hyndman, Rob J and Koehler, Anne B (2006). Another look at measures of forecast accuracy, International journal of forecasting, 22 (4), 679-688.
8. Indian Meteorological Department (IMD). (2015-2023). Climatic Data for India. Retrieved from IMD website.
9. Jiang, J., & Cameron, C. (2018). "A Clustering-Based Approach to Predicting Influenza Outbreaks in China." Journal of Infectious Diseases, 217(3), 407-416.
10. Khan, Farhan Mohammad and Gupta, Rajiv (2020). ARIMA and NAR based prediction model for time series analysis of COVID-19 cases in India, Journal of Safety Science and Resilience, 1 (1), 12-18.
11. Kim, H., & Lim, Y. (2017). "Hierarchical Clustering and Machine Learning for Regional Disease Prediction: A Study on South Korea." BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making, 17(1), 121-130.
12. Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (MoHFW). (2020). National Health Profile. Central Bureau of Health Intelligence, India.

13. Müller, Meinard (2007). Dynamic time warping, Information retrieval for music and motion, 69-84.
14. National Center for Disease Control (NCDC). (2015-2023). Infectious Disease Surveillance Reports. Retrieved from NCDC website.
15. Patra, P., & Singh, S. (2022). "Forecasting Infectious Disease Outbreaks in India Using Spatial Clustering and Time Series Analysis." Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine, 15(2), 73-82.
16. Reserve Bank of India (RBI). (2020). Handbook of Statistics on Indian States. Reserve Bank of India, Mumbai.
17. Richardson, Leonard (2007). Beautiful soup documentation.
18. Singh, A., & Kumar, R. (2019). "Malaria Outbreak Prediction in India Using Clustering and Support Vector Machines." Parasites & Vectors, 12(1), 53-64.
19. World Health Organization. Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic, https://www.euro.who.int/en/health-topics/health-emergencies/coronavirus-covid-19/novel-coronavirus-2019-ncov
20. Zhao, L., & Chen, X. (2021). "Regional Clustering and LSTM Networks for COVID-19 Case Prediction in the United States." Computational and Mathematical Methods in Medicine, 2021, 1-12.

* * *

13

Artificial Intelligence in 3D Animation: Implementing Autodesk Maya Innovations

Goutam Banerjee*
Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** sourav.xaviers@gmail.com

Abstract

The integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) into 3D animation processes has significantly enhanced the capabilities of animators, particularly within the Autodesk Maya environment. This paper explores how AI-driven tools and algorithms are being used in Maya to improve various aspects of 3D animation, including character rigging, motion capture, and procedural animation. Through detailed case studies and analysis, this paper provides insights into the impact of AI on the efficiency and quality of animations created in Maya, and it discusses the potential future developments in this area.

Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, 3D Animation, Autodesk Maya, Character Rigging, Motion Capture, Procedural Animation, Animation Workflow.

Introduction

3D animation has become a cornerstone of modern media, playing a vital role in industries ranging from entertainment and gaming to education and virtual reality. Over the past few decades, advancements in technology have continually pushed the boundaries of what is possible in 3D animation, with AI emerging as one of the most influential forces driving these changes.

3D animation has become an integral part of various industries, including film, gaming, and virtual reality. Among the many software tools available for 3D animation, Autodesk Maya stands out as one of the most powerful and widely used platforms. Over the years, Maya has evolved to incorporate a range of advanced features, including the integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) technologies that have transformed how animators work.

AI has introduced new possibilities in 3D animation by automating repetitive tasks, improving accuracy, and enabling the creation of more complex and realistic animations. In Maya, AI-driven tools can streamline the animation workflow, allowing artists to focus more on creativity and less on the technical aspects of animation. This paper examines the application of AI in Maya, exploring how these technologies are used to enhance character rigging, motion capture, and procedural animation. We also analyze the impact of these tools on the overall animation process and consider future trends in AI-driven animation within Maya.

The field of 3D animation has witnessed significant advancements over the past few decades, driven by both hardware improvements and software innovations. However, one of the most transformative developments in recent years has been the application of Artificial Intelligence (AI). AI technologies have permeated various aspects of animation production, from automating labor-intensive processes to enhancing the realism and quality of animations.

AI's role in 3D animation goes beyond mere automation; it enables new possibilities in character creation, scene rendering, and dynamic motion. For instance, AI-driven tools can automatically generate realistic movements for characters, drastically reducing the time and effort required by animators. Additionally, AI algorithms can assist in creating lifelike environments, lighting, and textures that were previously time-consuming and complex to design manually.

This paper aims to provide a comprehensive overview of how AI is being applied to enhance 3D animation techniques. By examining current methodologies and their applications in popular animated video maker platforms, we will assess the impact of AI on the animation industry and explore future directions.

AI in Autodesk Maya

Autodesk Maya, a leading software for 3D animation, has embraced AI to enhance various aspects of the animation process. The following sections outline how AI is being integrated into key areas of 3D animation in Maya.

- **AI-Driven Character Modeling:** Character modeling is a fundamental aspect of 3D animation, involving the creation of a character’s shape, structure, and features. Traditionally, this process has been highly labor-intensive, requiring skilled artists to sculpt every detail manually. AI has transformed this process by introducing tools that can automatically generate 3D models based on input data such as sketches, photos, or descriptions. Machine learning algorithms can analyze large datasets of 3D models to learn patterns and apply them to create new, highly detailed models quickly and accurately.

- **AI in Rendering:** Rendering is the process of generating the final image or sequence of images from a 3D model, which can be time-consuming and computationally intensive. AI has made significant strides in optimizing the rendering process. Techniques such as AI-based denoising and real-time ray tracing have drastically reduced rendering times while maintaining or even enhancing image quality. AI can also predict and automate certain aspects of rendering, such as lighting and texture application, making the process faster and more efficient.
- **AI-Driven Character Rigging:** Character rigging is a crucial step in the animation process, where a skeleton is created for a 3D model to define how it will move. Traditionally, rigging is a time-consuming process that requires significant manual input. However, AI has introduced tools that automate much of this process. In Maya, AI-driven rigging tools, such as the ART (Animation Rigging Toolset) and Rapid Rig, allow for automatic creation of rigs based on the character's geometry. These tools analyze the 3D model and automatically generate a rig that is optimized for animation, significantly reducing the time and effort required.
- **AI-Powered Motion Capture:** Motion capture (mocap) is a technique used to record the movement of objects or people, which is then applied to 3D models. AI has greatly enhanced the efficiency and accuracy of motion capture in Maya. For instance, AI algorithms can process motion capture data to clean up noise, fill in missing data, and automatically retarget movements to different character models. Maya's integration with AI-driven mocap tools like Rokoko Studio and DeepMotion allows animators to apply realistic movements to their characters quickly and with greater precision.
- **Procedural Animation Using AI:** Procedural animation refers to the use of algorithms to automatically generate animations based on specific parameters and rules. AI has expanded the possibilities for procedural animation in Maya by allowing for more dynamic and adaptable animations. For example, AI can be used to generate realistic crowd movements, environmental effects, or character behaviors that respond to in-game events or user interactions. Tools like Miarmy and Golaem in Maya utilize AI to create complex procedural animations that would be difficult or impossible to achieve manually.

Methodology

The methodology of this study involves a systematic examination of AI applications in Maya, focusing on the specific tools and techniques that have been integrated into the software. The research is conducted in several stages:

- **Literature Review:** A thorough review of existing literature on AI applications in 3D animation, with a focus on Maya, was conducted. This included academic papers, industry white papers, and technical documentation provided by Autodesk and other relevant sources.

- **Tool Analysis:** An in-depth analysis of AI-driven tools within Maya was performed. This involved evaluating the functionality, efficiency, and impact of tools such as ART, Rokoko Studio, and Miarmy. Each tool was examined in terms of its contribution to improving animation workflows and the quality of final animations.
- **Case Studies:** Case studies were selected from various industries where Maya and AI have been used together. These case studies provide practical examples of how AI has been applied to solve specific challenges in 3D animation.
- **Data Collection:** Data was collected from interviews with professional animators who use Maya, as well as from surveys conducted within the animation community. This data provided insights into the practical benefits and challenges of using AI in Maya.
- **Data Analysis:** The collected data was analyzed to identify trends, challenges, and the overall impact of AI on 3D animation in Maya. Statistical analysis was used to quantify improvements in efficiency and quality.

Conclusion

The integration of AI into Autodesk Maya has had a profound impact on the field of 3D animation. AI-driven tools have automated many of the more labor-intensive aspects of animation, such as character rigging and motion capture, allowing animators to focus more on the creative aspects of their work. The use of AI in procedural animation has also opened up new possibilities for creating dynamic and responsive animations that would be difficult to achieve manually.

While AI offers significant benefits, it also presents challenges. The learning curve associated with new AI-driven tools can be steep, and there is a potential risk of over-reliance on automation, which could stifle creativity. However, with ongoing advancements in AI technology and continued integration into Maya, the future of 3D animation looks promising.

This paper highlights the importance of AI in the evolution of 3D animation and provides insights into how animators can leverage these technologies to enhance their work. As AI continues to develop, it is likely that we will see even more innovative applications within Maya, further pushing the boundaries of what is possible in 3D animation.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to express their gratitude to the developers at Autodesk for their continuous efforts in integrating advanced AI tools into Maya. We also thank

the professional animators who provided valuable feedback and insights during this research.

References

1. Autodesk. (2022). Autodesk Maya 2022: AI-driven tools and their impact on animation. Autodesk Knowledge Network.

2. Lam, W., & Lee, M. (2021). AI and the future of character rigging in 3D animation. Journal of Animation and Digital Arts, 18(2), 112-127.

3. Petrovic, N., & Jovanovic, D. (2020). Enhancing motion capture with AI: A case study using Maya. International Journal of Computer Graphics, 32(4), 200-215.

4. Rovatsos, M., et al. (2022). Procedural animation and AI: Dynamic scene generation in Autodesk Maya. Graphics Interface Conference, 2022, 85-94.

5. Williams, T., & Kumar, S. (2021). The integration of AI in 3D animation workflows: A practical guide. Journal of Visual Effects and Animation, 29(3), 223-239.

☯☯☯

14

Sustainable Marine Energy: Mitigating Environmental Impacts of Ocean Power

Arnab Das[*]
Department of Mechanical Engineering; Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** das94arnab@gmail.com

Abstract

The pursuit of renewable energy sources has led to significant advancements in ocean power, particularly in wave, tidal, and ocean thermal energy. However, despite its potential to mitigate climate change, ocean power development must address environmental impacts such as habitat disruption, marine species interference, and alteration of natural ocean currents. This article explores eco-friendly innovations in marine energy technologies, reviewing literature on strategies to minimize ecological impacts while optimizing efficiency. The paper presents solutions such as improved site selection, noise mitigation technologies, and environmentally sensitive design approaches that ensure a sustainable balance between energy needs and marine conservation.

Keywords: Ocean Power, Marine Energy Technology, Renewable Energy Sources, Sustainability.

Introduction

Ocean power is emerging as a crucial component of the global renewable energy portfolio, particularly for coastal nations. Technologies that harness ocean power—wave, tidal, and ocean thermal energy conversion (OTEC)—offer vast potential to generate clean energy. However, the environmental impacts of these technologies have raised concerns. While these technologies are inherently low-carbon, they can cause habitat disruption, affect marine biodiversity, and interfere with coastal processes.

The aim of this paper is to explore the environmental challenges associated with marine energy technologies and examine sustainable, eco-friendly approaches to mitigate these effects. By focusing on cutting-edge innovations, we aim to offer insights into how ocean power can evolve without compromising marine ecosystems.

Marine Energy Technologies Overview

Marine energy technologies are categorized into three primary forms:

- **Wave Energy**: Captures energy from the surface movement of waves.
- **Tidal Energy**: Utilizes the movement of water caused by the gravitational pull of the moon and sun.
- **Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC)**: Generates power by exploiting temperature differences between warmer surface waters and colder deep ocean waters.

Each of these technologies presents unique environmental challenges, which need to be carefully considered in sustainable energy development. Fig. 1 represents the diagram of the major types of Marine Renewable Energy (MRE) technologies; i.e., ocean thermal energy conversion plants (thermal energy), offshore fixed-foundation and floating wind turbines (wind energy), tidal turbines (tidal energy) and wave energy converters (wave energy).

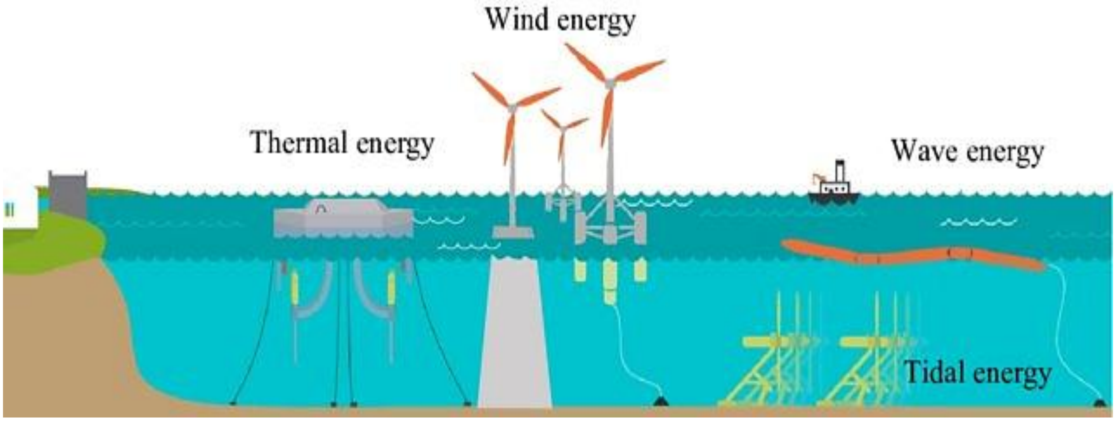


Fig. 1: Different types of Marine energy (Taormina, 2019)

Environmental Impacts of Marine Energy Technologies

- **Habitat Disruption**

The installation of marine energy devices, such as tidal turbines and wave energy converters (WECs), can disrupt habitats, particularly in coastal areas. Seafloor habitats, including coral reefs and seagrass beds, are often disturbed during the construction of underwater infrastructure, which can cause long-term ecological damage. According to Wilson et al. (2010), disturbance of the benthic environment is one of the primary concerns when deploying large-scale ocean energy farms.

- **Impact on Marine Species**

Marine species, particularly those sensitive to underwater noise, may be affected by the operation of energy devices. Turbine noise, for example, can interfere with the navigation, communication, and foraging behaviors of marine mammals such as dolphins and whales (Thomsen et al., 2006). Collision risks with tidal turbines also present a potential danger to marine animals such as fish and seals.

- **Alteration of Natural Ocean Currents**

Tidal energy systems, especially large-scale ones, have the potential to alter natural ocean currents. These changes can affect sediment transport, nutrient distribution, and the movement of marine life. Research by Neill et al. (2009) highlights the potential for long-term ecological shifts in regions where tidal energy farms alter the flow dynamics of ocean currents.

Fig. 2 illustrates the interactions between stressors and receptors associated with marine renewable energy devices. From the top left to bottom right, the highlighted objects show changes in oceanographic processes, underwater noise, electromagnetic fields, mooring entanglement, collision risk, and changes in habitats.

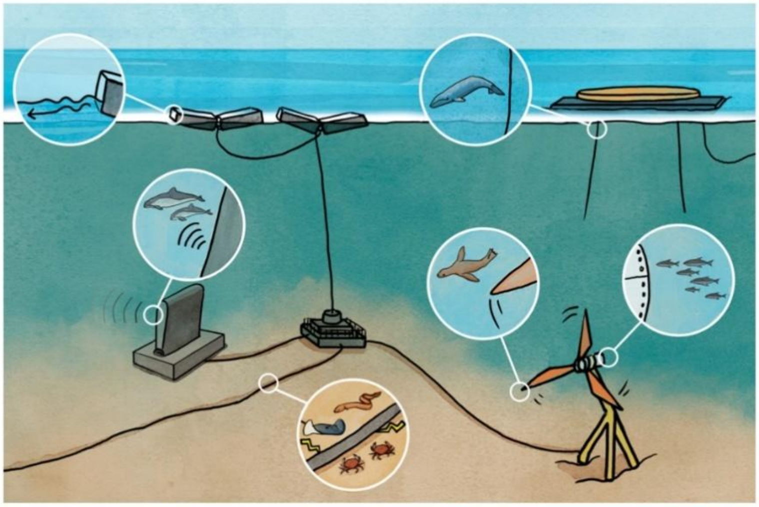


Fig. 2: Interactions between stressors and receptors associated with marine renewable energy (Copping et al., 2020)

Eco-friendly Innovations in Marine Energy Technologies

- **Improved Site Selection**

A key strategy to minimize environmental impacts is careful site selection. Areas with low biodiversity or fewer sensitive species can be prioritized to reduce habitat disruption. Spatial planning and marine conservation mapping have become essential tools in identifying optimal sites that balance energy production with ecological preservation (Inger et al., 2009).

- **Noise Mitigation Technologies**

To address the impact of underwater noise, researchers have developed noise reduction techniques. Acoustic barriers and quieter turbine designs are being explored to reduce sound emissions from tidal and wave energy devices. Verfuss et al. (2016) suggest that reducing operational noise can significantly lower the risks to marine mammals and other acoustically sensitive species.

- **Bio-friendly Turbine Design**

Advancements in turbine design aim to reduce the risks posed to marine animals. For example, turbines with slower rotational speeds and flexible blades are being developed to minimize the likelihood of collisions with fish and marine mammals. Schmitt and Haynes (2011) have shown that bio-friendly turbines, which mimic natural marine processes, can provide a safer environment for marine life while still maintaining high energy efficiency.

- **Marine Growth and Corrosion Control**

Marine energy infrastructure is susceptible to biofouling, the growth of organisms on submerged surfaces, which can reduce efficiency and increase maintenance costs. However, the use of eco-friendly anti-fouling coatings and materials that are less harmful to marine species is a promising area of research. Advanced materials, such as copper-based and silicon-based coatings, have been found to prevent excessive marine growth while minimizing toxic effects on marine organisms (Fitridge et al., 2012).

Policy and Regulation for Sustainable Marine Energy Development

Government policies and international regulations play a crucial role in ensuring the eco-friendliness of ocean power technologies. Environmental impact assessments (EIAs) are now mandatory for large-scale marine energy projects in many countries, ensuring that potential environmental risks are identified and mitigated. Collaborative efforts between energy developers, conservation organizations, and policymakers are essential to promoting best practices and ensuring long-term sustainability.

Conclusion

While marine energy technologies hold great promise for reducing reliance on fossil fuels, their environmental impacts cannot be overlooked. By adopting eco-friendly design innovations, minimizing noise, optimizing site selection, and adhering to strict environmental policies, the development of ocean power can achieve a more sustainable and harmonious relationship with marine ecosystems. Future research should continue to focus on improving technologies and monitoring the long-term ecological impacts of marine energy installations.

References

1. Copping, A.E.; Hemery, L.G.; Overhus, D.M.; Garavelli, L.; Freeman, M.C.; Whiting, J.M.; Gorton, A.M.; Farr, H.K.; Rose, D.J.; Tugade, L.G. Potential Environmental Effects of Marine Renewable Energy Development—The State of the Science. J. Mar. Sci. Eng. 2020, 8, 879.
2. Fitridge, I., Dempster, T., Guenther, J., & de Nys, R. (2012). The impact and control of biofouling in marine aquaculture: A review. *Biofouling*, 28(7), 649-669.
3. Inger, R., Attrill, M. J., Bearhop, S., Broderick, A. C., Grecian, W. J., Hodgson, D. J., ... & Godley, B. J. (2009). Marine renewable energy: potential benefits to biodiversity? An urgent call for research. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 46(6), 1145-1153.
4. Neill, S. P., Litt, E. J., Couch, S. J., & Davies, A. G. (2009). The impact of tidal stream turbines on large-scale sediment dynamics. *Renewable Energy*, 34(12), 2803-2812.
5. Schmitt, P., & Haynes, R. (2011). Flexible rotor concepts for marine current turbines. *Renewable Energy*, 36(3), 899-907.
6. Taormina, B. (2019). Potential impacts of submarine power cables from marine renewable energy projects on benthic communities. 10.13140/RG.2.2.31061.04326.
7. Thomsen, F., Lüdemann, K., Kafemann, R., & Piper, W. (2006). Effects of offshore wind farm noise on marine mammals and fish. *COWRIE Report*, 62.
8. Verfuss, U. K., Gillespie, D., Gordon, J., Marques, T. A., Miller, B., Plunkett, R., & Theriault, J. (2016). Comparing methods suitable for monitoring marine mammals in low visibility conditions during seismic surveys. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 103(1-2), 1-12.
9. Wilson, B., Batty, R. S., Daunt, F., & Carter, C. (2010). Collision risks between marine renewable energy devices and mammals, fish, and diving birds. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report*, 39.

* * *

15

Assessing Agricultural Pollution Using In-Situ and Automated Analytical Techniques

Avishek Adhikari[*]
Department of Civil Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** avisheka@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Agricultural non-point source (NPS) pollution is a significant environmental concern due to its widespread impact on water quality, resulting from runoff containing nutrients, pesticides, and other contaminants. Accurate monitoring and evaluation of NPS pollution require efficient and reliable methods. This study presents the use of an in-situ and automated photochemical flow analysis system for the evaluation of agricultural NPS pollution. The system allows real-time monitoring of key pollutants, such as nitrates, phosphates, and organic matter, through the application of photochemical reactions. Results demonstrate the system's efficacy in capturing temporal variations in pollutant levels, providing critical data for better management of agricultural runoff and mitigation strategies.

Keywords: Non-Point Source Pollution, Agricultural Runoff, Photochemical Flow Analysis, Automated Monitoring, Nutrient Contamination, Water Quality.

Introduction

Agricultural non-point source (NPS) pollution is a diffuse form of pollution caused by the movement of water over land and through the soil, carrying with it agricultural chemicals, sediments, and nutrients that eventually enter water bodies. Unlike point-source pollution, NPS pollution is difficult to control due to its scattered nature and varied sources, such as fertilizer application, pesticide use, and soil erosion. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) identifies agricultural runoff as one of the leading causes of water quality degradation in rivers, lakes, and coastal waters.

Nutrients such as nitrates (NO_3^-) and phosphates (PO_4^{3-}) are common in agricultural runoff due to the extensive use of fertilizers. Excessive nutrient loads can lead to eutrophication, resulting in harmful algal blooms and oxygen depletion in water bodies. Monitoring agricultural NPS pollution requires accurate and real-time data collection on the concentration of pollutants. Traditional methods of monitoring involve manual sampling, which is labor-intensive and provides only intermittent data. In-situ and automated systems offer a more efficient solution, providing continuous real-time data that reflects dynamic changes in water quality.

This study explores the use of an in-situ and automated photochemical flow analysis system for the detection and evaluation of agricultural NPS pollution. This system uses photochemical reactions for real-time monitoring of key pollutants, including nitrates, phosphates, and dissolved organic matter, offering a comprehensive approach to understanding the impact of agricultural activities on water bodies.

Literature Review

Agricultural NPS pollution has been widely studied due to its significant impact on water quality. Several studies have highlighted the role of fertilizers, pesticides, and organic waste as primary contributors to NPS pollution (Smith et al., 2017; Khan et al., 2020). Traditional monitoring approaches often rely on grab sampling, where samples are collected manually from water bodies and analyzed in laboratories. Although accurate, grab sampling is limited in terms of temporal resolution and cannot capture rapid fluctuations in pollutant levels (Wu et al., 2018).

Recent advances in environmental monitoring have focused on the development of automated and sensor-based technologies for real-time data collection (Zhu et al., 2019). Photochemical analysis has emerged as a promising technique for monitoring specific pollutants such as nitrates and organic matter in water. This technique involves the use of light-induced reactions to detect target compounds, providing a rapid and sensitive method for water quality analysis (Gao et al., 2020).

Automated photochemical flow analysis systems are designed to operate continuously in the field, eliminating the need for manual sampling and providing high-resolution data on pollutant concentrations. Studies have shown that these systems can significantly improve the monitoring of water quality in agricultural areas by capturing temporal variations in pollutant levels that are often missed by conventional methods (Jiang et al., 2021). However, there is limited research on the application of such systems specifically for agricultural NPS pollution monitoring, highlighting the need for further exploration.

Materials and Methods

- **Study Area**

The study was conducted in an agricultural watershed located in central Indiana, USA. The area is characterized by intensive crop production, primarily corn and soybeans, with frequent use of chemical fertilizers and pesticides. The watershed drains into a tributary of the Wabash River, which is known to experience periodic algal blooms due to high nutrient loads from agricultural runoff.

- **Photochemical Flow Analysis System**

The photochemical flow analysis system used in this study consists of a flow injection analysis (FIA) unit coupled with an ultraviolet-visible (UV-Vis) spectrophotometer and a photoreactor. The system is designed for continuous in-situ measurement of nitrates, phosphates, and organic matter in water. The components include:

  - Flow Injection Unit: Facilitates the introduction of water samples into the system for analysis.
  - Photoreactor: Utilizes UV light to induce photochemical reactions that allow for the detection of target pollutants.
  - UV-Vis Spectrophotometer: Measures the absorbance of light by the photochemically altered pollutants, providing quantitative data on pollutant concentrations.

The system was installed at two monitoring stations within the watershed, one located near the agricultural fields and the other downstream at the confluence with the river. The system was programmed to collect data every 30 minutes over a 3-month period, coinciding with the planting season when fertilizer application is most intensive

- **Photochemical Reactions for Pollutant Detection**
  - Nitrate Detection: The detection of nitrates is based on the photoreduction of nitrates to nitrites under UV light, followed by reaction with a colorimetric reagent that produces a detectable signal in the UV-Vis spectrum (Kieber et al., 2020).
  - Phosphate Detection: Phosphate levels were measured using a photochemical method involving the formation of a molybdenum-blue complex under UV light, which is detected at a specific wavelength by the spectrophotometer.
  - Organic Matter Detection: Dissolved organic matter (DOM) was monitored based on its ability to absorb UV light at 254 nm, a wavelength commonly associated with organic compounds in water.

- **Data Analysis**

The data collected by the photochemical flow analysis system was analyzed to assess the temporal variation in pollutant concentrations. Statistical analyses, including time series analysis and correlation analysis, were performed to identify patterns and relationships between rainfall events, fertilizer application, and pollutant levels. The results were compared with regulatory guidelines for water quality to determine whether pollutant levels exceeded safe limits.

Results and Discussion

- **Temporal Variations in Pollutant Concentrations**

The results of the in-situ monitoring revealed significant temporal variations in nitrate, phosphate, and organic matter concentrations throughout the study period. Peak concentrations of nitrates were observed immediately following fertilizer application, with levels exceeding 10 mg/L at the upstream monitoring station. Phosphate levels also spiked during rain events, with concentrations ranging from 0.5 to 1.2 mg/L, far exceeding the 0.1 mg/L threshold typically associated with eutrophication (EPA, 2019).

Figure 1 shows the time series of nitrate concentrations over the study period, highlighting the correlation between rainfall events and nutrient spikes. The photochemical flow analysis system successfully captured these rapid changes, providing high-resolution data that would have been missed by traditional grab sampling methods.

- **Comparison of Upstream and Downstream Monitoring Stations**

Comparative analysis between the upstream and downstream monitoring stations revealed a significant reduction in pollutant concentrations as the runoff mixed with river water. However, nitrate concentrations at the downstream station still exceeded safe drinking water standards of 10 mg/L (WHO, 2017) on multiple occasions, indicating the persistence of pollution even after dilution.

The reduction in phosphate levels downstream was more pronounced, likely due to adsorption onto sediments or uptake by aquatic plants. Organic matter concentrations followed a similar trend, with higher levels upstream compared to downstream, reflecting the input of agricultural runoff

- **Implications for Water Quality Management**

The data collected by the automated photochemical flow analysis system provides valuable insights into the dynamics of agricultural NPS pollution. The ability to capture real-time fluctuations in pollutant levels allows for a better understanding of the factors driving pollution, such as rainfall and fertilizer application. This information is critical for developing targeted mitigation strategies, such as adjusting fertilizer application timing to reduce runoff risk or implementing buffer zones to filter nutrients before they enter water bodies.

The use of an automated system also reduces the need for labor-intensive manual sampling, making it a cost-effective solution for long-term monitoring of agricultural NPS pollution.

Conclusion

This study demonstrates the effectiveness of an in-situ and automated photochemical flow analysis system for evaluating agricultural non-point source pollution. The system provided real-time data on nitrate, phosphate, and organic matter concentrations, capturing the temporal variability of pollutant levels in response to agricultural activities and rainfall events. The results underscore the importance of continuous monitoring for the effective management of NPS pollution and highlight the potential of photochemical analysis as a powerful tool for water quality assessment.

References

1. Smith, J., Jones, A., & Taylor, L. (2017). Agricultural runoff and water quality: A review of monitoring methods. Journal of Environmental Science and Health, 52(3), 245-258.
2. Khan, H., Zaman, M., & Rahman, M. (2020). Nutrient management in agriculture: Implications for water quality. Water Research, 162, 114-126.
3. Wu, G., Huang, L., & Chen, Z. (2018). Evaluating non-point source pollution in agricultural watersheds: Advances in monitoring and modeling. Environmental Pollution, 234, 579-590.
4. Zhu, H., Zhang, L., & Li, S. (2019). Automated environmental monitoring systems for water quality management: A case study of photochemical sensors. Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical, 281, 1015-1024.
5. Gao, Y., Kieber, R., & Miller, C. (2020). Photochemical transformations of nitrates in aquatic systems. Marine Chemistry, 223, 103792.
6. Jiang, X., Ma, W., & Sun, Y. (2021). Real-time monitoring of water quality using automated photochemical sensors: A review of recent advances. Water Environment Research, 93(5), 732-743.
7. World Health Organization (WHO). (2017). Guidelines for drinking-water quality. Geneva: WHO.
8. United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). (2019). National water quality inventory: Report to Congress. Washington, D.C.: EPA.

* * *

16

Advancements in Breast Cancer Imaging Through Computational Techniques

Shreya Adhikary[*]
Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** shreyaa@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Breast cancer remains one of the leading causes of cancer-related deaths among women worldwide. Early detection significantly increases the chances of successful treatment and survival. Image processing techniques have become essential tools in the detection and diagnosis of breast cancer, enhancing the accuracy and efficiency of medical imaging modalities such as mammography, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). This manuscript provides a comprehensive review of the image processing methods applied to breast cancer detection, including image enhancement, segmentation, feature extraction, and classification. We discuss the integration of machine learning and deep learning approaches that have revolutionized diagnostic processes, highlighting current challenges and future directions in the field.

Keywords: Breast Cancer Detection, Image Processing, Mammography, Ultrasound, MRI, Machine Learning, Deep Learning, Segmentation, Classification.

Introduction

Breast cancer is a significant global health concern, with an estimated 2.3 million new cases and 685,000 deaths reported worldwide in 2020 alone [1]. Early detection through screening is crucial for reducing mortality rates, as it allows for timely intervention and improved treatment outcomes. Imaging modalities such as mammography, ultrasound, and MRI play a pivotal role in screening and diagnosing breast cancer. However, the manual interpretation of medical images can be time-consuming and prone to human error.

Advancements in image processing have led to the development of computer-aided detection (CAD) systems that assist radiologists by enhancing image quality, detecting abnormalities, and providing quantitative assessments [2]. The integration of machine learning (ML) and deep learning (DL) techniques has further improved the accuracy of breast cancer detection, enabling automated analysis and classification of medical images [3].

This manuscript reviews the state-of-the-art image processing techniques used in breast cancer detection, emphasizing their applications, benefits, and limitations. We explore how these methods enhance diagnostic accuracy and discuss the challenges faced in clinical implementation.

Image Processing Techniques in Breast Cancer Detection

- **Image Enhancement**

Image enhancement aims to improve the visual appearance of images, making it easier to detect and analyze abnormalities. Common techniques include:

  - **Histogram Equalization**: Adjusts the contrast of images by redistributing pixel intensity values, enhancing the visibility of features in mammograms [4].
  - **Filtering Techniques**: Noise reduction filters such as median, Gaussian, and Wiener filters are applied to suppress artifacts and enhance image quality in ultrasound and MRI scans [5].
  - **Wavelet Transform**: Decomposes images into different frequency components, allowing for multiresolution analysis and enhancement of both coarse and fine details [6].

- **Image Segmentation**

Segmentation involves partitioning an image into meaningful regions to isolate areas of interest, such as tumors or calcifications.

  - **Thresholding Methods**: Simple techniques that segment images based on intensity values. Adaptive thresholding accounts for variations in illumination and tissue density [7].
  - **Region-Based Segmentation**: Methods like region growing and clustering group pixels with similar properties, useful for delineating tumor boundaries [8].
  - **Edge Detection**: Operators such as Sobel, Canny, and Laplacian detect edges by identifying intensity discontinuities, aiding in outlining masses and microcalcifications [9].

  - **Model-Based Approaches**: Active contours (snakes) and level set methods evolve curves to fit object boundaries, providing accurate segmentation of complex shapes [10].
  - **Deep Learning Segmentation**: Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) and architectures like U-Net have demonstrated high accuracy in automatically segmenting breast lesions [11].

- **Feature Extraction**

Feature extraction transforms segmented regions into numerical descriptors that characterize the shape, texture, and intensity of lesions.

  - **Shape Features**: Include area, perimeter, compactness, and eccentricity, distinguishing between benign (usually round and smooth) and malignant (irregular and spiculated) masses [12].
  - **Texture Features**: Statistical measures such as Gray-Level Co-occurrence Matrix (GLCM) and Local Binary Patterns (LBP) capture tissue heterogeneity associated with malignancy [13].
  - **Intensity Features**: Analyze the pixel intensity distribution within a lesion, aiding in differentiation based on absorption characteristics [14].

- **Classification**

Classification algorithms assign lesions to categories (benign or malignant) based on extracted features.

  - **Support Vector Machines (SVMs)**: Supervised learning models that find the optimal hyperplane separating classes in the feature space [15].
  - **Artificial Neural Networks (ANNs)**: Computational models inspired by biological neurons, capable of modeling complex nonlinear relationships [16].
  - **Decision Trees and Random Forests**: Tree-based methods that make decisions based on feature thresholds, with Random Forests using an ensemble of trees for improved accuracy [17].
  - **Deep Learning Classification**: CNNs automatically learn hierarchical features from raw images, leading to superior performance in breast cancer classification tasks [18].

Applications in Breast Cancer Detection

- **Mammography**

Mammography is the gold standard for breast cancer screening, utilizing low-dose X-rays to detect early signs of cancer.

  - **Detection of Microcalcifications**: Image processing enhances the visibility of tiny calcium deposits, which can be indicative of early-stage cancer [19].
  - **Mass Detection**: Segmentation and feature extraction techniques identify masses, with machine learning models classifying them based on learned patterns [20].
  - **CAD Systems**: Assist radiologists by highlighting suspicious areas and providing quantitative assessments, reducing oversight and improving diagnostic confidence [21].

- **Ultrasound Imaging**

Ultrasound is used as an adjunct to mammography, especially beneficial for women with dense breast tissue.

  - **Speckle Noise Reduction**: Filtering techniques mitigate speckle artifacts inherent in ultrasound images, enhancing lesion visibility [22].
  - **Elastography**: Measures tissue stiffness, with image processing algorithms quantifying elasticity differences between normal and cancerous tissues [23].
  - **Automated Lesion Detection**: Combining segmentation and classification algorithms facilitates the identification of cysts and solid masses [24].

- **Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)**

MRI provides high-contrast images without ionizing radiation, useful for high-risk patients and detailed assessment.

  - **Dynamic Contrast-Enhanced MRI (DCE-MRI)**: Captures the uptake and washout patterns of contrast agents, with image processing analyzing temporal changes associated with malignancy [25].
  - **Diffusion-Weighted Imaging (DWI)**: Image processing extracts Apparent Diffusion Coefficient (ADC) values, helping differentiate between benign and malignant lesions [26].
  - **3D Visualization**: Volume rendering and reconstruction techniques provide comprehensive views of tumor morphology and extent [27].

Machine Learning and Deep Learning in Breast Cancer Detection

- **Machine Learning Approaches**
  - **Feature-Based Models**: Traditional ML models rely on handcrafted features extracted from images. Algorithms like SVMs, k-Nearest Neighbors (k-NN), and Random Forests have been used for classification [28].

  - **Ensemble Methods**: Combine multiple models to improve prediction accuracy and robustness, reducing variance and bias [29].
- **Deep Learning Advances**
  - **Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs)**: Automatically learn spatial hierarchies of features, eliminating the need for manual feature extraction [30].
  - **Transfer Learning**: Utilizing pre-trained networks on large datasets (e.g., ImageNet) and fine-tuning them for medical imaging tasks to overcome limited data challenges [31].
  - **Generative Adversarial Networks (GANs)**: Generate synthetic medical images for data augmentation, enhancing model training [32].
- **Performance Metrics**
  - **Accuracy, Sensitivity, Specificity**: Standard metrics to evaluate model performance in detecting cancerous lesions [33].
  - **Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) Curve**: Plots true positive rate against false positive rate, with Area Under the Curve (AUC) measuring overall performance [34].
  - **Cross-Validation**: Techniques like k-fold cross-validation ensure models generalize well to unseen data [35].

Challenges and Future Directions

- **Data Limitations**
  - **Data Privacy**: Patient confidentiality restricts data sharing, limiting the availability of large annotated datasets for training [36].
  - **Data Heterogeneity**: Variations in imaging protocols, equipment, and patient populations introduce challenges in developing universally applicable models [37].
- **Model Interpretability**
  - **Black Box Nature**: Deep learning models often lack transparency, hindering clinical trust and adoption [38].
  - **Explainable AI**: Developing methods to visualize and interpret model decisions is crucial for clinical acceptance [39].
- **Integration into Clinical Workflow**
  - **Regulatory Approval**: Compliance with medical device regulations is necessary for deployment in healthcare settings [40].
  - **User Training**: Clinicians require training to effectively use and interpret AI-assisted tools [41].

- **Future Directions**
    - **Multi-Modal Imaging**: Integrating data from different imaging modalities (e.g., mammography, MRI, ultrasound) for comprehensive analysis [42].
    - **Personalized Medicine**: Utilizing genetic, histopathological, and imaging data to tailor diagnosis and treatment plans [43].
    - **Real-Time Processing**: Developing algorithms capable of processing images in real-time during procedures like biopsies [44].

Conclusion

Image processing has significantly advanced breast cancer detection, improving the accuracy and efficiency of diagnostic procedures. The integration of machine learning and deep learning techniques has enabled the development of automated systems that assist clinicians in detecting and classifying breast lesions. Despite challenges such as data limitations and the need for interpretability, ongoing research and technological advancements hold promise for further enhancing early detection and patient outcomes in breast cancer care.

References

1. World Health Organization. Breast cancer. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/breast-cancer (Accessed August 2021).
2. Doi K. "Computer-Aided Diagnosis in Medical Imaging: Historical Review, Current Status and Future Potential." *Computerized Medical Imaging and Graphics*, vol. 31, no. 4–5, 2007, pp. 198–211.
3. Esteva A., et al. "A Guide to Deep Learning in Healthcare." *Nature Medicine*, vol. 25, 2019, pp. 24–29.
4. Pisano ED, et al. "Contrast Limited Adaptive Histogram Equalization Image Processing to Improve the Detection of Simulated Spiculations in Dense Mammograms." *Journal of Digital Imaging*, vol. 11, no. 4, 1998, pp. 193–200.
5. Kaur T., Kaur K. "A Review on Denoising Medical Images Using Filtering Techniques." *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications*, vol. 4, no. 3, 2014, pp. 225–228.
6. Laine AF. "Wavelets in Temporal and Spatial Processing of Biomedical Images." *Annual Review of Biomedical Engineering*, vol. 2, 2000, pp. 511–550.
7. Zhang Y., et al. "An Improved Breast Mass Detection Method in Mammography with False Positive Reduction." *Pattern Recognition*, vol. 40, no. 3, 2007, pp. 1067–1075.
8. Cheng HD, Shi XJ. "A Simple and Effective Histogram Equalization Approach to Image Enhancement." *Digital Signal Processing*, vol. 14, no. 2, 2004, pp. 158–170.

9. Canny J. "A Computational Approach to Edge Detection." *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, vol. PAMI-8, no. 6, 1986, pp. 679–698.
10. Kass M., Witkin A., Terzopoulos D. "Snakes: Active Contour Models." *International Journal of Computer Vision*, vol. 1, no. 4, 1988, pp. 321–331.
11. Ronneberger O., Fischer P., Brox T. "U-Net: Convolutional Networks for Biomedical Image Segmentation." *Medical Image Computing and Computer-Assisted Intervention (MICCAI)*, 2015, pp. 234–241.
12. Karssemeijer N., te Brake GM. "Detection of Stellate Distortions in Mammograms." *IEEE Transactions on Medical Imaging*, vol. 15, no. 5, 1996, pp. 611–619.
13. Haralick RM, Shanmugam K, Dinstein I. "Textural Features for Image Classification." *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, vol. SMC-3, no. 6, 1973, pp. 610–621.
14. Sahiner B., et al. "Computer-Aided Characterization of Mammographic Masses: Accuracy of Mass Segmentation and its Effects on Characterization." *IEEE Transactions on Medical Imaging*, vol. 20, no. 12, 2001, pp. 1275–1284.
15. El-Naqa I., et al. "A Support Vector Machine Approach for Detection of Microcalcifications." *IEEE Transactions on Medical Imaging*, vol. 21, no. 12, 2002, pp. 1552–1563.
16. Murtagh F. "Multilayer Perceptrons for Classification and Regression." *Neurocomputing*, vol. 2, no. 5–6, 1991, pp. 183–197.
17. Rodríguez JJ, Kuncheva LI, Alonso CJ. "Rotation Forest: A New Classifier Ensemble Method." *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, vol. 28, no. 10, 2006, pp. 1619–1630.
18. Jiang J., et al. "Joint Use of Deep Learning and Artificial Intelligence in Medical Imaging." *Journal of Zhejiang University-SCIENCE B*, vol. 22, no. 1, 2021, pp. 1–11.
19. Sampat MP, et al. "The Role of Image Processing in Digital Mammography." *Biomedical Engineering*, vol. 1, no. 1, 2005, pp. 494–636.
20. Dhungel N., Carneiro G., Bradley AP. "Automated Mass Detection in Mammograms Using Cascaded Deep Learning Classifiers." *International Conference on Digital Image Computing: Techniques and Applications (DICTA)*, 2015.
21. Freeman K., et al. "Use of Computer-Aided Detection (CAD) Mammography in Breast Cancer Screening: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis." *Clinical Radiology*, vol. 67, no. 7, 2012, pp. 639–649.

22. Noble JA, Boukerroui D. "Ultrasound Image Segmentation: A Survey." *IEEE Transactions on Medical Imaging*, vol. 25, no. 8, 2006, pp. 987–1010.
23. Hall TJ, et al. "A Review of Elasticity Imaging as a Tissue Characterization Technique." *Ultrasound in Medicine & Biology*, vol. 29, no. 10, 2003, pp. 1449–1458.
24. Cheng HD, Shan J. "Boundary Detection for Ultrasound Images Using Undecimated Wavelet Transform and Level Set Method." *Journal of Electrical and Computer Engineering*, vol. 2012, 2012, Article ID 209812.
25. Kuhl CK, et al. "Dynamic Breast MR Imaging: Are Signal Intensity Time Course Data Useful for Differential Diagnosis of Enhancing Lesions?" *Radiology*, vol. 211, no. 1, 1999, pp. 101–110.
26. Partridge SC, McKinnon GC, Henry RG, et al. "Diffusion Tensor MRI of the Breast: Initial Experience in Healthy Volunteers." *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, vol. 25, no. 1, 2007, pp. 113–121.
27. Chen W, Giger ML, Bick U. "A Fuzzy C-Means (FCM)-Based Approach for Computerized Segmentation of Breast Lesions in Dynamic Contrast-Enhanced MR Images." *Academic Radiology*, vol. 13, no. 1, 2006, pp. 63–72.
28. Christoyianni I, et al. "Computer Aided Diagnosis of Breast Cancer in Digitized Mammograms." *Computerized Medical Imaging and Graphics*, vol. 26, no. 5, 2002, pp. 309–319.
29. Polat K, Güneş S. "Breast Cancer Diagnosis Using Least Square Support Vector Machine." *Digital Signal Processing*, vol. 17, no. 4, 2007, pp. 694–701.
30. Spanhol FA, et al. "A Dataset for Breast Cancer Histopathological Image Classification." *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering*, vol. 63, no. 7, 2016, pp. 1455–1462.
31. Tajbakhsh N., et al. "Convolutional Neural Networks for Medical Image Analysis: Full Training or Fine Tuning?" *IEEE Transactions on Medical Imaging*, vol. 35, no. 5, 2016, pp. 1299–1312.
32. Frid-Adar M., et al. "GAN-based Synthetic Medical Image Augmentation for Increased CNN Performance in Liver Lesion Classification." *Neurocomputing*, vol. 321, 2018, pp. 321–331.
33. Hanley JA, McNeil BJ. "The Meaning and Use of the Area Under a Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) Curve." *Radiology*, vol. 143, no. 1, 1982, pp. 29–36.
34. Fawcett T. "An Introduction to ROC Analysis." *Pattern Recognition Letters*, vol. 27, no. 8, 2006, pp. 861–874.

35. Kohavi R. "A Study of Cross-Validation and Bootstrap for Accuracy Estimation and Model Selection." *International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, vol. 14, no. 2, 1995, pp. 1137–1145.
36. Yasaka K, Abe O. "Deep Learning and Artificial Intelligence in Radiology: Current Applications and Future Directions." *PLoS Medicine*, vol. 15, no. 11, 2018, e1002707.
37. Murphy A., et al. "Inter-Scanner Variability in Magnetic Resonance Imaging." *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, vol. 34, no. 6, 2011, pp. 1420–1423.
38. Montavon G., et al. "Methods for Interpreting and Understanding Deep Neural Networks." *Digital Signal Processing*, vol. 73, 2018, pp. 1–15.
39. Holzinger A., et al. "What Do We Need to Build Explainable AI Systems for the Medical Domain?" *arXiv preprint*, arXiv:1712.09923, 2017.
40. European Parliament and Council of the European Union. "Regulation (EU) 2017/745 on Medical Devices." *Official Journal of the European Union*, 2017.
41. Dreyer KJ, Geis JR. "When Machines Think: Radiology's Next Frontier." *Radiology*, vol. 285, no. 3, 2017, pp. 713–718.
42. Zhou T., et al. "Multi-Modal Breast Cancer Image Classification by Integration of Mammography and Ultrasound." *Medical & Biological Engineering & Computing*, vol. 57, no. 10, 2019, pp. 2227–2237.
43. Joyner MJ, Paneth N. "Seven Questions for Personalized Medicine." *JAMA*, vol. 314, no. 10, 2015, pp. 999–1000.
44. Onishi N., et al. "Automated Analysis System for Breast MRI Based on Real-Time Imaging during Needle Biopsy." *Radiology*, vol. 287, no. 3, 2018, pp. 923–931.

* * *

17

Green Technology and IoT: A Sustainable Development Perspective

Manish Kumar Dubey*
Department of CSE, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** manishd@svu.ac.in

Abstract

To promote a safer and more resilient society, this paper examines how IoT technology, knowledge management techniques, and sustainable development objectives come together. IoT devices, acting as pervasive sensors, play a crucial role in this paradigm. They gather vast amounts of data on various societal issues, from public health to infrastructure. This data provides valuable insights when processed using sophisticated analytics and machine learning algorithms. These insights empower decision-makers to anticipate problems and take proactive measures to reduce hazards. Effective knowledge management, which involves the efficient organization, sharing, and use of information among many stakeholders, is essential to this system. Communities, governments, and businesses may pool their collective knowledge to react quickly to emergencies, adjust to changing conditions, and promote innovation for sustainable development. A vital aspect is the focus on equality and inclusiveness, ensuring that disadvantaged groups are not left behind in the digital revolution. This emphasis on inclusiveness is significant, as it fosters a sense of empathy and understanding. Using multidisciplinary methods and strategic cooperation, this paper envisions a future in which technology catalyzes good social change. Communities may develop towards a more sustainable and fair future by enhancing safety, promoting resilience, and integrating IoT technologies with solid knowledge management systems.

Keywords: Inclusive, Equitable, Innovative, Multidisciplinary, Data Analytics, Safe Society, Sustainable Development, IoT, Knowledge Management, and Resilience.

Introduction

The idea of a secure society has changed beyond the conventional ideas of law enforcement and physical security in the age of fast technology innovation and global interconnection. Today, building a safe society entails harnessing the transformative power of technology, fostering knowledge-sharing networks, and pursuing sustainable development goals. This paradigm shift, often called Green Technology, represents a holistic approach to addressing emerging challenges and creating resilient communities (Ziegler et al., 2015). At the heart of Green Technology lies the Internet of Things (IoT), a vast network of interconnected devices capable of collecting, analyzing, and sharing data in real-time. From intelligent sensors embedded in urban infrastructure to wearable health monitors, IoT technology permeates every aspect of modern life, providing unprecedented insights into our surroundings (Lawal & Rafsanjani, 2022). By leveraging IoT data, societies can anticipate risks, respond to emergencies, and optimize resource allocation more precisely than ever. However, the true potential of IoT in enhancing safety and security is realized when coupled with practical knowledge management strategies. Knowledge management encompasses the processes and practices used to identify, capture, store, and disseminate information within organizations and communities. In Green Technology's context, knowledge management is the glue that binds together disparate data streams and transforms raw information into actionable insights. Through robust knowledge management systems, societies can unlock the collective intelligence of their members, facilitating collaboration and innovation across diverse sectors (Hassebo & Tealab, 2023)[1].

Communities can become more resilient to changing threats—cyberattacks, natural disasters, or pandemics—by codifying best practices, lessons learned, and expert knowledge. Additionally, knowledge-sharing networks promote an inclusive culture that ensures marginalized voices are heard and considered during decision-making processes—a fundamental component of the Safe Society ethos.

5.0 is the pursuit of the United Nations' sustainable development goals (SDGs). These goals encompass various economic, social, and environmental objectives, including poverty alleviation, gender equality, clean energy, and climate action. By aligning technological innovations and knowledge management practices with the SDGs, societies can create more equitable and environmentally sustainable futures. We will explore the multifaceted dimensions of Green Technology, examining how IoT, knowledge management, and sustainable (Hassebo & Tealab, 2023)development intersect to create safer, more resilient communities. We will delve into case studies from around the world, highlighting successful implementations of IoT solutions, innovative knowledge-sharing initiatives, and collaborative efforts to achieve the SDGs. Furthermore, we will explore the ethical and societal implications of Green Technology, addressing concerns related to privacy, data security, and the digital divide. By fostering open dialogue and proactive engagement with these (Bilal et al., 2016)

- **Difficulties:** We can ensure that everyone is included in the transition to a safer, more sustainable society and that the advantages of technological breakthroughs are distributed relatively [2].

Integration of IoT

Integrating Internet of Things (IoT) technology represents a cornerstone of Green Technology, revolutionizing how societies approach safety and security. IoT devices, ranging from intelligent sensors to connected appliances, serve as ubiquitous data collectors, continuously monitoring our environment in real time (Hassebo & Tealab, 2023). This vast network of interconnected devices forms the backbone of a dynamic, data-driven approach to safety management. At the heart of IoT integration is data collection and analysis. IoT devices gather information on factors such as air quality, traffic flow, temperature, and noise levels through many sensors embedded in urban infrastructure, transportation systems, and public spaces. This data is then transmitted to centralized platforms, which are processed, analyzed, and transformed into actionable insights. The real-time nature of IoT data enables proactive decision-making and rapid response to emerging threats. For example, intelligent traffic management systems can detect congestion or accidents and automatically reroute vehicles to alleviate congestion and reduce the risk of accidents. Similarly, environmental monitoring sensors can detect pollution levels and trigger alerts or interventions to mitigate environmental hazards and protect public health (Hassebo & Tealab, 2023).

Furthermore, IoT integration extends beyond physical infrastructure to include personal devices and wearables. Health-monitoring wearables, for instance, can track vital signs and detect anomalies, enabling early intervention in medical emergencies. Similarly, smart home devices with sensors and cameras can enhance home security by detecting intrusions or emergencies and alerting homeowners or emergency services. The benefits of IoT integration in improving safety and security are not limited to emergency response. By continuously monitoring infrastructure and assets, IoT technology enables predictive maintenance, reducing the risk of failures and ensuring the reliability of critical systems. Moreover, IoT data can inform urban planning and policy-making, enabling evidence-based decision-making to optimize resource allocation and improve cities' overall quality of life. However, the widespread adoption of IoT technology raises concerns regarding data privacy, security, and the digital divide. Ensuring the security of IoT devices and the integrity of data transmission is paramount to prevent (Hassebo & Tealab, 2023).

Moreover, steps must be taken to close the digital gap and provide fair access to IoT technology, especially for vulnerable populations disproportionately impacted by safety and security concerns. This is because of the risk of illegal access and possible exploitation by malevolent actors [4], [5].

Alignment of Sustainable Development Goals

Integrating IoT technology and knowledge management strategies in green technology aligns with the UN's sustainable development goals (SDGs), which offer a comprehensive framework for addressing issues such as poverty, inequality, climate change, and environmental degradation. Societies can build more inclusive, resilient, and sustainable communities by coordinating safety and security initiatives with the SDGs. One of the fundamental tenets of safe society initiatives with the SDGs is

The notion of holistic and integrated development, part of SDG 5.0, acknowledges the interdependence of various social, economic, and environmental factors, including safety and security. On the other hand, green technology acknowledges the interconnectedness of these factors and helps societies build resilience by addressing systemic vulnerabilities and underlying root causes before crises arise. For instance, efforts to improve public health and healthcare access not only improve community well-being but also contribute to economic productivity and social cohesion; similarly, investments in sustainable infrastructure and renewable energy not only mitigate environmental risks but also create jobs, spur economic growth, and lessen reliance on fossil fuels [11], [12].

Decision-makers can maximize the impact of interventions on sustainable development outcomes by utilizing real-time data and predictive analytics to identify areas of need, prioritize investments, and track progress toward sustainable development goals. Integrating IoT technology and knowledge management strategies enables evidence-based decision-making and resource allocation.

SDG targets with greater precision and accountability. Furthermore, Green Technology emphasizes the importance of equity and social inclusion in achieving sustainable development goals. By ensuring that safety and security initiatives reach all segments of society, including marginalized populations and vulnerable communities, societies can reduce inequalities and foster social cohesion. This entails addressing systemic barriers to access, such as lack of affordable housing, healthcare disparities, and unequal access to education and employment opportunities. Additionally, Green Technology promotes innovation and technological advancement as drivers of sustainable development. By harnessing the transformative potential of IoT technology, artificial intelligence, and data analytics, societies can develop innovative solutions to complex challenges, from climate adaptation to disaster risk reduction. Moreover, knowledge management systems facilitate sharing best practices and lessons learned, accelerating the diffusion of innovation and scaling up successful interventions [13], [14].

Technological Innovation and Progress

One of the main ways that innovation is catalyzed in Green Technology is through adopting IoT technology to collect and analyze data in real time. IoT devices, equipped with sensors and connected to networks, provide information on the environment, infrastructure, and public safety. By harnessing this data, decision-makers can gain insights into emerging risks, identify patterns and trends, and develop innovative solutions to address them. Additionally, when combined with knowledge management strategies, IoT devices foster a culture of innovation that enables societies to develop and implement cutting-edge solutions to complex safety and security challenges.

Organizations can leverage past experiences to inform decision-making and drive continuous improvement by capturing and codifying institutional knowledge. Additionally, knowledge management systems foster innovation by sharing best practices, lessons learned, and expert knowledge across diverse stakeholders. In addition, technology enables the development of predictive analytics models that forecast future safety and security risks based on historical data and environmental factors. These predictive models empower decision-makers to anticipate and mitigate risks before they escalate into emergencies, enabling proactive risk management and resource allocation [23], [24], and [25].

In addition to leveraging existing data and knowledge, Green Technology encourages developing and deploying cutting-edge technologies to address emerging safety and security challenges. This includes using artificial intelligence, machine learning, and automation to enhance decision-making, optimize resource allocation, and improve the effectiveness of interventions. For example, autonomous drones equipped with sensors and cameras can be deployed for surveillance and monitoring in areas that are inaccessible or hazardous to humans. These drones can gather real-time data on environmental conditions, infrastructure integrity, and public safety, enabling rapid response and coordination of emergency services. Similarly, integrating blockchain technology can enhance data transmission, storage security, and integrity, reducing the risk of cyber-attacks and data breaches. By leveraging blockchain's decentralized and immutable ledger, organizations can ensure the trustworthiness and integrity of IoT data, enhancing the reliability and accuracy of decision-making. Moreover, Green Technology promotes open innovation ecosystems that encourage collaboration and co-creation among diverse stakeholders, including government agencies, academia, the private sector, and civil society. By fostering partnerships and knowledge exchange, societies can leverage different actors' collective intelligence and creativity to develop innovative solutions that address complex safety and security challenges. However, realizing the full potential of innovation in Green Technology requires addressing various challenges, including regulatory barriers, ethical considerations, and privacy and data security concerns. It also requires investing in research and development, capacity-building, and technology transfer initiatives to ensure that innovative solutions are accessible and applicable to diverse contexts [26], [27].

Cooperation and Multidisciplinary Methods

Collaboration and interdisciplinary approaches are fundamental pillars of Green Technology, facilitating the integration of diverse perspectives, expertise, and resources to address complex safety and security challenges. In Green Technology, effective collaboration extends beyond traditional boundaries, encompassing partnerships between government agencies, academia, the private sector, civil society organizations, and communities. One of the key drivers of collaboration in Green Technology is the recognition that safety and security are multifaceted issues that require a holistic and integrated approach. By bringing together stakeholders from different sectors and disciplines, societies can leverage the collective expertise and resources needed to develop comprehensive solutions that address the root causes of safety and security challenges. Moreover, collaboration enables the pooling of resources and sharing costs, allowing organizations to achieve economies of scale and maximize the impact of interventions. For example, public-private partnerships can leverage the expertise and resources of both sectors to develop and deploy innovative technologies, such as IoT devices and data analytics platforms, to enhance safety and security [28].

Furthermore, collaboration facilitates the exchange of knowledge and best practices across jurisdictions and sectors, enabling organizations to learn from each other's experiences and avoid duplication of efforts. By fostering a culture of knowledge-sharing and learning, collaboration accelerates the diffusion of innovation and enables societies to build on past successes and failures. In addition to fostering collaboration among diverse stakeholders, Green Technology promotes interdisciplinary approaches that integrate insights and methodologies from different fields of knowledge. By breaking down silos and encouraging cross-disciplinary collaboration, societies can develop holistic solutions that address the interconnected nature of safety and security challenges. For example, interdisciplinary research teams may combine expertise from fields such as engineering, social sciences, public health, and urban planning to develop comprehensive solutions to complex safety and security challenges. By integrating insights from diverse disciplines, these teams can develop innovative approaches that consider safety and security's social, economic, and environmental dimensions. Moreover, interdisciplinary approaches enable societies to create adaptive and resilient solutions that can withstand and recover from shocks and stressors. Multidisciplinary teams can identify robust, flexible, and adaptable strategies by considering multiple perspectives and scenarios. However, fostering collaboration and interdisciplinary approaches in Green Technology requires overcoming.

It also necessitates investing in capacity-building initiatives, leadership development, and cultural transformation efforts to create an enabling environment for collaboration and innovation. These challenges include communication barriers, conflicting priorities, and institutional resistance to change [29], [30].

Taking Up New Challenges

Additionally, a significant threat to safety and security in Green Technology is spreading false information, which can quickly spread through social media and other online platforms, eroding public confidence in authorities, inciting violence, and destabilizing communities. To counter this threat, governments, tech companies, and civil society organizations must collaborate to support media literacy, fact-checking, and digital literacy education, enabling people to tell facts from fiction.

Additionally, the potential for cascading failures and systemic risks increases as societies become more interconnected and interdependent. Events such as pandemics, natural disasters, and economic crises can have far-reaching impacts that transcend national borders and require coordinated international responses. Addressing these complex, interconnected challenges require a holistic, systems-based approach considering interdependencies and feedback loops between sectors and regions. Moreover, new ethical dilemmas and societal implications emerge as technology advances that require careful consideration and deliberation. For example, using artificial intelligence and predictive analytics in decision-making raises algorithmic bias, fairness, and accountability concerns. Similarly, deploying autonomous systems, such as drones and robots, raises questions about liability, responsibility, and the impact on employment and social norms. In addition to addressing emerging technological challenges, Green Technology must grapple with broader societal trends, such as demographic shifts, urbanization, and climate change, that pose significant safety and security risks. These trends require proactive adaptation and resilience-building efforts to ensure communities are prepared to withstand and recover from future shocks and stressors [36], [37].

Building a More Secure and Sustainable Future

As Green Technology continues to evolve, societies are moving towards a future characterized by safety, resilience, and sustainability. Building on the foundation of IoT integration, knowledge management strategies, and collaborative innovation, Green Technology envisions a world where technology catalyzes positive societal change. One of the fundamental principles guiding Green Technology is the pursuit of sustainability, encompassing economic prosperity, social inclusion, and environmental stewardship. By aligning safety and security initiatives with the sustainable development goals (SDGs), societies can create more equitable and environmentally sustainable futures that prioritize the well-being of present and future generations. Moreover, Green Technology emphasizes the importance of resilience-building and adaptive capacity to withstand and recover from shocks and stressors. By investing in robust infrastructure, disaster preparedness, and community empowerment, societies can confidently enhance their ability to respond effectively to emergencies and navigate uncertain futures. Furthermore, Green Technology promotes inclusivity and equity as core values that underpin all efforts to improve safety and security. Societies may promote social cohesiveness, trust, and resilience by guaranteeing that every community member, regardless of origin or circumstances, has equal access to resources, opportunities, and protection.

In addition, Green Technology embraces innovation and technological advancement as drivers of progress and prosperity. By harnessing the transformative power of IoT technology, artificial intelligence, and data analytics, societies can develop innovative solutions to complex safety and security challenges, from disaster risk reduction to crime prevention. However, realizing the vision of Green Technology requires concerted efforts from governments, organizations, and stakeholders to overcome various challenges, including regulatory barriers, ethical dilemmas, and societal resistance to change. It also requires a commitment to ongoing learning, adaptation, and collaboration to address emerging challenges and opportunities in an ever-changing world. By embracing the principles of sustainability, resilience, inclusivity, and innovation, societies can build a brighter future where everyone can live, work, and thrive in safety and security. However, achieving this vision requires sustained commitment and collective action from all members of society to overcome barriers and create an enabling environment for transformative change [38].

In summary

Green Technology heralds a new era in safety and security, characterized by integrating IoT technology, knowledge management strategies, and collaborative innovation to create safer, more resilient, and sustainable communities. As societies navigate the complexities of an interconnected world, Green Technology offers a comprehensive framework for addressing emerging challenges and seizing opportunities to build a brighter future for all. At the heart of Green Technology lies the transformative power of technology, particularly the Internet of Things (IoT), which serves as a cornerstone for data-driven decision-making, proactive risk management, and rapid response to emergencies. By harnessing the vast network of interconnected devices and sensors, societies can gain real-time insights into their environment, infrastructure, and public safety. This enables them to anticipate risks, optimize resource allocation, and mitigate threats before they escalate into emergencies. Moreover, Green Technology emphasizes the importance of knowledge management strategies in harnessing the full potential of IoT technology. By capturing, synthesizing, and sharing information within organizations and communities, societies can unlock the collective intelligence of their members, foster collaboration, and promote continuous learning and

Pursuing the sustainable development goals (SDGs) outlined by the United Nations is central to the ethos of Green Technology. By aligning safety and security initiatives with the SDGs, societies can create more equitable and environmentally sustainable futures that prioritize the well-being of present and future generations. Knowledge-sharing networks enable societies to build resilience against evolving threats and adapt to changing conditions with agility and confidence.

From poverty alleviation to climate action, Green Technology recognizes the interconnectedness of social, economic, and environmental safety and security dimensions and seeks to address root causes and systemic vulnerabilities. Furthermore, Green Technology promotes inclusivity and equity as foundational principles that underpin all efforts to enhance safety and security. By ensuring that all members of society, regardless of their background or circumstances, have equal access to resources, opportunities, and protection, societies can foster social cohesion, trust, and resilience. Inclusive approaches to safety and security prioritize the voices and experiences of marginalized communities and promote collaborative decision-making processes that reflect diverse perspectives and priorities. In addition, Green Technology embraces innovation and technological advancement as drivers of progress and prosperity. By fostering a culture of creativity, collaboration, and continuous improvement, societies can develop innovative solutions to complex safety and security challenges, from disaster risk reduction to crime prevention. However, realizing the vision of Green Technology requires concerted efforts from governments, organizations, and stakeholders to overcome various challenges, including regulatory barriers, ethical dilemmas, and societal resistance to change. In conclusion, Green Technology represents a bold vision for the future, where technology, knowledge, and collaboration converge to create safer, more resilient, and sustainable communities. By embracing the principles of sustainability, resilience, inclusivity, and innovation, societies can build a brighter future where everyone can live, work, and thrive in safety and security. However, achieving this vision requires sustained commitment and collective action from all members of society to overcome barriers and create an enabling environment for transformative change.

References

1. Kasinathan, P., Pugazhendhi, R., Elavarasan, R. M., Ramachandaramurthy, V. K., Ramanathan, V., Subramanian, S., ... & Alsharif, M. H. (2022). Realization of sustainable development goals with disruptive technologies by integrating industry 5.0, society 5.0, smart cities, and villages. Sustainability, 14(22), 15258.
2. Yıkılmaz, I. (2020). New era: The transformation from an information society to a super bright society (society 5.0). Data, Information and Knowledge Management, 85-112.

3. Roblek, V., Meško, M., Bach, M. P., Thorpe, O., & Šprajc, P. (2020). The interaction between the internet, sustainable development, and the emergence of society 5.0. Data, 5(3), 80.
4. Zengin, Y., Naktiyok, S., Kaygın, E., Kavak, O., & Topçuoğlu, E. (2021). An investigation of Industry 4.0 and Society 5.0 within sustainable development goals. Sustainability, 13(5), 2682.
5. Alimohammadlou, M., & Khoshsepehr, Z. (2023). The role of Society 5.0 in achieving sustainable development: A spherical fuzzy set approach. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 30(16), 47630-47654.
6. Mishra, P., Thakur, P., & Singh, G. (2022). Sustainable smart city to society 5.0: State-of-the-art and research challenges. SAIEE Africa Research Journal, 113(4), 152-164.
7. Thakur, R., Borkar, P. S., & Agarwal, M. (2022). Smart Society 5.0 for Social and Technological Sustainability. In Decision Analytics for Sustainable Development in Smart Society 5.0: Issues, Challenges and Opportunities (pp. 299-319). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
8. Sekhar, S. M., Chaturvedi, A., & Thakur, A. M. (2022). Modernization and Innovative Development in Society 5.0. In Society 5.0: Smart Future Towards Enhancing the Quality of Society (pp. 13-34). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
9. Iqbal, M., Lee, C. K., & Ren, J. Z. (2022, December). Industry 5.0: From manufacturing industry to sustainable society. In 2022 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management (IEEM) (pp. 1416-1421). IEEE.
10. M. A. Khan et al., "Swarm of UAVs for Network Management in 6G: A Technical Review," in IEEE Transactions on Network and Service Management, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 741- 761, March 2023, doi: 10.1109/TNSM.2022.3213370.
11. Mohsan, Syed Agha Hassnain, Nawaf Qasem Hamood Othman, Muhammad Asghar Khan, Hussain Amjad, and Justyna Żywiołek. 2022. "A Comprehensive Review of Micro UAV Charging Techniques" Micromachines 13, no. 6: 977. https://doi.org/10.3390/mi13060977
12. Żywiołek, Justyna, Elena Roxana Tucmeanu, Alin Iulian Tucmeanu, Nicoleta Isac, and Zahid Yousaf. 2022. "Nexus of Transformational Leadership, Employee Adaptiveness, Knowledge Sharing, and Employee Creativity" Sustainability 14, no. 18: 11607.https://doi.org/10.3390/su141811607
13. Żywiołek, Justyna, and Francesco Schiavone. 2021. "Perception of the Quality of Smart City Solutions as a Sense of Residents' Safety" Energies 14, no. 17:

5511. https://doi.org/10.3390/en14175511

14. Batool, K., Zhao, ZY., Irfan, M. et al. Assessing the role of sustainable strategies in alleviating energy poverty: an environmental sustainability paradigm. Environ Sci Pollut Res **30**, 67109–67130 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-023-27076-0
15. Żywiołek, J. (2018). Monitoring of information security system elements in the enterprise. MATEC Web of Conferences. Https://Doi.Org/10.1051/Matecconf/201818301007
16. Żywiołek, Justyna; Schiavone, Francesco: The Value of data sets in Information and Knowledge Management as a Threat to Information Security, Garcia-Perez, Alexeis; Simkin, Lyndon (red.), w European Conference on Knowledge Management, s. 882–891, dostępne na stronie internetowej: https://tinyurl.com/ECKM21.
17. Yuping Shang, Silu Zhou, Delin Zhuang, Justyna Żywiołek, Hasan Dincer, The impact of artificial intelligence application on enterprise environmental performance: Evidence from microenterprises, Gondwana Research, Volume 131, 2024, Pages 181-195, ISSN 1342-937X, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gr.2024.02.012.
18. J. Rosak-Szyrocka, J. Żywiołek, M. Shahbaz. Quality Management, Value Creation, and the Digital Economy; Routledge, London, 2023.
19. Josimović, M., & Cvjetković, M. (2022). THE ROLE OF THE CONCEPT OF SOCIETY
20. 5.0 in achieving sustainable development and competitiveness. engineering management and competitiveness (EMC 2022), 214.
21. Kasinathan, P., Pugazhendhi, R., Elavarasan, R. M., Ramachandaramurthy, V. K., Ramanathan, V., Subramanian, S., ... & Rangasamy, S. (2022). Realization of Sustainable
22. Development Goals with Disruptive Technologies by Integrating Industry 5.0, Society 5.0, Smart Cities and Villages. Sustainability, 2022, 14 (22): 15258.
23. Kansal, V., Ranjan, R., Sinha, S., Tiwari, R., & Wickramasinghe, N. (Eds.). (2021). Healthcare and Knowledge Management for Society 5.0: Trends, Issues, and Innovations. CRC Press.
24. Singh, A. K., Singh, M. K., Chaudhary, P., & Singh, P. Future Technology: Internet of Things (IoT) in Smart Society 5.0. In Intelligent Techniques for Cyber-Physical Systems (pp. 245-265). CRC Press.
25. Tavares, M. C., Azevedo, G., & Marques, R. P. (2022). The challenges and opportunities of era 5.0 for a more humanistic and sustainable society—a literature review. Societies, 12(6),149.

26. Calp, M. H., & Bütüner, R. (2022). Society 5.0: Effective technology for an intelligent society. In Artificial Intelligence and Industry 4.0 (pp. 175-194). Academic Press.
27. Carayannis, E. G., Canestrino, R., & Magliocca, P. (2023). From the dark side of the industry
28. 4.0 to society 5.0: looking “beyond the box” to developing human-centric innovation ecosystems. IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management.
29. Fraga-Lamas, P., Lopes, S. I., & Fernández-Caramés, T. M. (2021). Green IoT and edge AI as vital technological enablers for a sustainable digital transition towards an intelligent circular economy: An industry 5.0 use case. Sensors, 21(17), 5745.
30. Adel, A. (2023). Unlocking the future: fostering human-machine collaboration and driving intelligent automation through industry 5.0 in smart cities. Smart Cities, 6(5), 2742-2782.
31. Emre, A. L. P. SOCIETY 5.0: CONSTRUCTING WITH SMART MATERIALS. Akıllı Sistemler Dergisi, 2(1), 25-44.
32. Rane, N. (2023). Integrating leading-edge artificial intelligence (AI), internet of things (IoT), and big data technologies for intelligent and sustainable architecture, engineering and construction (AEC) industry: Challenges and future directions. Engineering and Construction(AEC) Industry: Challenges and Future Directions (September 24, 2023).
33. Joanna, R.S.,Justyna, Z., Anand,N.(2023).The Role of Sustainability and Artificial Intelligence in Education Improvement. Chapman and Hall/CRC, ISBN: ISBN 9781032544649. DOI:10.1201/9781003425779
34. ROSAK-SZYROCKA J., ŻYWIOŁEK J., NAYYAR A., NAVED M. Advances in distance learning in times of pandemic, First edition; Chapman & Hall/CRC Press: Boca Raton,FL, 2023, ISBN 9781000849301.
35. Żywiołek, Justyna, Marek Matulewski, and Gilberto Santos. "THE KANO MODEL AS A TOOL FOR ASSESSING THE QUALITY OF HUNTING TOURISM-A CASE FROM POLAND." International Journal for Quality Research 17.4 (2023). 10.24874/IJQR17.04-08
36. Żywiołek, Justyna, Trigo, Antonio, Rosak-Szyrocka, Joanna and Khan, Muhammad Asghar. "Security and Privacy of Customer Data as an Element Creating the Image of the Company" Management Systems in Production Engineering, vol.30, no.2, 2022, pp.156- 162. https://doi.org/10.2478/mspe-2022-0019
37. J. Żywiołek, A. Sarkar and M. S. Sial, "Biometrics as a method of employee control," 2022 16th International Conference on Ubiquitous Information

Management and Communication (IMCOM), Seoul, Korea, Republic of, 2022, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/IMCOM53663.2022.9721809.

38. Żywiołek, Justyna, Joanna Rosak-Szyrocka, and Gilberto Santos. "PILGRIMAGE MOVEMENT AND PILGRIM SATISFACTION AS A CUSTOMER." International Journal for Quality Research 17.1 (2023). 10.24874/IJQR17.01-17.

39. Tucmeanu, Elena Roxana, Alin Iulian Tucmeanu, Madalina Gabriela Iliescu, Justyna Żywiołek, and Zahid Yousaf. 2022. "Successful Management of IT Projects in Healthcare Institutions after COVID-19: Role of Digital Orientation and Innovation Adaption" Healthcare 10, no. 10: 2005. https://doi.org/10.3390/healthcare10102005

40. Żywiołek, J. The value stream mapping method is applied to identify fundamental drawbacks and reduce the duration of the information process in a company. PEA 2016, 11, 36–39,doi:10.30657/pea.2016.11.09.

41. Żywiołek, J. Social Media about the Company's Image as an Element of Specific Development. Preprints 2021, 2021060685. https://doi.org/10.20944/preprints202106.0685.v1.

* * *

18

Fabrication and Thermoelectric Properties of Tellurium Nanotubes

Shilpa Maity[*]
Department of Physics, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** shilpam@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Single crystalline tellurium nanotubes were synthesized using EG and TeO2 as a source. FESEM analysis revealed a tube-like structure with spherical amorphous TeO2 nanoparticles. Pre-prepared nanotubes are unstable after prolonged storage, but can be stored in ethanol for three months without noticeable morphology changes. Tellurium nanotubes can be used as templates for tubular telluride or other materials. Some nanotubes aggregate, causing wider appearances. FESEM images reveal wedgelike open ends and sloping cross sections, indicating a semiconductor with increased electrical conductivity with temperature. The room temperature ZT value is 0.001 and previously reported ZT is about 0.005. Due to non-uniform structure of tellurium nanotubes, the ZT results five times lower than previously reported value. Uniform size reduction will increase the theromoelectric performances of tellurium nanotube in future.

Keywords: Thermoelectric Properties, Tellurium Nanotube.

Introduction

In the present era, nanomaterials open up a new direction of research which influences science and engineering [1, 2]. The broad area of research makes nanotechnology and nanoscience growing up worldwide and in future the research opportunity of nanotechnology will give an evolutionary change in mass market. It has the potential for revolutionizing the ways in which materials and products are created and the range and nature of functionalities that can be accessed. It has significant commercial impact, which will assuredly increase in the future. TE materials are those materials where mutual conversion between thermal to electrical energy is achieved based on Seebeck-Peltier effect. These materials are characterized by the transport properties like electrical conductivity (σ) thermal conductivity (κ) and thermoelectric power (S) to link with thermoelectric figure of merit (ZT) defined as

$$ZT=S^2\sigma T/\kappa=PT/\kappa \qquad (1)$$

Where $P = S^2\sigma$ is the power factor.

In a 3D crystalline material σ, S and κ are interrelated in such a way that it is very difficult to tune them independently. This is because increase in S results in decrease in σ and decrease in σ decreases the electronic contribution to κ according to Wiedemann-Franz law [3].

Tellurium is primarily used as an alloying agent. Small amounts of tellurium are added to copper and stainless steel to make them easier to machine and mill [4, 5]. Tellurium is also added to lead to increase its strength and resistance to sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4). Tellurium is also used to color glass. Tellurium forms many compounds. They include: tellourous acid (H_2TeO_2), tellurium tetrachloride ($TeCl_4$), tellurium dichloride ($TeCl_2$), tellurium trioxide (TeO_3), tellurium monoxide (TeO) and sodium telluride (Na_2Te).

Recently, synthesis of semiconducting crystals with well-defined morphologies, such as wires, rods, belts, tubes, spheres, and flowers has attracted significant attention because of their unique properties and applications in electronics and photonics devices. For example, one-dimensional (1D) nanostructures [nanorods (NRs), nanowires (NWs), and nanotubes (NTs)] [6] are of particular interest because of their unique structures and potential applications in fundamental research and industry. Among these 1D nanostructured materials, trigonal tellurium (Te) is an interesting one and tends to form 1D structures with or without templates and surfactants. Trigonal Te has a highly anisotropic crystal structure consisting of helical chains of covalently bound atoms, which are bound together through van der Waals interactions in a hexagonal lattice; therefore, resulting in consistent growth of crystals along the c-axis, which have a pronounced tendency to form 1D nanostructures. In addition, trigonal Te with a narrow direct bandgap (0.35 eV) [7] exhibits many interesting properties such as photoconductivity, thermoelectricity, piezoelectricity, catalytic activity, and nonlinear optical properties. These unique properties of 1D Te nanostructures result in many potential applications such as gas sensors, electronic and optoelectronic devices, self -developing holographic recording devices, radiative cooling devices. So, it is convenient to synthesis the nanostructures of Te.

Synthesis of self-aligned tellurium nanotubes by Sodium thiosulfate have done [8].0.3 g of PVP and 0.1 g of $Na_2S_2O_3$ were added to a 50 ml round-bottom flask containing 30 ml EG and the mixture was then heated to 100°C under nitrogen flow and vigorous stirring. 0.11 g (0.5 mmol) of Na_2TeO_3 was added to solvent and maintained at 180°C for 1h. After the mixture was cooled down to room temperature, the obtained product was filtered and washed with distilled water and absolute ethanol and dried at 100°C for 5 h. During Te nanotube synthesis, EG served as both a solvent and a reducing agent. The individual tellurium nanotubes exhibited well-aligned morphologies with diameters of 150-250 nm, lengths of 5-8 μm and wall thicknesses of 70-80 nm. The nanotubes preferentially self- aligned along the c-axis direction and gradually formed well-aligned nanotubes with hexagonal prism structures. The presence of $Na_2S_2O_3$ plays a crucial role in controlling self-alignment of nanostructures, as well as varying their dimensional structure. If no $Na_2S_2O_3$ was added, and the other conditions remained unchanged, the products consisted mainly of un-aligned nanotubes. The outer layers of the Te nanotubes tend to be easily oxidized in air. It has been concluded that because the atoms at the surface are more active than the inner atoms, nanotubes are more easily oxidized in air. Controlled synthesis of crystalline tellurium nanorods, nanowires nanobelts have prepared related by solution process [9]. Single crystalline nanotubes and nanowires of t-Te have been prepared by a simple solution route. The procedure involves of NaHTe, prepared by the reduction of Te with $NaBH_4$. By carefully controlling the reaction conditions, the diameter of the nanorods could be varied in the 20–300 nm range. Nanowires of 10 nm diameter were obtained in the presence of sodium dodecylbenzenesulfonate (NaDBS). Synthesis in aqueous medium [9], 0.0300 g (0.234 mmol) of Te was taken in 20 ml of deionized water in a 250 ml round bottom flask fitted to a nitrogen cylinder. The flask was purged with nitrogen thoroughly. This was heated to 90-degree C. 0.0500 g (1.3 mmol) of $NaBH_4$ was added to the flask and the reaction mixture was again purged with nitrogen. The solution turned black immediately. The solution turned pink and after a period of 30 minutes, all the Te dissolved. The solution was diluted, as required, with deionized water heated to the reaction temperature and then the reaction solution was brought to room temperature by natural cooling. The solution slowly turns blue. The product which settled down at the bottom of the reaction vessel was washed several times with deionized water and air-dried before further characterization. This product generally contained nanorods. Te nanowires could be obtained when the above procedure was carried out in the presence of sodium dodecylbenzene sulfonate (NaDBS). Synthesis in a non-aqueous medium, Te nanorods was carried out at 150^0 C under conditions in ethylene glycol or diethylene glycol for two hours. The quantities of the reactants were the same as in the aqueous synthesis. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature after refluxing for 2 hours and the resulting solution was kept as such for one week. The X-ray photoelectron spectrum of the nanorods gave two peaks at 573.6 and 583.8 eV corresponding to the Te 3d5/2 and 3d3/2 states respectively.

Hydrothermal preparation of tellurium nanotubes in presence of formamide and growth mechanism observed. 0.0005 mol of sodium tellurate ($Na_2TeO_4.2H_2O$), 25 mL of NaOH (1 M), and 30 mL of formamide ($HCONH_2$) were added into a Teflon-lined stainless-steel autoclave of 60 mL capacity, which gave final concentrations of 0.0091 mol TeO4, 0.45 mol, and 3.66 mol $HCONH_2$. The autoclave was sealed and maintained at 160 °C for 20 h. After that, the autoclave was allowed to cool to room temperature naturally. It was found that a large quantity of dark gray particles floated on the top of the solution. The dark gray particles were filtered off and washed several times with distilled water and absolute ethanol to remove impurities and then dried in a vacuum at 50 °C for 4 h.

In this work, with EG (ethylene glycol) as a reductant and Tellurium dioxide (TeO_2) as the tellurium source, single crystalline tellurium nanotubes were successfully synthesized in the presence of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB).

Experimental

- **Material Used**

Tellurium dioxide (TeO_2) is used as the tellurium source and EG used as both reductant and solvent in the presence of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB). Distilled water and ethanol used to wash the sample Tellurium dioxide (TeO_2) was purchased from Alfa Aesar. Ethanol was purchased from Merck chemicals. All the chemicals received, were of analytical grade and used without further purification.

- **Synthesis OF Tellurium Nanotube**

In a typical procedure for the synthesis of tellurium nanotubes, TeO_2 (0.4 g) and CTAB (cetyltrimethylammonium bromide) (0.92 g) were added to a 100-mL Teflon-lined stainless-steel autoclave. Then the autoclave was filled with EG (ethylene glycol) up to 80% (80ml) of the total volume, and the reaction mixture formed a homogeneous white suspension under vigorous stirring. The autoclave was sealed and maintained at 180 ^{0}C for 24 h, then cooled to room temperature naturally. The final silver-gray product was collected by centrifugation the reaction mixture, and then the particle washed with distilled water and absolute ethanol several times each and, dried in a vacuum at 60 ^{0}C for 6 h.

Characterization

The phase purity of the as-prepared products was examined by X-ray diffraction (XRD) using a Philips X’Pert PRO SUPER X-ray diffractometer equipped with graphite monochromatized

Cu KR radiation (λ) 1.54178 Å). The synthesized sample was structurally characterized by field emission scanning electron microscope (FESEM) to investigate the size and morphology and was carried out with a field-emission scanning electron microanalyzer (JEOL-6700F).

The prepared sample was pressed at room temperature under 2 tons pressure and cut into small rectangular pieces for measurement of the electrical transport properties. The variation of the electrical conductivity (σ) as well as thermoelectric power (S) with temperature were carried out in the range 290-400 K for the sample. The electrical conductivities of the sample were measured by four probe method using a four probe setup (Model No DFP 301). For the measurement of thermoelectric power, an auxiliary heater was placed at one end of the sample holder to establish a temperature difference, while the corresponding potential drop was measured by a Hewlett Packed data acquisition system (Model no 34970A). Room temperature thermal conductivity was collected from literature.

Result and Discussion

The X-ray diffraction (XRD) pattern shown in Figure 1 that all diffraction peaks can be indexed as hexagonal phase of tellurium with lattice constants a = 0.446 nm and c = 0.591 nm, which are in agreement with the reported values (JCPDS, 36–1452). No other impurity was detected by the X-ray diffraction pattern. Compared with the standard pattern of hexagonal phase tellurium, unusually strong (*h00*) reflection peaks and weak (*hkl*) reflection peaks (*l ≠ 0*) were observed in the XRD pattern.

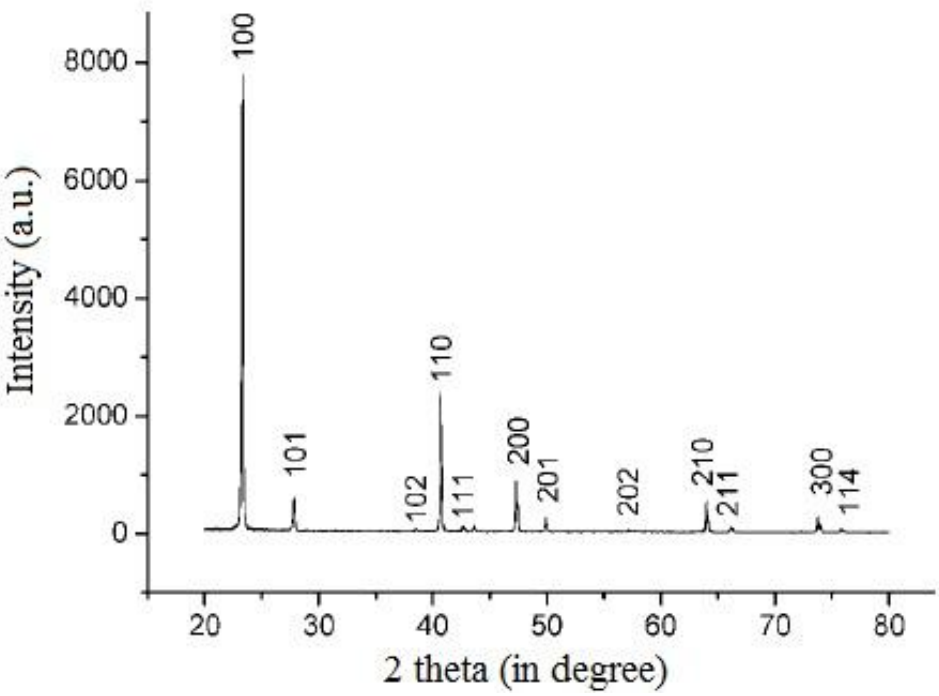
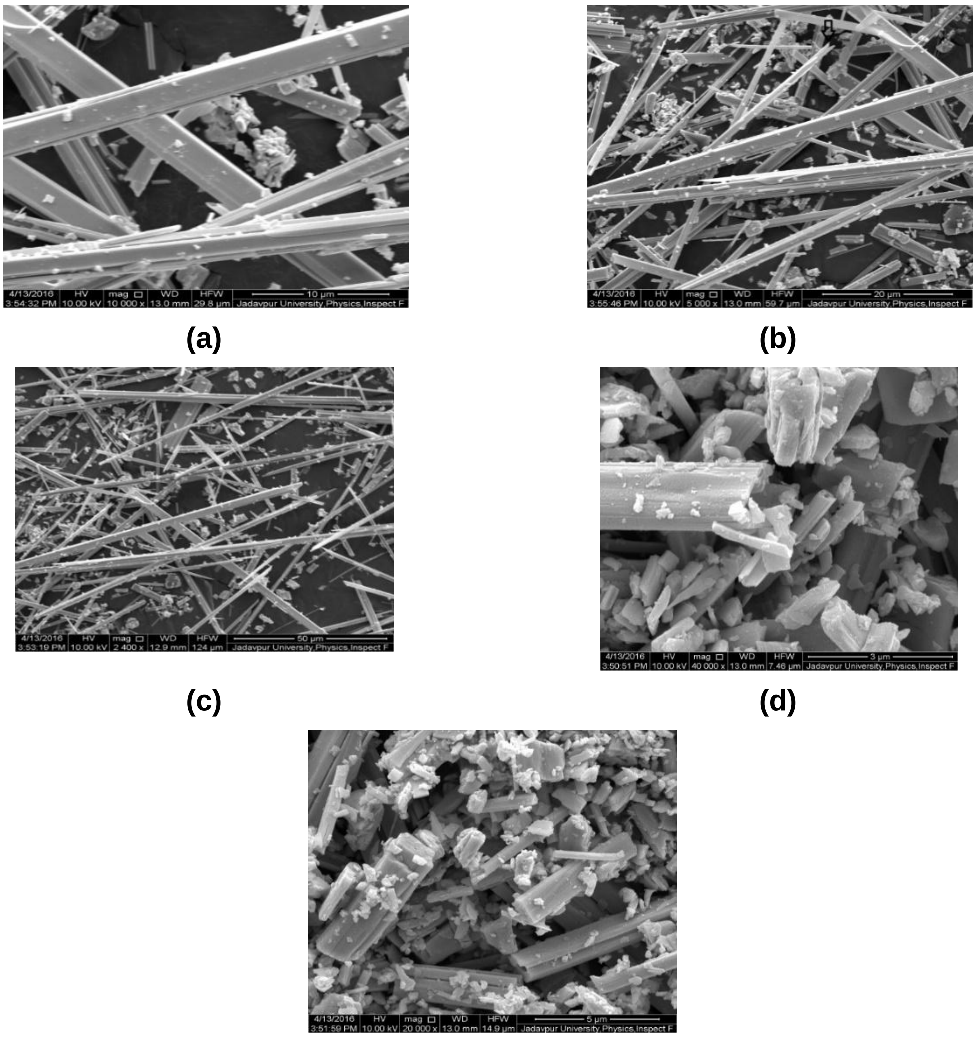


Figure 1: XRD Pattern of the as-Prepared Tellurium Nanotubes

The sample was measured by a field emission scanning electron microscope (FESEM) at an acceleration voltage of 10 kV. Figure 1 shows the FESEM image of Tellurium nanotube. It is observed from the FESEM image that many particles of Tellurium dioxide are attached on the outer wall of Te nanotube. It is because the sample becomes oxidize when it is kept under air and water.



(a) (b)

(c) (d)

(d)

Figure 2: (a,b,c,d,e)FESEM Image of Tellurium Nanotube

Figure 2. (a) (b) (c) (d)and (e) are high magnification image which shows many Tellurium Oxide particles attached on the outer wall. we can see tube like structure(a,b,c) clearly and the tubes are genuinely hollow(d,e). Outer diameters varies from 200 nm to 4.6 μm and wall thicknesses varies from 50nm to 200 nm which have clearly observed from FESEM images (images a,b and c in Figure 2).

FESEM image at high magnification indicated that some of the nanotubes aggregated into bundles in the solution or during the preparation of SEM sample. This explains why some of the nanotubes look wider than the others (in a,b,c). FESEM image at high magnification; As indicated by an arrow in (b) revealing the sloping cross sections for Te nanotubes and it shows wedgelike open ends.

The temperature variation of the electrical conductivity (σ) of the prepared sample is shown in figure 3. It is observed from the figure that for this sample the σ value that is electrical conductivity increases with a rise in temperature.

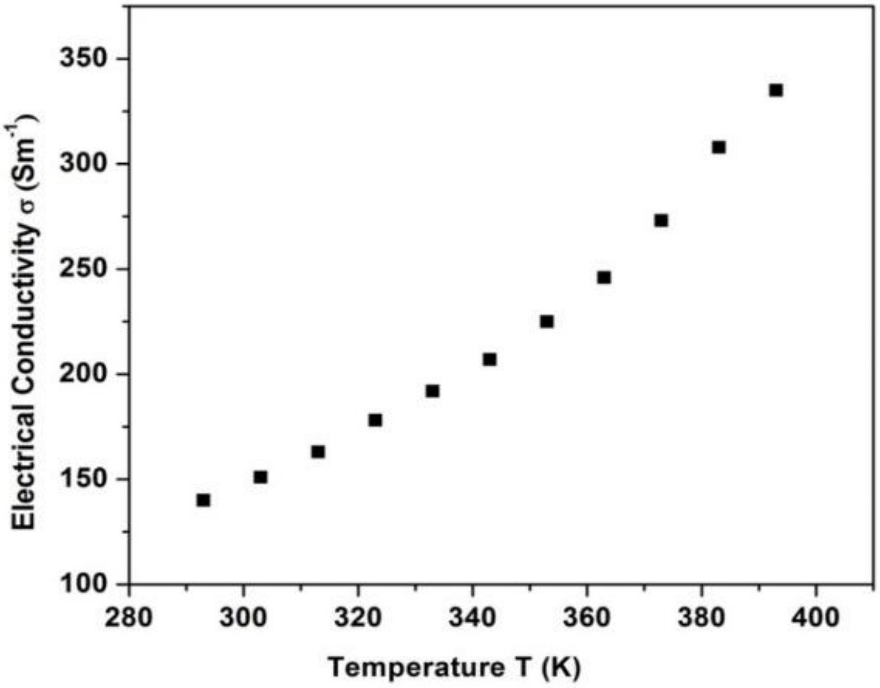


Figure 3: Electrical Conductivity of Tellurium Nanotube

For the electrical conductivity of the Te nanotube the room temperature value was 140 S/m, which was calculated based on the 4-probe measurements. A typical 4-probe technique was used to measure the electrical conductivity. The increase in electrical conductivity with temperature suggests that the material is a semiconductor. High-efficiency thermoelectric materials require a high electrical conductivity. To measure thermoelectric performance, electrical conductivity plays a crucial role, low dimensions give an additional control and the quantum confinement effects arises, so we can easily increase electrical conductivity without decrease of thermoelectric power and can create high performance semiconducting materials.

Figure 4 shows the variation of thermoelectric power (S) with temperature for the prepared sample. It is observed from the figure 4 that the thermoelectric power increases with the increase in temperature for the prepared sample. The positive S value of the sample indicates that the majority carriers are hole that is, it is a p-type semiconductor.

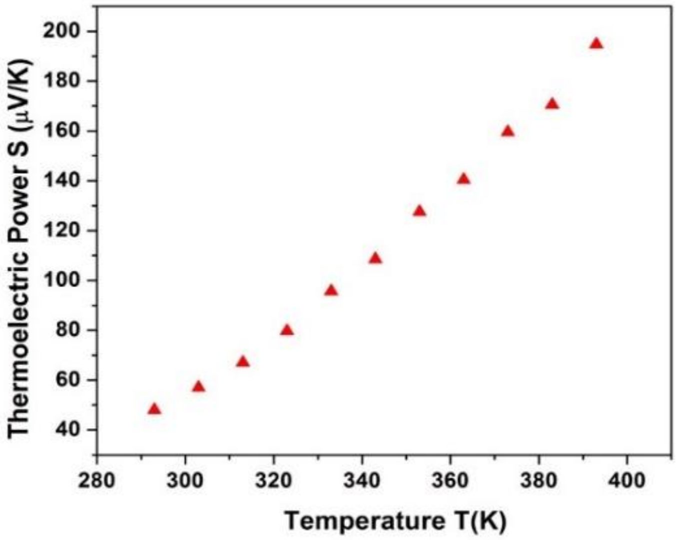


Figure 4: Thermoelectric Power of Tellurium Nanotube

As suggested by Park [10] this increase in the value of S with temperature is an indication of diffusive metallic thermoelectric power. In room temperature thermoelectric power is 48 μV/K. The thermoelectric power was measured by heating one pellet block and simultaneously measuring ▲T and the thermoelectric voltage generated.

The electrical conductivity and thermoelectric power combine to yield the power factor given by $S^2\sigma$. The room temperature power factor is about 0.322×10^6 μW/mK^2. The temperature variation power factor of the prepared sample is shown in fig 5, it is observed that the power factor increases with increase in temperature.

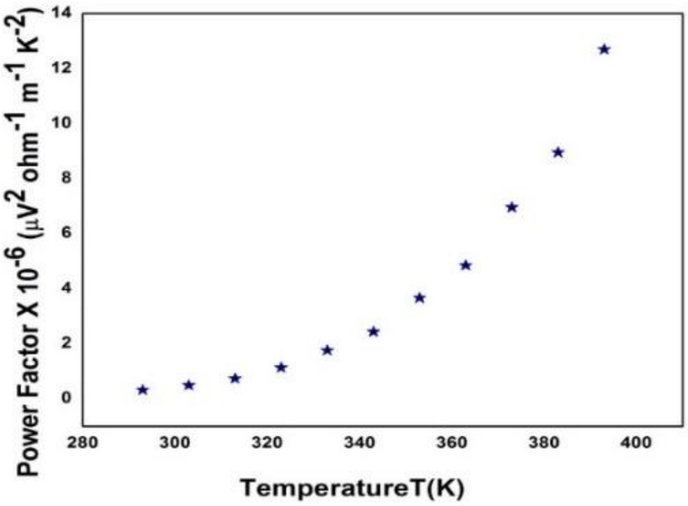


Figure 5: Power Factor of Tellurium Nanotube

The essential condition for enhancement of the figure of merit (ZT) are the increase in the power factor ($S^2\sigma$) as well as the decrease in the thermal conductivity. Theoretical value of thermal conductivity of Tellurium nanotube is 1 W/m.K [11]. The room temperature figure of merit has been evaluated from the electrical conductivity, thermoelectric power and thermal conductivity of the prepared sample. From calculation room temperature ZT value is 0.001. Previously reported ZT is about 0.005[12] for tellurium nanotubes. It is predicted that maximum ZT could reach 0.31 at room temperature for tellurium nanotube. Different devices have different ability to change temperature differences into thermovoltage. This ability is measured by the thermoelectric figure of merit ZT. It is used to characterize thermoelectric performance of a device.

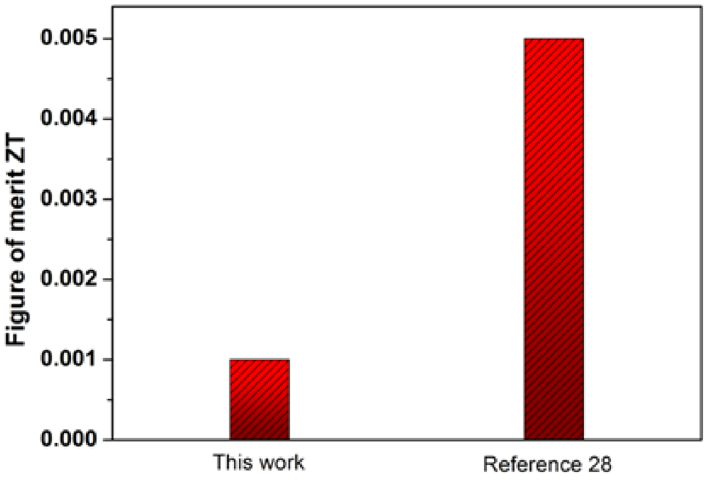


Figure 6: Figure of Merit ZT of Tellurium Nanotube

Conclusion

In summary, with EG (ethylene glycol) as a reductant and Tellurium dioxide (TeO_2) as the tellurium source, single crystalline tellurium nanotubes were successfully synthesized in the presence of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB). The FESEM investigation indicated clearly the tube-like structure and many spherical amorphous TeO_2 nanoparticles were attached on the outer wall of Te nanotubes. The results demonstrate that the freshly prepared Te nanotubes are not stable after being stored for a prolonged time in contact with air and water. To prevent this situation, the nanotubes can be stored for three months in ethanol. There will be no obvious morphology changes between the freshly prepared sample and the sample after being stored for 3 months in ethanol. The prepared Tellurium nanotubes may be used as templates for the preparation of tubular telluride or other materials. Some of the nanotubes aggregated into bundles in the solution or during the preparation of SEM sample. This explains why some of the nanotubes look wider than the others. FESEM image shows wedgelike open ends and revealing the sloping cross sections for Te nanotubes. The increase in electrical conductivity with temperature suggests that the material is a semiconductor. The positive S value of the sample indicates that the majority carriers are hole that is,it is a p-type semiconductor. The room temperature ZT value is 0.001 and previously reported ZT is about 0.005. Due to non-uniform structure of tellurium nanotubes, the ZT results five times lower than previously reported value. Uniform size reduction will increase the theromoelectric performances of tellurium nanotube in future.

References

1. G. Wilde, Ed. *Nanostructured Materials*. Vol 1, Elsevier, Oxford (2009).

2. H.J. Goldsmid, *Introduction to thermoelectricity*. Springer Berlin, Heidelberg (2010).
3. (A) A. Bejan, A.D. Allan, Heat transfer Handbook, Wiley, Newyork (2003) p. 1338.
4. John Emsley, Nature’s Building Blocks: An A-Z Guide to the Elements, Oxford University Press, New York, 2nd Edition, 2011.
5. Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility - Office of Science Education, It’s Elemental - The Periodic Table of Elements, accessed December 2014.
6. Tsao-Yen Wei, Hsiang-Yu Changa and Chih-Ching Huang, *Synthesis of tellurium nanotubes via a green approach for detection and removal of mercury ions* RSC Advances.2013,13983–13989
7. Chaochao Dun, Corey A. Hewitt, Huihui Huang, David S. Montgomery, Junwei Xua and David L. Carroll*, J. Name*., 2015, **00**, 1-3
8. Bin Kim,and Byung-Ki Park ,Energy Materials Research Center, Korea Research Institute of Chemical Technology*,* Daejeon 305-600, Korea
9. Ujjal K. Gautam, and C. N. R. Rao, Controlled synthesis of crystalline tellurium nanorods, nanowires, nanobelts and related structures by a self-seeding solution process, J. Mater. Chem., 2004, 14, 2530 – 2535.
10. Y.W. Park, Y.S. Lee, C. Park, L.W. Shaklette, R.H. Baughman, Solid State Commun. 63 (11) (1987) 1063-1066.
11. B. Abad, M. R. Bravo, S.L. Hodson, X. Xu, M. M. Gonzalez *Thermoelectric properties of electrodeposited tellurium films and the sodium lignosulfonate effect,* Electrochimica Acta 169 (2015) 37–45.

☯☯☯

19

Planning Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure for Smart Cities

Ayan Ghosh[1*], Aritra Das[2], Sahanur Reja Parvej[3], Jayanta Mahata[4]
[1]Department of Electrical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[2]Department of Electrical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[3]Department of Electrical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[4]Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** ayang@svu.ac.in

Abstract

This paper presents a framework for planning electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure within smart cities. With the growing adoption of EVs, cities face challenges in ensuring efficient and sustainable charging networks. This study examines various factors such as urban planning, smart grid integration, and data-driven decision-making to create a flexible, scalable, and user-friendly charging infrastructure. Additionally, the role of technology, policy, and environmental impact in the planning process is discussed.

Keywords: Electric Vehicle (EV), Charging Infrastructure, Smart City, Urban Planning, Smart Grid, Sustainability.

Introduction

As electric vehicles become more prevalent due to global environmental concerns and advances in technology, urban areas are required to adapt their infrastructure to accommodate the charging needs of these vehicles. This paper discusses the critical aspects of EV charging infrastructure planning through the lens of smart city development. A smart city aims to leverage data, technology, and modern energy systems to enhance urban life while reducing environmental impact. The integration of EV charging stations within a smart city's framework ensures efficient energy management, sustainable transportation, and reduced emissions.

Problem Statement

Challenges of scaling EV infrastructure in urban settings.

Objective

To present a comprehensive approach to planning EV infrastructure within smart city environments.

Literature Review

The review highlights existing studies and policies related to EV charging infrastructure, smart grids, and the evolution of smart cities. Studies have indicated that the lack of proper infrastructure can hinder EV adoption (source), while other research suggests that smart grids can facilitate optimized charging times and load distribution (source). Successful examples include cities like Oslo and Amsterdam, which have integrated smart charging solutions (source).

Smart city Framework

Leveraging IoT, data, and AI in urban planning. EV adoption trends: Global outlook on EV growth and its impact on infrastructure.

Existing Charging Solutions

Overview of fast-charging stations, wireless charging, and other innovative approaches.

Methodology

The methodology adopted for this paper includes:

Data Collection

Analyzing urban mobility patterns, existing charging infrastructure, and energy demand.

GIS Mapping

Identifying optimal locations for EV charging stations using geographic information systems (GIS) based on population density, traffic flow, and energy accessibility.

Smart Grid Integration

Exploring how EV charging stations can be integrated into the smart grid, enabling demand-side energy management.

Simulation

Conducting simulations to predict the energy load on the grid and evaluating the economic feasibility of different infrastructure scenarios.

Results and Discussion

- **Optimal Placement of Charging Stations**

The GIS-based analysis identified key urban locations suitable for charging stations, prioritizing areas with high EV adoption potential, proximity to highways, residential areas, and commercial hubs

- **Impact on Energy Grid**

By integrating EV charging infrastructure with smart grids, energy load management becomes more efficient. This section explores how time-of-day pricing and demand response strategies can alleviate grid strain, especially during peak hours.

- **Environmental and Economic Implications**

Smart city approaches to EV infrastructure can reduce the carbon footprint by leveraging renewable energy sources and improving the energy efficiency of urban areas. Additionally, cost-benefit analyses indicate that early investment in smart charging solutions can significantly reduce long-term infrastructure and energy costs.

Conclusion

Planning EV charging infrastructure is vital for the sustainable development of smart cities. The use of data-driven models, GIS tools, and smart grid technology helps create flexible, scalable, and environmentally friendly charging networks. Future research should focus on the integration of renewable energy with EV infrastructure and explore the role of public-private partnerships in funding such initiatives.

References

1. Chen, J., & Zhang, L. (2020). "Smart City Infrastructure: Integration with Electric Vehicle Charging Stations." Energy Systems Journal.
2. Sharma, R., & Gupta, D. (2021). "Optimizing EV Charging Network through GIS Mapping: A Case Study of Urban India." Journal of Urban Energy.
3. European Environment Agency. (2022). "Electric Vehicles and the Future of Urban Transport: Policy and Practice."
4. Liu, X., & Lin, Y. (2023). "Smart Grids and Electric Vehicle Integration: Challenges and Opportunities." Renewable Energy Reviews.
5. International Energy Agency (2023). "Global Electric Vehicle Outlook 2023: Trends and Infrastructure."

* * *

20

Condition Monitoring in Power Systems: Online Assessment Techniques

Rituparna Mukherjee[*]
Department of Electrical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** rituparnamukherjee@svu.ac.in

Abstract

As a means of detecting and assisting maintenance of power equipment, on-line condition monitoring (CM) has been widely used in power generation, transmission, substation, distribution, consumption and other fields in the past few decades. This paper reviews current on-line condition monitoring techniques and development trends of condition monitoring. In the context of ‘Ubiquitous Internet of things’, online condition monitoring is surely a promising way towards reliable protection of electrical equipment. However, in spite of obvious progress and undoubted benefits, the on-line condition monitoring system has also experienced a large number of practical problems in the application process such as generally low data availability and reliability. Furthermore, statistics on relative standards show a dramatic blank in international standards of on-line condition monitoring. Therefore, there is an urgent need that the international standards for condition monitoring should be set up as soon as possible. Corresponding areas for further research are also presented such as uncertainty evaluation, error modeling and evaluation system based on sequential control. It is intended that this review will provide the basis for future developments of safe and reliable on-line condition monitoring system.

Keywords: On-line Condition Monitoring, Protection, Standards, Review.

Introduction

In recent years, the power industry has undergone rapid growth and a large amount of power equipment has flooded into the power system. How to ensure the safe and reliable operation of various types of power equipment has become a difficult problem in the whole industry. As a means of detecting and assisting maintenance of power equipment, online condition monitoring has been widely used in power generation, transmission, substation, distribution, consumption and other fields in the past few decades [1]. The condition monitoring has a great many benefits and these advantages can be listed as follows [2]:

- It can limit the repairing costs of equipment.
- It can reduce the cost during maintaining period of equipment for it can detect the impending faults and intercept it.
- Quality of supply and safety of persons are affected by limiting the probability of destructive failure.
- It can limit the extremity of any damage incurred and reduce repair activities.
- It can detect failure of the root causes and provide a better fault diagnosis system.

In the context of ‘Ubiquitous Internet of things’, on-line condition monitoring is surely a promising way towards reliable protection of electrical equipment. However, in spite of obvious progress and undoubted benefits, the on-line condition monitoring system has also experienced a large number of practical problems in the application process such as generally low data availability and reliability [3]. Furthermore, statistics on CM-related standards at home and abroad show a dramatic blank in international standards of CM. Especially, there was no epidemic standard about on-line monitoring. As a result, there is an urgent need that the international standards for condition monitoring should be set up as soon as possible.

This paper reviews current on-line condition monitoring techniques, (i.e. dissolved gases in oil analysis(DGA) [4], partial discharge [5], etc.) and development trends of condition monitoring. Next, the current problems existing in practical applications and the deficiency in international standards correspondingly are emphasized. To help establish a comprehensive architecture of on-line monitoring, further research fields are presented such as uncertainty evaluation, error modeling and evaluation system based on sequential control [6].

On-Line Condition Monitoring Techniques and Developing Trends

Taking the on-line condition monitoring of transformers as an example, generally different types of faults of transformer are classified as external faults and internal faults [7]. Various condition monitoring techniques can be classified as table I:

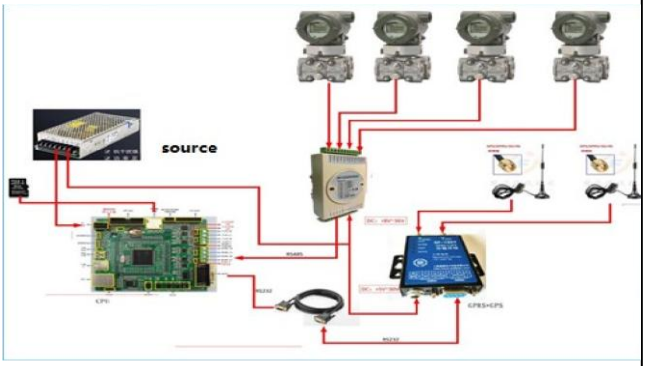
Table I: Types of Different Diagnostic Techniques

Methods	**Different Diagnostic Techniques**	
	Test	***Use at:***
Thermal analysis	Continuously measured as a function of temperature	Manufacturers

Vibration analysis	Health condition of core and windings	Many research labs
Dissolved Gas Analysis (DGA)	Arcing, Ageing of oil & paper	Transported and used on-site, laboratories
Partial Discharge	Identification of the insulation system	Mainly utilities
Frequency Response Analysis	The terminals of a transformer winding	Laboratories

Currently, apart from transformers which have realized comprehensive condition monitoring such as DGA and core grounding current, almost every important electrical apparatus in the power system has realized the on-line condition monitoring: the arrester has realized the full current and resistive current state monitoring of the leakage current; power cables and overhead lines have been monitored comprehensively in aspects of temperature and channels; substations have realized infrared temperature monitoring[8].

As more and more on-line monitoring methods of nonelectrical quantity like vibration, ultrasound and pressure flourish these years, on-line condition monitoring system is experiencing a tremendous transformation swiftly. Traditionally, an on-line condition monitoring system used to be centralized, designed for one detached electrical apparatus with single parameter, usually measuring electrical quantity only.



pressure sensing online monitoring system of GIS

Figure 1: Example of Modern Condition Monitoring System

Nowadays, it has been integrated, usually acquiring multiple parameters, with multiple physical quantities, and most importantly, networked using Internet of Things. Some examples of applications in State grid corporation of China are listed as follows: visualization terminal monitoring platform of transmission line channel, pressure sensing online monitoring system of GIS gas and intelligent analysis system of distribution station area operating state.

Current Problems in Practical Applications

Taking the statistics of the state monitoring (online) device operation of a provincial company in the State Grid in 2014 as an example, the state monitoring system has covered 110kV to 1000kV substation and transmission equipment. The on-line monitoring device of substation equipment mainly includes: SF6 gas pressure, partial discharge of circuit breaker, partial discharge of transformer, insulation monitoring of metal oxide arrester, grounding current of iron core, DGA and micro water, etc. On-line monitoring devices for transmission equipment mainly include: wire sag monitoring, micro-meteorological monitoring, site contamination monitoring, breeze vibration monitoring, wire temperature monitoring, wire dancing, tower tilt monitoring, ice monitoring, image monitoring, video monitoring, etc. A total of 365 sets of devices.

According to statistics, in the case of maintenance, the real-time access rate of monitoring devices is only 81% on average, and the access rates of different types of monitoring devices are very different. Visible condition monitoring system data availability is generally not high.

Taking the relatively stable operation of the transformer DGA monitoring system as an example, the provincial company installed a total of 847 sets of transformer DGA monitoring devices. The running statistics of a certain week showed that 67 sets of devices could not operate normally due to faults. Among them, the failure of network protocol conversion of carrier gas under voltage and internal and external network disconnection is the main fault. It can be seen that the quality of condition monitoring devices is generally not satisfying [9].

From the above status quo, it is easy to find some severe problems in the field of condition monitoring:

- Lack of basic theoretical support;
- Lack of system planning;
- Lack of system evaluation;
- Lack of application strategies.

In addition, the lack of relevant standard construction has made the problem even more serious. It is no doubt that these problems seriously restrict the healthy development of power equipment condition monitoring technology.

With regard to the existing standards related to condition monitoring, we have conducted research and statistics on relevant standards at home and abroad. The statistics are as Table II [10].

Among them, there are only four technical standards

- IEEE 1129-1992 - IEEE Recommended Practice for related to IEEE (including standards, technical guidelines, and Monitoring and Instrumentation of Turbine Generators. recommended guide):

Table II: Existing Standards for Condition Monitoring

	Electric generation	**Electric transmission**	**Electric transformation**	**Electric distribution**	**Electric consumption**
IEC Standard	2	×	1	×	1
IEEE Standard, Recommended practice or Guide	1	3	×	×	×
CIGRE technical report	6	4	8	4	2
National Standard(China)	4	7	6	8	1
Industrial Standard(China)	12	28	41	25	13
Enterprise Standard(China)	2	36	47	5	×

- IEEE 400.3-2006 - IEEE Guide for Partial Discharge Testing of Shielded Power Cable Systems in a Field Environment.
- P2797 - Guide for Forecast and Early Warning of Icing on Overhead Transmission Lines in Micro-Topographic Areas.
- IEEE 1718-2012 - IEEE Guide for Temperature Monitoring of Cable Systems.

Although there are a total of 26 technical reports related to online monitoring of CIGRE power equipment, only 2 items directly related to monitoring devices (or technologies) are:

- Use of Equipment built-in Automatic Testing: SelfChecking and Monitoring with a View to improving Reliability；
- Guide for Application of Direct Real-Time Monitoring Systems.

The other 24 items are related to equipment category: 6 generators, 4 transformers, 3 substations, 4 transmission lines, 2 power quality, 1 switch cabinet, 1 shunt reactor, protection and automation device. 1 item, high voltage insulation. There are only four IEC related standards, namely TC2 power generation, TC10 power transformation and TC9 power consumption. The construction of China's corporate standards, industry standards and national standards are also shown in Table II.

Although the construction of standards in the fields of transmission, transmission, transformation, distribution, use and other fields is slightly different, it can be seen that the standards of condition monitoring are still concentrated in the power industry and enterprises, and it is almost a blank in international standards. Therefore, it is urgent to establish a corresponding standard system at the IEC level.

System Architecture and Further Research

Under such circumstances, we try to build a 3-layer system architecture of on-line monitoring system from top-level design.

- **Ground Level**: Basic definition, theory and method of condition monitoring system
- **Relation Level**: Relationship between equipment and system in condition monitoring
- **Junction Level**: Specific application of the relationship layer

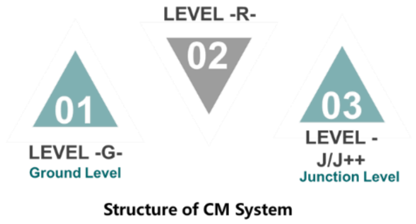


Figure 2: Three-layer design and Definition

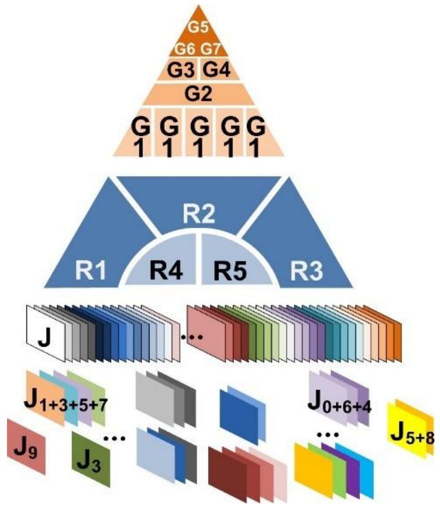


Figure 3: Application of 3-Layer Design

The specific mapping method of the actual application level is that after the object to be monitored is modeled and mapped, the processed and fitted data are obtained through transformation. Thus, the ground level to the relation level to the application level is a three-layer structure from the basic elements to the specific relationship to the specific application.

Furthermore, to make up for the deficiency in basic theoretical support and system evaluation [11], further research should focus on but not be limited to the following relevant sub-topics:

- *Research based on measurement, including: error theory, adaptation range and limitations of test methods:*

Firstly, the error modeling of the condition monitoring system should be carried out, including the general model of the measurement chain of the state monitoring system and the error abstract modeling of different links of the measurement chain [12].

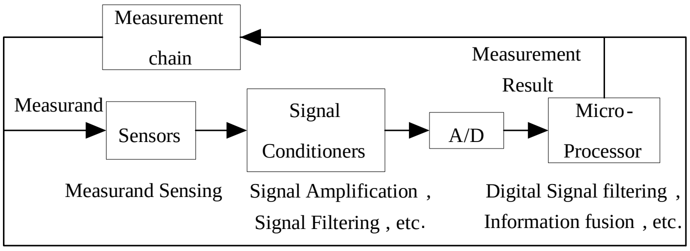


Figure 4: Measurement Chain

- **System Uncertainty Research**

Then the uncertainty of the condition monitoring system should be evaluated: the measured probability density distribution law, the uncertainty chain transfer model of the measurement chain, the measurement chain uncertainty evaluation method based on the measurement uncertainty guide (GUM), based on Monte Carol (MCM) measurement chain uncertainty evaluation method.

- **Research on Evaluation System based on Time Series Control**

As many on-line monitoring data have strong nonlinear properties, it is difficult for the conventional mathematical model to grasp its fluctuation trend. However, large amount of data with timestamp is meaningful only if the time series is thoroughly exploited. So the overall quality evaluation should be performed based on the evaluation factors on the time series, and the evaluation model needs to be established by the corresponding overall quality evaluation criteria [13].

After Carrying out the construction of relevant standards for power system condition monitoring, hopefully several breakthroughs and objectives could be fulfilled [14]:

- **Real-time**

Mastering operating condition and status of power equipment;

- Accuracy

Analyzing defects and faults in power equipment;

- **Prediction**

  Discovering condition change trend of power equipment;

- **Economical Efficiency**

  Avoiding excessive operation and maintenance for power equipment.

Conclusion

In order to address the more and more extensive on-line condition monitoring in power system in the context of ‘Ubiquitous Internet of things’, this paper concludes that:

- With the development of information technology and measuring techniques, on-line condition monitoring system is extending from single parameter to multiple parameters, from electrical quantity to multiple physical quantities, from isolated to comprehensive, from centralized to networked, Internet of Things.
- The extension of on-line condition monitoring has also brought up a higher requirement for every measurement and information transfer link, but current system can barely meet up with the qualifications. What’s worse, there is almost none international standard in this field.
- A 3-layer design of on-line monitoring system is proposed and further research in the following areas are strengthened: research based on measurement; system uncertainty research; research on evaluation system based on time series control.

References

1. Dhingra Arvind Singh Khushdeep , Kumar Deepak“ Condition Monitoring of Power Transformer: A Review”2008 IEEE
2. Zhang GuangMing1, Jiang GuoLian1, Xie ZhiXun1, “Techniques of Online Monitoring and Diagnosis for Transformer, “The International Conference on Advanced Power System Automation and Protection, vol. 2., 2011, pp.68-73.
3. D. H. Shroff and A. W. Stannett, “Review of paper aging in power transformers,” in Proc. Inst. Elect. Eng. C, vol. 132, no. 6, pp. 312–319, 1985.
4. G. Apostolakis, S. Garribba and G. Volta, Synthesis and Analysis Methods for Safety and Reliable Studies. New York: Plenum
5. Publishing, 1980, ch. 17.
6. M. Pertl, “Observability and decision support for supervision of distributed power system control,” Ph.D. dissertation, Dept. Elect. Eng., Technical University of Denmark., Lyngby, Capital, 2018.

7. Patel, N., Vora, D. and Basera, A.S. 2019. Health Condition Monitoring of Transformer: A Review. Asian Journal For Convergence In Technology (AJCT). Apr. 2019

8. S. Tenbohlen and F. Figel, "On-line condition monitoring of power transformers," 2000 IEEE Power Engineering Society Winter Meeting. Conference Proceedings (Cat. No.00CH37077), Singapore, 2000, pp. 2211-2216 vol.3.

9. Y. Liu et al., "Novel and Necessary Structure of Overall On-Line Monitoring for Power System," 2018 China International Conference on Electricity Distribution (CICED), Tianjin, 2018, pp. 1671-1675.

10. Communication Networks and Systems in Substations, IEC Standard 61850, 2004.

a. Setayeshmehr, A. Akbari, H. Borsi and E. Gockenbach, "On-line monitoring and diagnoses of power transformer bushings," in IEEE Transactions on Dielectrics and Electrical Insulation, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 608-615, June 2006.

11. H. Zangl, T. Bretterklieber and G. Brasseur, "A Feasibility Study on Autonomous Online Condition Monitoring of High-Voltage Overhead Power Lines," in IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 1789-1796, May 2009.

12. Y. Tian, P.L. Lewin, A.E. Davies, “Comparison of on-line partial discharge detection methods for HV cable joints”, IEEE Trans. Dielectr. Electr. Insul., 9 (2002), pp. 604-615

13. Raymond, Wong Jee Keen, Hazlee Azil Illias, and Hazlie Mokhlis. "Partial discharge classifications: Review of recent progress." Measurement 68 (2015): 164-181.

14. Lemke, E. "A critical review of partial-discharge models." IEEE Electrical Insulation Magazine 28.6 (2012): 11-16.

* * *

21

AI and Machine Learning in Computational Fluid Dynamics: Revolutionizing Simulations

Samrat Biswas*
Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** rituparnamukherjee@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) has long been a cornerstone of fluid flow analysis in industries such as aerospace, automotive, and energy. Traditionally, CFD relies on numerical methods to solve complex differential equations governing fluid behavior. However, the increasing demand for faster, more accurate simulations has led to the integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML) into CFD. This paper provides a comprehensive review of AI and ML applications in CFD, highlighting how these technologies enhance simulation accuracy, reduce computational costs, and enable real-time fluid flow predictions. Additionally, the paper discusses challenges, future trends, and opportunities in combining AI/ML with CFD.

Introduction

Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) is a fundamental tool for simulating and analyzing fluid flow phenomena across various fields, including aerospace, automotive, civil engineering, and energy. By solving the Navier-Stokes equations and other governing equations, CFD enables engineers to understand complex fluid behavior and design optimized systems (Anderson, 1995). While traditional CFD methods are highly effective, they can be computationally expensive, particularly for large-scale, high-resolution simulations.

With the rapid advancements in artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML), researchers have explored their potential to complement or even transform CFD methodologies. AI and ML offer powerful data-driven approaches for modeling complex fluid flows, accelerating simulations, and providing real-time predictions. This review paper examines how AI and ML are applied in CFD, highlighting the benefits, challenges, and future opportunities for this evolving interdisciplinary field.

The Role of AI and ML in CFD

- **Enhancing Accuracy of Turbulence Models**

Turbulence modeling remains one of the most challenging aspects of CFD due to the inherent complexity of turbulent flows. Traditional turbulence models, such as Reynolds-Averaged Navier-Stokes (RANS) and Large Eddy Simulation (LES), rely on approximations that may not always capture the full complexity of turbulence. AI and ML have emerged as tools to improve the accuracy of turbulence models by learning from high-fidelity simulation data or experimental measurements (Ling et al., 2016).

ML models, such as neural networks, can be trained on Direct Numerical Simulation (DNS) data to predict turbulence quantities more accurately. For example, ML techniques have been used to model turbulent eddies and their interactions, leading to improved performance in RANS and LES simulations (Duraisamy et al., 2019). By integrating AI-driven models with traditional CFD, researchers can achieve more accurate predictions of turbulent behavior, particularly in complex geometries.

- **Accelerating CFD Simulations**

One of the most significant benefits of AI and ML in CFD is their ability to accelerate simulations. Traditional CFD simulations are computationally expensive due to the need to solve complex partial differential equations (PDEs) iteratively. AI and ML models can be used as surrogate models to approximate CFD simulations, significantly reducing computational time without sacrificing accuracy.

Surrogate models, such as Gaussian processes, deep learning networks, and support vector machines, can be trained on precomputed CFD datasets to predict fluid flow outcomes for new scenarios. These AI-driven surrogate models allow engineers to perform fast simulations and explore large parameter spaces more efficiently (López et al., 2020). Additionally, ML can be used to reduce the number of iterations required in traditional solvers by providing better initial guesses or accelerating the convergence of numerical methods (Kochkov et al., 2021).

- **Data-Driven Boundary Condition Prediction**

In many practical applications, boundary conditions in CFD simulations are not always well-defined, particularly in complex or time-varying environments. ML algorithms offer a solution by learning boundary conditions from data. AI-driven models can predict boundary conditions from sensor data, experimental measurements, or historical simulations, enabling more accurate CFD simulations in real-world scenarios (Guastoni et al., 2021).

For example, in the aerospace industry, ML algorithms can be used to predict airfoil boundary conditions based on wind tunnel measurements, improving the accuracy of simulations for aircraft design. Similarly, in the automotive industry, ML can predict thermal boundary conditions for engine cooling simulations, reducing the need for extensive experimental testing (Wang et al., 2021).

AI for Real-Time CFD Predictions

- **Deep Learning for Flow Field Prediction**

Deep learning, particularly convolutional neural networks (CNNs) and recurrent neural networks (RNNs), has been used to predict flow fields in real-time. By training on large datasets of CFD simulations, deep learning models can learn the underlying flow dynamics and predict flow patterns for new geometries or conditions. This capability is particularly useful in applications where real-time or near-real-time flow predictions are needed, such as in autonomous vehicles or smart cities (Thuerey et al., 2020).

For instance, CNNs have been applied to predict the pressure and velocity fields around obstacles in a fluid domain, offering fast and accurate approximations compared to traditional CFD methods (Fukami et al., 2021). These AI-driven flow field prediction models can be used in design optimization, control systems, and dynamic simulations where real-time feedback is crucial.

- **Reinforcement Learning for Flow Control**

Reinforcement learning (RL) has emerged as a promising technique for optimizing flow control in CFD simulations. In RL, an agent learns to make decisions by interacting with an environment and receiving feedback in the form of rewards or penalties. This framework is well-suited for controlling fluid flow in dynamic systems, such as managing turbulence, optimizing drag reduction, or controlling the flow around aerodynamic surfaces (Rabault et al., 2019).

In fluid mechanics, RL has been applied to optimize the shape of airfoils, reduce drag in turbulent flows, and control boundary layer separation. These applications demonstrate how AI can be used not only to simulate fluid flow but also to actively control and optimize it in real-time (Verma et al., 2018).

AI-Driven Multi-Scale and Multi-Physics Simulations

- **Multi-Scale Modeling**

Many fluid flow problems involve multiple scales, from the molecular level to the macroscopic level. Traditional CFD methods often struggle to capture all relevant scales accurately due to computational limitations. AI models, particularly those based on deep learning, offer an efficient way to bridge these scales by learning the interactions between different levels of resolution (Karniadakis et al., 2021).

For example, in biomedical engineering, multi-scale AI models have been used to simulate blood flow in arteries, capturing both large-scale hemodynamics and small-scale cellular interactions. These multi-scale models are particularly valuable in applications such as drug delivery and cardiovascular disease modeling, where capturing the interactions between scales is critical for accurate predictions (Sun et al., 2020).

- **Multi-Physics Simulations**

In many engineering applications, fluid dynamics must be coupled with other physical processes, such as heat transfer, chemical reactions, or structural deformations. AI and ML models enable more efficient multi-physics simulations by learning the relationships between different physical processes and predicting outcomes without the need for expensive coupled simulations (Kashinath et al., 2021).

In energy systems, for example, AI-driven multi-physics models have been used to simulate fluid flow and heat transfer in complex environments, such as nuclear reactors or geothermal systems. These models help optimize the design and operation of energy systems by providing fast and accurate predictions of multi-physics behavior (Willard et al., 2020).

Challenges and Future Directions

- **Data Availability and Quality**

One of the major challenges in applying AI and ML to CFD is the availability of high-quality data. Many ML models rely on large, high-fidelity datasets to train and validate their predictions. However, in some cases, acquiring such data can be costly or time-consuming, particularly for experimental measurements or high-resolution simulations. Techniques such as data augmentation, transfer learning, and synthetic data generation are being explored to address these challenges (Brunton et al., 2020).

- **Generalization and Extrapolation**

AI and ML models often struggle with generalization, particularly when applied to scenarios outside the range of their training data. While ML models can perform well within the scope of their training, their ability to extrapolate to new conditions or geometries remains a challenge. Ensuring that AI models are robust and capable of generalizing to new environments is a key area of research (Duraisamy et al., 2019).

- **Integration with Traditional CFD**

While AI and ML offer powerful tools for enhancing CFD, they are not yet capable of replacing traditional methods entirely. Instead, the future of AI in CFD likely lies in hybrid approaches that combine the strengths of AI-driven models with the rigor of traditional numerical methods. These hybrid models can leverage the predictive power of AI while ensuring that simulations remain grounded in physical laws and equations (Karniadakis et al., 2021).

Conclusion

AI and machine learning are transforming the field of Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) by offering new ways to model complex fluid flows, accelerate simulations, and enable real-time predictions. From improving turbulence models and boundary condition predictions to optimizing flow control and multi-physics simulations, AI has the potential to revolutionize fluid dynamics across various industries. However, challenges such as data availability, model generalization, and integration with traditional CFD methods remain. As AI technologies continue to evolve, their integration with CFD will drive further advancements in accuracy, efficiency, and real-time decision-making in fluid flow simulations.

References

1. Anderson, J. D. (1995). *Computational fluid dynamics: The basics with applications.* McGraw-Hill.
2. Brunton, S. L., Noack, B. R., & Koumoutsakos, P. (2020). Machine learning for fluid mechanics. *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics, 52*, 477-508.
3. Duraisamy, K., Iaccarino, G., & Xiao, H. (2019). Turbulence modeling in the age of data. *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics, 51*, 357-377.
4. Fukami, K., Fukagata, K., & Taira, K. (2021). Machine-learning-based spatio-temporal super resolution reconstruction of turbulent flows. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 909*, A9.
5. Guastoni, L., Güemes, A., Ianiro, A., Discetti, S., Schlatter, P., & Vinuesa, R. (2021). Convolutional-network models to predict wall-bounded turbulence from wall quantities. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 928*, A27.
6. Kashinath, K., Mustafa, M., Albert, A., & Kutz, J. N. (2021). Physics-informed machine learning for turbulence modeling. *Physical Review Fluids, 6*(5), 054612.
7. Karniadakis, G. E., Kevrekidis, I. G., Lu, L., Perdikaris, P., Wang, S., & Yang, L. (2021). Physics-informed machine learning. *Nature Reviews Physics, 3*(6), 422-440.
8. Kochkov, D., Smith, J. A., Alieva, A., Wang, Q., Brenner, M. P., & Hoyer, S. (2021). Machine learning-accelerated computational fluid dynamics. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 118*(21), e2101784118.
9. Ling, J., Kurzawski, A., & Templeton, J. (2016). Reynolds averaged turbulence modeling using deep neural networks with embedded invariance. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 807*, 155-166.

10. López, A., Blanco, J. M., & Sanz-Osorio, J. (2020). Surrogate modeling of fluid flows using convolutional neural networks. *Physics of Fluids, 32*(9), 097104.
11. Rabault, J., Kuchta, M., Jensen, A., Réglade, U., & Cerardi, N. (2019). Artificial neural networks trained through deep reinforcement learning discover control strategies for active flow control. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 865*, 281-302.
12. Sun, L., Gao, H., & Karniadakis, G. E. (2020). Physics-informed learning of governing equations from scarce data. *Nature Communications, 11*(1), 1-10.
13. Thuerey, N., Weißenow, K., Prantl, L., & Hu, X. (2020). Deep learning methods for Reynolds-averaged Navier–Stokes simulations of airfoil flows. *AIAA Journal, 58*(1), 25-36.
14. Verma, S., Novati, G., & Koumoutsakos, P. (2018). Efficient collective swimming by harnessing vortices through deep reinforcement learning. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 115*(23), 5849-5854.
15. Wang, J., Zhang, X., & Xu, C. (2021). Machine learning-based surrogate models for aerodynamic design optimization: State-of-the-art, challenges, and opportunities. *Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence, 98*, 104132.
16. Willard, J., Jia, X., Xu, S., Steinbach, M., & Kumar, V. (2020). Integrating physics-based modeling with machine learning: A survey. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2003.04919*.

* * *

22

Vehicle-to-Grid (V2G) Technology: Ensuring Energy Supply Security

Rituparna Mitra[*]
Department of Electrical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** rituparnamukherjee@svu.ac.in

Abstract

The increasing adoption of electric vehicles is expected to substantially raise electricity demand. This could require significant grid investment to maintain secure electricity supply, which has traditionally been provided through infrastructure upgrades. The potential of smart technologies like Vehicle-to-Grid (V2G) to contribute to security of supply has prompted the need to quantify their impact. We hypothesize that the F-Factor methodology can effectively quantify V2G's security of supply contribution. Applying F-Factor analysis to V2G through optimization modelling and sensitivity studies, we find that key parameters like V2G charger ratings, EV battery capacities, and load profile peakiness significantly influence the results. We conclude that the F-Factor provides a valuable tool for assessing V2G's potential to enhance security of supply, with implications for more efficient grid planning in the context of transport electrification.

Keywords: *Electric Vehicles, Optimization, Security of Supply, Vehicle-to-Grid.*

Introduction

Backdrop of the Study

With the growing use of electric vehicles (EVs), the transportation industry is becoming more and more electrified, which represents a dramatic change in the direction of environmentally friendly and sustainable transportation. Battery technology advancements, power demand management technologies like demand-side response, and EV charging technologies like smart charging, vehicle-to-building (V2B), and vehicle-to-grid (V2G) are also driving this transition (Amann et al., 2022).

Adopting EVs has significant positive effects on the environment, including lower emissions and a decreased dependency on fossil fuels, but there are drawbacks as well, mainly with regard to power consumption (Giannelos et al., 2023a). Because charging an EV adds a significant amount of power load, the widespread usage of EVs can result in a huge increase in peak electricity demand. Therefore, significant investments may be required to improve the grid infrastructure in order to maintain the same level of supply security. These investments might be made in smart technologies in addition to traditional ones. In particular, it has been demonstrated that the introduction of new smart technologies and ideas, such as demand response systems, smart charging, and V2G, may make it possible to manage the increased load more effectively and make it easier for EVs to be seamlessly integrated into the current energy ecosystem (Borozan et al., 2022a). This research is driven by the pressing need to maximize the potential benefits of electric vehicles (EVs) for the grid while addressing the issues raised by their rapid deployment. Electricity grids are under increasing pressure as nations set lofty goals for EV adoption in order to fulfill climate goals. Since traditional methods of grid reinforcement are frequently expensive and time-consuming, it is critical to look at cutting-edge approaches that can improve grid resilience and offer flexibility.

In this context, V2G technology appears to be a promising answer. With the help of V2G, EVs could become useful distributed energy resources rather than just loads by allowing bidirectional power flow between them and the grid. This capability might potentially lessen or postpone the need for expensive grid upgrades while also greatly reducing peak demand pressures and improving system stability. But in order to reap the full rewards of V2G, reliable techniques for measuring its impact on grid security and dependability must be developed.

By permitting the bidirectional flow of electricity from the grid to EVs and vice versa, V2G can be viewed in this context as an investment option that can lower peak demand (Most et al., 2020). As a result of reducing peak loads and minimizing grid overloading, V2G contributes to a more constant and dependable supply of energy for customers, which has been demonstrated to be equivalent to providing security of supply (Ilo et al., 2019). Given that V2G technology can help ensure a reliable supply of power, the question of how to measure this contribution now arises. To this end, the current study introduces the F-Factor technique, which enables the measurement of V2G technology's contribution to supply-side electrical security. This methodology is being used to V2G for the first time with the current study.

Additionally, the necessity to close the gap between the theoretical potential and real-world use of V2G technology is what motivates this research. Even while V2G has been shown to be technically feasible in several studies, there are still no established techniques for evaluating its usefulness to the grid, especially in terms of supply security. This disparity prevents the creation of suitable market mechanisms and regulatory frameworks that may encourage the deployment of V2G and appropriately reward EV owners for the grid services they render. It should be noted that the regulatory frameworks in place at the moment do not specify any formal approach for quantifying the contribution of smart technology to supply security. For instance, the Distribution Network Operators in Great Britain adhere to Engineering Recommendation P2/6 (Electricity Networks Association, 2006) as their guideline for distribution network planning. The implementation of electrification in the transportation sector and the shift to a smart grid in general may be hampered by an inconsistent approach (Beulertz et al., 2019; Charousset-Brignol et al., 2021; Giannelos et al., 2023b; Münster et al., 2020).

Therefore, in order to account for the security contribution of non-network solutions like V2G, an update to the planning standards is required. Within this framework, the current research formalizes a method for quantifying the security contribution of V2G dubbed F-Factors. This method is both qualitatively and quantitatively crystallized through a case study.

Literature Review

Power transformers and electrical transmission and distribution lines are two examples of the conventional technologies that have historically been invested in to ensure the security of the electricity supply (Greenwood et al., 2020). Smart grid technologies, like V2B, dynamic line rating (Giannelos et al., 2018a), demand side response (Giannelos et al., 2017, 2018, 2018b), coordinated voltage control (Konstantelos et al., March 2017), energy storage (Giannelos et al., 2019), and soft open points (Giannelos et al., 2015, 2016), have, however, been developing over the past few years. There have been requests for the modification of the notion of security of supply to include such non-network solutions due to the advancement of technology and plans for the widespread implementation of such technologies (Giannelos et al., 2021).

The first study by EPRI in 1976 (Public Service Electric & Gas Company, 1976) acknowledged the potential of energy storage to provide supply security by highlighting the fact that utilities can consider long-duration storage devices (like pumped hydro storage) as sources of dependable capacity because they can discharge during times of peak demand. After that, research concentrated on techniques for estimating the contribution of energy storage to supply security, such as dynamic programming as described by Sioshansi et al. (2014), while taking system functioning and power system voltages into account. That being said, this approach was more concerned with disruptions than with lowering peak demand. The effective load-carrying capability of energy storage, a proxy for its security contribution, was calculated by the authors in Konstantelos, (2018) using a probabilistic methodology based on chronological Monte Carlo simulations. This methodology took into account the energy storage's capacity to charge during partial outage conditions, such as when only a portion of the substation transformers are online. The intricacy of this methodology necessitated lengthy solution times, sometimes even weeks, which made it impractical to carry out extensive sensitivity assessments. Furthermore, Abdullah et al. (2013) calculate energy storage's security contribution when it's utilized to smooth a wind farm's output, once more with an emphasis on outages.

The energy storage security contribution is computed by the authors in Leite da Silva et al. (2006) by concentrating on energy storage assets that are installed at islanded microgrids as opposed to on the main grid. The previously described methods concentrated on energy storage and did not take electric vehicles (EVs) into account.

Current study on V2G technology is centered on how it will affect the distribution grid and whether it will reduce the need for traditional reinforcements. The writers of Mastoi et al. (2023) stress the value of V2G technology, especially in times of outage, and they propose that V2G can improve grid resilience. Sultan et al. (2022) mention the possibility of V2G to improve supply security and provide a list of further possible advantages. According to Owens et al. (2022), V2G can function as a component of an aggregator business model, in which the aggregator optimizes each vehicle's charge and discharge to act as a load and bulk energy resource in concert. In addition, Bayani et al. (2022) examine the effects of electrifying transportation, including how EVs can function as distributed power resources or loads while taking V2G technology into consideration. This implies that V2G has a part to play in maintaining grid stability and giving customers a reliable supply of electricity. Additionally, V2G can facilitate the integration of variable distributed renewable power, according to O'Neill et al. (2022), which may have a favorable effect on grid sustainability and stability. The authors of Tirunagari et al., (2022) discuss how EVs can affect the energy and power sectors and improve supply security of electricity by using smart charging and V2G.

The authors of Sachan and Adnan (2018) examine how different electric vehicle (EV) charging techniques affect distribution grids with an emphasis on lowering network peak load demand and enhancing voltage stability. In order to maximize charging prices and network restrictions, the research presents a stochastic model that takes into account the fluctuation of EV availability, such as arrival and departure times, as well as wind power generation. The report suggests a coordinated charging method to maximize EV integration while reducing expenses and grid losses. It also suggests modifying the grid infrastructure to improve EV integration without significantly reinforcing it.

Furthermore, a method for figuring out how many electric cars (EVs) can fit into a distribution network securely without going over its capacity is suggested by

Sachan and Kishor (2016). Using a performance index, it transfers EV loads from impacted feeders to neighboring feeders in order to evaluate the effect of contingencies on EV charging. In order to minimize operational expenses and ensure grid stability during emergencies, the project also designs a communication network for smart charging.

Next, Sachan et al. (2020) investigate the effects on the power grid of several charging infrastructures, such as dispersed, quick, and battery swapping. Based on variables such as availability, driving habits, and charging expenses, it contrasts various infrastructures and concludes that distributed infrastructure has superior regulation power and is the most economical option. The study also assesses smart charging tactics and comes to the conclusion that, in comparison to uncoordinated charging, intelligent, coordinated charging—particularly power factor control—minimizes the effects of peak loads and improves grid performance.

A thorough analysis of current guidelines and procedures for integrating electric vehicle (EV) charging stations with utility grids is given by the authors in Sachan et al., 2022. In order to provide secure, dependable, and interoperable grid integration, the paper highlights the significance of standards and best practices. The article also addresses technical issues and makes suggestions for further implementation and study on the use of V2G technology and distributed energy resources (DER) in power system operations.

Using a chicken swarm optimization (CSO) algorithm, the authors of Sachan et al., (2021) describe a revolutionary method for the ideal placement and operation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations. The planning and operational elements are combined in the study to create a multiobjective framework that takes grid reliability, voltage stability, and cost into account. The evaluation of three charging strategies—bidirectional V2G, coordinated charging, and uncoordinated charging—shows that coordinated charging and V2G are superior to uncoordinated charging in terms of grid stability and efficiency. Nevertheless, no methodology for quantifying V2G's contribution to the supply of power is presented in any of the research that is currently available. As such, the current research presents the first thorough approach for quantifying the contribution of V2G technology to supply security in the literature. Take note that the majority of the literature, including Black and Strbac (2007), Denholm and Sioshansi (2009), Drury et al. (2011), and Thatte (2012), quantifies the energy storage capacity value using reliability metrics and technoeconomics. Mean time to repair or mean time before failure are two examples of grid asset dependability metrics that are not taken into account by the F-Factor technique. F-Factors, on the other hand, emphasize the greatest peak reduction attained.

F-Factor in V2G Operation

There are ways to reduce peak demand when charging and discharging electric vehicles (EVs) using V2G chargers. To be more precise, the EVs can be charged during times when system demand is relatively low. This charge is then released during times when demand is peak or near-peak, which eventually results in reduction. This may result in the costly traditional network strengthening that would otherwise be necessary for the safe accommodation of power flows being delayed or displaced (i.e., prevented). It can also help with supply security since, in times of high demand, the unexpected loss of a vital network component could cause disruptions in the power supply to customers. These can be prevented by using V2G to reduce peak demand. In the current research, the F-Factor metric is applied for the first time to assess the security contribution of V2G technologies. According to Eq. (1) below, the F-Factor metric is specifically defined as the ratio of the ideal reduction in peak electricity consumption, denoted by P, over the power capability of the V2G technology, denoted by C. This metric is dimensionless in this sense because the numerator and denominator are measured in the same units; as a result, it is frequently stated in percentage terms.

$$F = \frac{P}{C} \qquad (1)$$

The mathematical optimization model, which is described in sub-Sect. "The optimization model," has an optimal solution as its numerator. With the use of V2G, this model can reduce peak demand as efficiently as possible. Conversely, the denominator is not the result of an optimization research; rather, it is an input parameter.

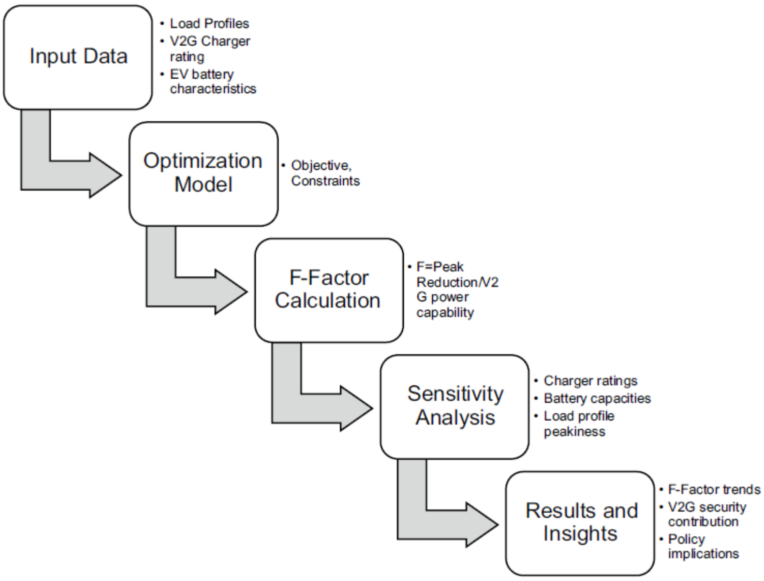


Fig. 1 V2G F-Factor methodology framework diagram

- **Enter Data:** This first part includes all of the necessary information needed to perform the analysis. Included in it are load profiles, which show the typical patterns of electricity use; V2G charger ratings, which specify the infrastructure's power capability; and EV battery capacities, which indicate the fleet of vehicles' potential for energy storage. These inputs immediately impact the potential security contribution of V2G technology and serve as the basis for our following evaluations.
- **Optimization Model:** The optimization model is the essential component of the methodology. By carefully planning V2G operations, the mathematical formulation seeks to reduce peak electricity usage. To ensure practical and realistic answers, the model adds a number of constraints, such as charger power limits and EV state of charge limitations. Through the resolution of this optimization issue, we ascertain the highest possible peak reduction that V2G technology can achieve.
- **Calculation of the F-Factor:** After optimization, we determine the F-Factor, which measures the security contribution of V2G. The optimization model's calculated achieved peak demand decrease divided by the total V2G power capability is the F-Factor. This indicator offers a consistent way to assess how well V2G is improving grid security.
- **Sensitivity Analysis:** We carry out thorough sensitivity analyses to acquire a deeper understanding of the variables affecting V2G's security contribution. These investigations investigate the effects of changes in important parameters on the F-Factor, including charger ratings, battery capacity, and load profile characteristics. Understanding the resilience of V2G's contribution in various circumstances and system configurations requires completing this stage.
- **Findings and Conclusions:** The last section of our framework focuses on analyzing and interpreting the results of our analyses. Here, we evaluate the total security impact of V2G technology, look at F-Factor developments in a variety of scenarios, and draw policy recommendations. This stage converts our technological discoveries into useful information that policymakers, grid operators, and other energy industry stakeholders may use.

Outcomes

- **V2G charger rating:** The F-Factor either tends to go down or stays the same when the rating of V2G chargers goes up. This is because the definition of the F-Factor is the ratio of the reduction in peak demand to the power capabilities of V2G. Lower F-Factor values result from higher-rated chargers' larger peak reductions, but this reduction is outpaced by a rise in power capabilities.

- **Duration of an EV battery:** Higher F-Factor values are typically the outcome of longer battery life. This is due to the fact that larger batteries have the potential to reduce peak demand while maintaining V2G power capabilities. Beyond a certain saturation point, nevertheless, more capacity does not further lower peak demand.
- Peakier load profiles have been found to produce greater F-Factor values in comparison to flatter profiles. This is due to the fact that even with very little energy inputs from EV batteries, V2G technology can more successfully eliminate sharp peaks.
- **Peak demand duration:** F-Factor values decrease with longer peak demand durations. This illustrates the difficulty in maintaining peak reduction over protracted times with constrained storage capacity.
    - They draw attention to the potential of V2G to improve grid security for operators, especially in regions with demand patterns that are peaky.
    - They offer a mathematical foundation for policymakers to include V2G in grid security guidelines and incentive programs.
    - To optimize security contribution, they advise V2G technology developers to concentrate on maximizing battery capacity and charging rates.

Conclusion

- **V2G charger rating:** As the rating of V2G chargers rises, the F-Factor either tends to fall or stay constant. This is because the ratio of peak demand decrease to V2G power capability is defined as the F-Factor. Lower F-Factor values result from higher-rated chargers' larger peak reductions, but this reduction is outpaced by a rise in power capabilities.
- **Duration of an EV battery:** Higher F-Factor values are typically the outcome of longer battery life. This is due to the fact that larger batteries have the potential to reduce peak demand while maintaining V2G power capabilities. Beyond a certain saturation point, nevertheless, more capacity does not further lower peak demand.
- Peakier load profiles have been shown to produce greater F-Factor values when compared to flatter patterns. Even with very little energy inputs from EV batteries, V2G technology can more successfully reduce sharp peaks.
- **Peak demand duration:** F-Factor values decrease with longer peak demand durations. This illustrates the difficulty in maintaining peak reduction over protracted times with constrained storage capacity.

References

1. Abdullah, M. A., Muttaqi, K. M., Agalgaonkar, A. P., & Sutanto, D. (2013). Estimating the capacity value of energy storage integrated in wind power generation. IEEE.
2. Amann, G., Bermúdez, V., Kovacs, E. B., Gallego, S., Giannelos, S., Iliceto, A. et al. (2022). E-Mobility Deployment and Impact on Grids: Impact of EV and Charging Infrastructure on European T&D Grids – Innovation Needs. https:// smart- netwo rks- energy- trans ition. ec. europa. eu/ system/files/ 2022- 12/ ETIP% 20SNET% 20E- Mobil ity% 20Whi te% 20Pap er_ pdf. pdf.Accessed 02.03.2023.
3. Bayani, R., Soofi, A. F., Waseem, M., & Manshadi, S. D. (2022). Impact of transportation electrification on the electricity grid—a review. Vehicles, 4, 1042–1079. https:// doi. org/ 10. 3390/ vehic les40 40056
4. Beulertz D, Charousset S, Most D, Giannelos S and Yueksel-Erguen I. Development of a Modular Framework for Future Energy System Analysis. 2019 54th International Universities Power Engineering Conference (UPEC),Bucharest, Romania, 2019, pp. 1-6, https:// doi. org/ 10. 1109/ UPEC. 2019.88934 72
5. Black, M., & Strbac, G. (2007). Value of bulk energy storage for managing wind power fluctuations. Energy Conversion, IEEE Transactions on, 22(1), 197–205.
6. Borozan S, Giannelos S, Aunedi M and Strbac G. Option Value of EV Smart Charging Concepts in Transmission Expansion Planning under Uncertainty. 2022 IEEE 21st Mediterranean Electrotechnical Conference (MELECON). Palermo; 2022
7. Borozan, S., Giannelos, S., & Strbac, G. (2022b). Strategic network expansion planning with electric vehicle smart charging concepts as investment options. Advances in Applied Energy, 5, 100077. https:// doi. org/ 10. 1016/j.adapen. 2021. 100077
8. Charousset-Brignol S et al. "Synergistic approach of multi-energy models for a European optimal energy system management tool". In: The project repository journal 9 (2021), pp. 113–116. ISSN: 2632–4067.
9. Chen, B., Wang, J., Wang, L., He, Y., & Wang, Z. (2014). Robust optimization for transmission expansion planning: minimax cost vs. Minimax regret. IEEE Transactions on Power Systems, 29(6), 3069–3077. https:// doi. org/ 10. 1109/TPWRS. 2014. 23138 41

10. Denholm, P., & Sioshansi, R. (2009). The value of compressed air energy storage with wind in transmission-constrained electric power systems. Energy Policy, 37, 3149–3158.
11. E. Drury, P Denholm, R. Sioshansi. The Value of Compressed Air Energy Storage in Energy and Reserve Markets. NREL, Golden, CO. http:// www. nrel. gov/analy sis/ pdfs/ drury_ coopt_ caes_ 050411. Pdf
12. Electricity Networks Association, “Engineering Recommendation P2/6: Security of Supply”, 2006.
13. Energy Networks Association, Engineering Report 130, Working Group. Substation Demand Profiles, London. 2018. http:// www. energ ynetw orks. org/assets/ files/ news/ publi catio ns/ Repor ts/ENA%20HVWG%20Report%20Final.pdf. Accessed on 30 January 2020.

* * *

23

Smart Agriculture: IoT-Based Innovations for Efficient Farming

Debasish Das[1], Supriya Shaw[2], Pallab Debnath[3], Sanjana Maity[4], Soumen Das[5] & Ranjan Kumar Mondal[6*]

[1]Department of CSE, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[2]Department of CSE, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[3]Department of CSE, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[4]Department of CSE, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[5]Department of CSE, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[6]Department of CSE, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** ranjankm@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Since Internet of Things (IoT) sensors have the potential to gather data about agricultural regions and act accordingly based on human input, the concept of intelligent agriculture is still in its infancy. This article proposes constructing an innovative farm system using IOT, wireless sensor networks, Arduino, and other cutting-edge technology. The article aims to use automation and cutting-edge technology like IOT and intelligent agriculture. Keeping an eye on the environment is one of the key strategies to boost the yield of profitable crops. This study details the construction of a system that monitors temperature, wetness, humidity, and even the movement of animals that might damage crops in agricultural areas using sensors based on an Arduino board. The system warns farmers via SMS and an application designed for the same purpose that runs on their smartphone and connects to Wi-Fi, 4G, or 3G networks if there is any disagreement. The system features a duplex communication link based on a cellular Internet interface, and it can be set for data inspection and irrigation scheduling through an Android application. The technology might be helpful in isolated and water-limited areas because of its low cost and energy independence.

Keywords: IOT, WSN, Smart Agriculture, Gateway, Sensors.

Introduction

The primary industry in India is agriculture. 58% of Indians who live in rural regions depend on agriculture, according to the India Brand Equity Foundation (IBEF). According to the second recommended estimate from the Central Statistics Office, agriculture's share in India's GDP is expected to be around 8%, a substantial contribution. In such a scenario, agriculture would use much water, particularly freshwater resources. Current market surveys estimate that agriculture uses 85% of the freshwater resources available worldwide, and this percentage will continue to be dominant due to population growth and rising food demand. However, with the introduction of intelligent agriculture systems like the one proposed in this paper, there is hope for significant water conservation in the future. Planning and plans to employ scientific and technological developments to use water intelligently are required(Patil & Kale, 2017). Water savings in various crops may be achieved by numerous techniques, ranging from simple to very sophisticated technical ones. One of the current systems uses thermal imaging to track the plants' water state and irrigation timing. By sensing the water level in the soil and using actuators to manage irrigation as required rather than predefining an irrigation plan, irrigation systems may also be made more intelligently and save water. To irrigate bedding plants (such as Vinca rosea, impatiens, petunia, and salvia), an irrigation controller is used to open a solenoid valve when the volumetric water content of the substrate falls below a setpoint. The developing worldwide water crisis: Apart from resolving conflicts and shortages among water users, the human and animal populations are also contributing to the contamination of freshwater supplies, with pollution levels rising alarmingly. If this keeps up, food production will be limited, impacting human productivity and, ultimately, the ecology in the future(Naresh & Munaswamy, 2019). The population explosion, which has occurred at a rate higher than the rate of food supply, is the leading and most significant cause of this issue. This population rise will strongly impact its expansion on the global map, particularly in nations with limited water resources. Given the anticipated population expansion, there must be a minimum 50% increase in food production. Around the world, 85% of freshwater is used for agriculture. This causes water supply issues and necessitates genuine efforts to use water sustainably. Due to various factors, only a fraction of this additional demand may be met by the practical development of irrigated agriculture; the remainder must be met by raising the productivity of rain-fed agriculture. Suppose unprecedented levels of international cooperation and coordinated planning are not implemented. In that case, many severe water-related issues will arise over the next fifty years, endangering the health of many terrestrial ecosystems and severely affecting human well-being, especially in the world's poorest nations. This study discusses a clever and intelligent agricultural system that can assist farmers in making sensible use of water levels and address other discrepancies, such as animals entering fields without authorization(Blancaflor et al., 2022). A microprocessor and several sensors, including but not limited to motion, temperature, humidity, and wetness, make up the system. The sensors, microcontroller, and internet are all connected to the system via wired and wireless connections. Additionally, the system includes an Android application that lets the user input data that will be used to regulate the watering. This study proposes a Smart Agriculture System that will leverage IOT, WSN, and cloud computing concepts to assist farmers in scheduling irrigation on their farms through an agriculture profile that they can modify to suit their needs. An automated irrigation system is created based on user input to maximize crop water usage. The system includes a dispersed wireless network for temperature, moisture, and soil sensors in the plant roots(*Smart et al. Using IoT | Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Advanced Informatics for Computing Research*, n.d.). Furthermore, a gateway device manages sensor data, initiates actuators, and sends information to an online application. An algorithm was created to regulate the amount of water used using temperature and soil moisture threshold values encoded into a microcontroller-based gateway. For crops to develop correctly, fertilization and watering schedules must be followed precisely. The following are some of the many variables that influence how much water crops need under different climate conditions:

- Temperature
- Humidity
- Sunshine
- Wind speed
- Passive infrared sensor
- Seed monitoring
- pesticide.

Several sensible judgments for boosting crop productivity may be made using the meteorological data from online repositories and the field's gathered and felt climatic data. Crops require a lot of water in hot, dry, sunny, and windy; in contrast, crops require less water in cold, humid, gloomy environments with minimal wind. A system with six components—monitoring, management, planning, information distribution, decision support, and control action—was abstracted in a previous research model. Data analysis uses the above research model to improve decision support(Srivastava & Sharma, 2019). An innovative GSM-based agricultural system was presented by (Bhavya et al., 2023) to automate agrarian duties. A clever irrigator that operates on a mechanical bridge slider configuration suggests automation. The smart irrigator gets a signal from the intelligent farm sensing system via a GSM module. The sensed data is sent to a central database, where all crop information is examined and sent to an irrigation system for automated operations. IOT-based smart agriculture(Bayih et al., 2022) provides services, including smart control and intelligent decision-making based on real-time data from fields and information on irrigation. Along with Wi-Fi, actuators, and other hardware components, interface sensors are used to execute actions that may be controlled by any smart device situated remotely. The system was built utilizing in-field sensors, which gather data from the farm and transmit it to the base station via GPS. There, the base station determines what has to be done to regulate irrigation based on a database that is part of the system. Researchers track soil-related variables like moisture and humidity since they are critical to any crop's flourishing ability. The system may be operated in two modes: auto and manual. The user may utilize an Android app or instructions in either auto or manual mode to handle the system's activities, or it can make choices on its own and manage the installed devices. The Internet of Things has shown to be a dependable and reasonably priced technology for putting intelligent systems in place (Jaliyagoda et al., 2023). Real-time environmental factor measurement and online services enable advanced rural connection in innovative village systems. IOT is used in nearly every stage of the process, including growing, harvesting, packing, and shipping, according to the study suggested by (Rajpoot & Singh, 2022). Farmers and all other stakeholders will benefit from real-time data given by sensors and RFID tags in all the crop above cultivation phases, enabling a comprehensive picture of the product from production to sales. The automated agricultural system described in [7] uses actuators to operate the motor and light sensors to determine the moisture values from the moisture sensor. It also uses light sensors to determine whether to switch on or off the lights in the greenhouse. An automated method undoubtedly aids farmers in raising agricultural yields. Paper [8] creates a human-centric agriculture model for an IOT context. It globally integrates IOT and cloud computing to eliminate insufficiency and poor management, which are the leading causes of issues in agriculture.

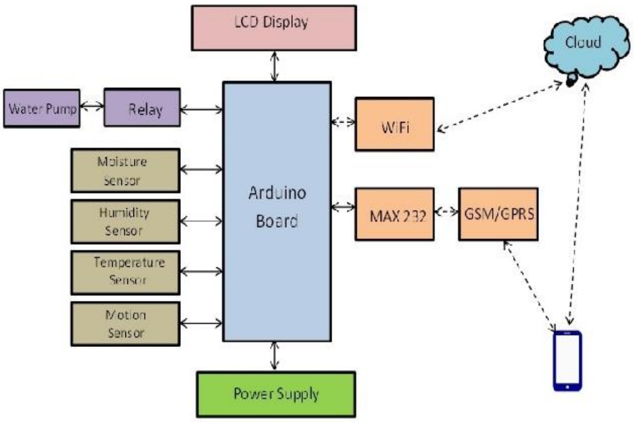
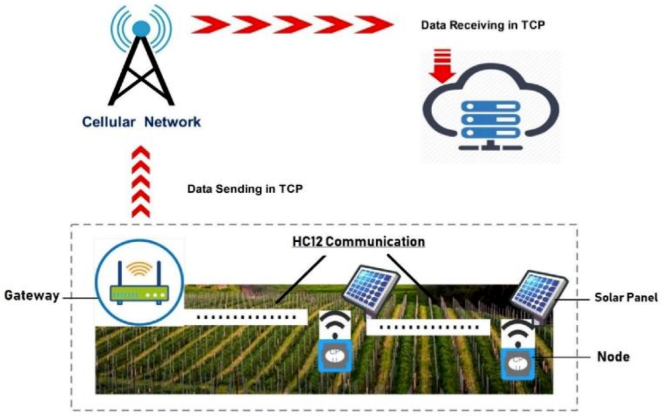


Fig. 1: Hardware Block Diagram

Proposed System



The creation of an Internet of Things system with sensors and a microcontroller for intelligent agriculture is demonstrated. The implementation's goal is to show off the microcontroller's clever and intelligent skills so that judgments about plant watering may be made. At the same time, the field's environmental conditions are being continuously monitored. The setup is depicted in Fig. 1. Additionally, it seeks to upload a predetermined watering plan into an application created specifically for farmers, according to their convenience. An automated irrigation system driven by solar energy is being implemented. It comprises a wirelessly dispersed network of soil moisture and temperature sensors placed in the root zones of plants. These sensors track the parameters continually and transmit the data to the Arduino board for additional processing, which acts as an IOT gateway. A WiFi module has been installed on this gateway to provide wireless access, and it will update the data in the cloud. With the attached module, the IOT gateway is also capable of GSM. The general packet radio service (GPRS) protocol, a packet-oriented mobile data service utilized in 2G and 4G cellular worldwide systems for mobile communications, is employed in this receiver unit's duplex communication link based on a cellular Internet interface (GSM). The user may continually monitor the parameters from the comfort of their home or while on the go, thanks to the data being uploaded to the cloud. With the usage of the intelligent agricultural application, farmers may provide user input to the system, which can then adjust accordingly. As indicated in Fig. 2, the farmer may choose a profile for irrigation based on the crop and the season and schedule and plan the water resource consumption wisely. One of the leading indicators that water is needed for crops is the volumetric water content of the soil. Without this technique, the farmer would have to physically examine each crop by looking at the dirt in the fields, which is laborious, time-consuming, and stressful. The intelligent system can handle this; it will notify the user if the water content drops below the level that the farmer has specified. Animal intrusion into fields, particularly that of cows, monkeys, dogs, and other species, is a frequent problem and one of the things that might upset or disrupt output. This means that one person must constantly monitor the fields, which is inaccurate and wastes one person's productivity. This may be avoided with the help of this device, which features a motion sensor to identify any animals in the fields and alert the farmer when one is seen. The farmer may first be able to configure the distance range for which he needs to identify animals in the program.

System Design

As seen in Fig. 3, the system architecture comprises an Arduino Uno R3 microcontroller board, motion, humidity, moisture sensors (LM 35), an ESP8266 Wi-Fi module, and a GSM module. The program is an Android application that allows you to build up a profile for irrigation that is predetermined depending on the seasons or a daily or weekly basis. Additionally, the software is set up to notify the farmer anytime the physical parameters it detects fall below a particular threshold value. The Arduino Uno will then receive a control signal from the farmer, turning the irrigation on or off [9].

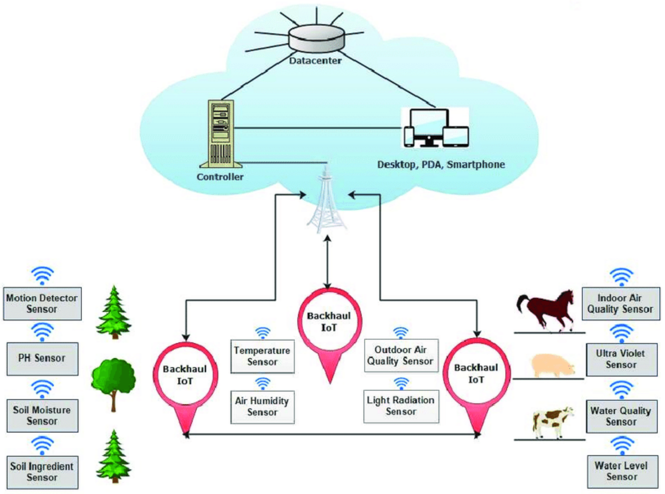


Fig. 3: IOT Implementation

The Arduino Uno board serves as the IoT gateway and oversees all operations. All of the physical characteristics are sensed by sensors, which then translate analog values into digital values. Temperature and humidity are measured on the field using sensors that monitor these variables. Capacitive soil moisture sensors are used to gauge the soil's moisture content. Wind speed also impacts crop productivity. The method that we have built measures this as well. An RTC module is also integrated to record sensor data in real-time. The IOT gateway receives this data after that. The Wi-Fi gateway then uses the IOT module to send the data to the cloud. Our system's cloud will house a database, a web server, and decision logic. The information obtained from the IOT gateway will be preserved in the database. Next, the decision logic determines if the farmer's action to water the plants is necessary.

For instance, a temperature threshold in the designed system is maintained at 25 ◦C. The database will initiate a decision logic action once the temperature exceeds the threshold, and the built Smart Farming Android application will receive a notice. Additionally, an SMS will be sent to the farmer's registered mobile phone notifying him. A signal will be transmitted to the cloud and from there to the gateway, which will then send a signal to activate the relay and turn on the water pump, depending on the farmer's decision to turn on or off the irrigation.

Implementation

An IOT-based innovative agricultural system creates irrigation recommendations using real-time data. Using his login credentials, which include his username and password, the farmer first accesses the system using an Android application. After that, he is free to choose the crop for that season. The system is put into use in three stages.

- Sensing
- Processing
- Information distribution.

During the sensing phase, physical characteristics such as temperature, wetness, humidity, and motion are sensed. All these sensors are attached to the Arduino Uno R3 microcontroller board. Because it can send data to the cloud, this board serves as the created system's Internet of Things gateway. The Wi-Fi ESP8266 module is being used for this broadcast.

The cloud is where the processing phase happens. It consists of a web server, a database that stores the felt data, and a decision engine that makes judgments based on the sensed data. During the information dissemination phase, the decision logic's output will first be provided to the Android application and subsequently to the IOT gateway. The end-to-end algorithm of the intelligent farming system is assumed below.

Start

- ◦ continuously obtain sensor data
- ◦ A/D conversion of the sensed data on the Arduino Board
- ◦ Direct the data to the cloud over the IOT Gateway
- ◦ If the statistics are above the threshold
    - ▪ Direct an announcement to the Smart Farming Application
    - ▪ If the consumer chooses to Turn ON
        - • Direct a control signal to the server, i.e. cloud
        - • Control signal is then directed to the IOT gateway
        - • The IOT gateway activates the relay, and the water pump is turned ON

```
    ▪ Else, if the user chooses to Turn OFF
        • Direct a control signal to the server, i.e., cloud
        • Control signal is then directed to the IOT gateway
        • The IOT gateway activates the communication, and the water pump is turned OFF
    ▪ Endif
◦ Else
    ▪ Endure examination for the threshold condition
◦ Endif
End
```

The Smart Farming Application is developed on Android. It delivers the subsequent features.

- Choice to turn ON/OFF the water pump
- Choosing an irrigation profile allows the farmer to choose when to start and stop watering on a given day. This enables the farmer to devote his attention to other worthwhile endeavors. Using the application profile, the farmer can also stick to the same routine for a week or a month.
- Submission to the farmer to custom a specific pesticide for their crop
- Inform the farmer of the invasion of the field by animals.

Conclusion

Farmers can benefit significantly from IOT-based innovative agricultural systems since excessive or insufficient irrigation harms farming. The environmental characteristics of that specific place may be used to determine threshold values for climatic factors like humidity, temperature, and wetness. Additionally, the system detects animal incursions, the leading cause of crop decline. This system creates irrigation schedules based on data from the meteorological repository and perceived real-time data from the field. This technology may advise farmers on the necessity of irrigation or not. It is necessary to have constant internet access. This may be fixed by utilizing a GSM module instead of a mobile app to expand the system so that the farmer receives suggestions via SMS straight on his phone.

References

1. Bayih, A. Z., Morales, J., Assabie, Y., & de By, R. A. (2022). Utilization of Internet of Things and Wireless Sensor Networks for Sustainable Smallholder Agriculture. *Sensors*, *22*(9). https://doi.org/10.3390/S22093273
2. Bhavya, R., Ramani, R., Vishvajith, S., S. P., & Chehul Chinnappa, T. N. (2023). Cloud-Based Multi-Factor Crop Motoring and Irigation Optimization.

2023 14th International Conference on Computing Communication and Networking Technologies, ICCCNT 2023. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICCCNT56998.2023.10307346

3. Blancaflor, E., Banganay, K. N. U., Fernandez, K. E., Jamena, J. N. D., Rabanal, R. S. C., & Zamora, S. L. G. (2022). An IoT Monitoring System Designed for Hydroponics Plant Cultivation. *2022 5th International Conference on Computing and Big Data, ICCBD 2022*, 102–106. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICCBD56965.2022.10080839
4. Jaliyagoda, N., Lokuge, S., Gunathilake, P. M. P. C., Amaratunga, K. S. P., Weerakkody, W. A. P., Bandaranayake, P. C. G., & Bandaranayake, A. U. (2023). Internet of Things (IoT) for smart agriculture: Assembling and assessment of a low-cost IoT system for polytunnels. *PLoS ONE*, *18*(5 May). https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0278440
5. Naresh, M., & Munaswamy, P. (2019). Smart Agriculture System using IoT Technology. *International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering*, pp. *5*, 2277–3878.
6. Patil, K. A., & Kale, N. R. (2017). A model for smart agriculture using IoT. *Proceedings - International Conference on Global Trends in Signal Processing, Information Computing and Communication, ICGTSPICC 2016*, 543–545. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICGTSPICC.2016.7955360
7. Rajpoot, S., & Singh, D. (2022). Comparative Analysis of Smart Irrigation System Using IOT. *ACM International Conference Proceeding Series*, 653–659. https://doi.org/10.1145/3549206.3549315
8. *Innovative agriculture system using IoT | Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Advanced Informatics for Computing Research*. (n.d.). Retrieved September 14, 2024, from https://dl.acm.org/doi/abs/10.1145/3339311.3339350
9. Srivastava, S., & Sharma, T. (2019). Design of Operational Trans-Conductance Amplifier (OTA) using split length transistor technique. *ACM International Conference Proceeding Series*. https://doi.org/10.1145/3339311.3339353.

* * *

24

Electro Discharge Machining (EDM) of Glass: Techniques, Uses, and Challenges

Soumak Bose*
Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** soumakb@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Electro Discharge Machining (EDM) is a specialized machining process that traditionally excels in precision work on hard and electrically conductive materials by using electrical discharges to erode material from a workpiece. Recent innovations have expanded EDM's application to non-conductive materials, such as glass, presenting both exciting opportunities and unique challenges. When applied to glass, EDM requires modifications to accommodate the material's non-conductive nature, involving techniques like using specific electrode materials or enhancing the dielectric fluid's properties. This paper delves into the underlying principles of EDM as applied to glass, exploring the technical adaptations necessary to overcome inherent challenges such as thermal damage and precision control. It also reviews recent advancements in this field and compares EDM with other glass machining techniques—such as laser cutting and abrasive water jets—highlighting the relative advantages, limitations, and potential applications of EDM for intricate glass components and high-precision glasswork.

Introduction

Overview of EDM

Electro Discharge Machining (EDM) is a non-traditional manufacturing process that utilizes electrical discharges or sparks to precisely erode material from a workpiece. This technique is particularly effective for machining hard, electrically conductive materials, such as tool steels and superalloys, which are difficult to process using conventional methods. The fundamental principle of EDM involves generating a series of controlled electrical discharges between an electrode and the workpiece, causing localized melting and vaporization of the material. These discharges are typically conducted in a dielectric fluid, which helps to cool the work area and remove the eroded particles. EDM is renowned for its ability to produce complex geometries with high accuracy and surface finish, making it indispensable in applications requiring intricate details and tight tolerances.

Significance of Machining Glass

Glass is an essential material across various high-tech industries due to its optical clarity, electrical insulation properties, and chemical resistance. Precision machining of glass is critical in fields such as optics, where custom lenses, prisms, and mirrors must meet exact specifications to ensure optimal performance. In electronics, glass is used for substrates and enclosures that require precise cuts and shapes to accommodate delicate components. Similarly, in the medical field, glass is employed in the production of specialized devices and equipment, where precise machining is necessary to maintain functionality and reliability. As the demand for intricate glass components grows, traditional machining methods may fall short in achieving the required precision and complexity. This drives the exploration of alternative techniques, such as EDM, which offers the potential to address these challenges by enabling the precise cutting and shaping of glass materials that are otherwise difficult to machine.

Principles of EDM

- **Basic Mechanism**

The Electro Discharge Machining (EDM) process operates on the principle of electrical discharges to erode material from a workpiece. In EDM, an electrode is positioned close to the workpiece, with a controlled gap maintained between them. This gap is filled with a dielectric fluid, often a type of oil or deionized water, which acts as an insulator while also flushing away debris produced during the machining process. When a high-voltage electrical potential is applied across the electrode and the workpiece, it generates a series of rapid electrical discharges or sparks. These discharges create intense localized heat, which melts and vaporizes the material at the point of contact. As the electrical discharges occur in a series of rapid pulses, the material removal is highly controlled, allowing for precise shaping of the workpiece. The dielectric fluid helps to cool the work area and wash away the molten material, ensuring that the process remains stable and that the electrode and workpiece do not fuse together.

- **Adaptation for Glass**

Applying EDM to glass presents unique challenges due to its non-conductive nature. Unlike traditional EDM processes that rely on the electrical conductivity of the workpiece, glass does not conduct electricity, which complicates the creation and maintenance of electrical discharges. To overcome this, several adaptations are necessary:

- **Electrode Material and Design:** Special electrode materials and designs may be required to facilitate the process. For example, using conductive coatings or incorporating conductive particles into the dielectric fluid can help establish the necessary electrical contact with the glass.
- **Dielectric Fluid Modification:** The dielectric fluid must be optimized for use with glass. In some cases, researchers have developed specialized dielectric fluids or additives that enhance electrical conductivity and improve the efficiency of the machining process.
- **Process Parameters:** Adjustments to process parameters, such as voltage, discharge pulse duration, and gap width, are critical to managing the unique thermal and mechanical properties of glass. Fine-tuning these parameters can help control thermal stresses and prevent cracking or chipping of the glass.
- **Cooling and Debris Removal:** Enhanced cooling methods and efficient debris removal are essential to prevent thermal damage to the glass and to maintain a clean machining environment. This may involve more aggressive flushing of the dielectric fluid or additional cooling mechanisms.
- **Pre-Treatment Techniques:** In some cases, pre-treating the glass, such as by applying a thin conductive layer, can facilitate the EDM process by improving electrical contact and discharge stability.

Techniques for EDM on Glass

- **Dielectric Fluids**

Dielectric fluids play a crucial role in the EDM process, acting as an insulating medium that supports the creation of electrical discharges while also aiding in the removal of eroded material. For EDM on conductive materials, conventional dielectric fluids like hydrocarbon oils or deionized water are typically used. However, when machining non-conductive materials like glass, the dielectric fluid's properties become even more critical. The primary challenge is to enhance the electrical conductivity of the fluid to enable stable discharge generation between the electrode and the glass workpiece.

To address this, specialized dielectric fluids are often employed, which may contain conductive additives or nanoparticles that improve the fluid's ability to support electrical discharge. These additives can facilitate the breakdown of the insulating barrier provided by the fluid, allowing discharges to occur even in the absence of a conductive workpiece. Additionally, the dielectric fluid must efficiently remove the debris generated during machining to prevent the re-deposition of material onto the workpiece and to maintain a clean machining environment. It must also provide adequate cooling to manage the thermal stresses that could otherwise lead to cracking or thermal damage to the glass.

- **Electrode Materials**

The choice of electrode material is another critical factor in EDM on glass. Since glass is non-conductive, the electrode must be able to facilitate the discharge process and withstand the high temperatures generated during machining. Traditional electrodes used in EDM for conductive materials, such as copper, graphite, or brass, might not always be suitable for glass due to the material's different thermal and electrical properties.

Innovative approaches involve using electrodes with special coatings or composite materials that enhance their conductivity and durability when machining glass. For instance, electrodes may be coated with a conductive material that improves the initiation of discharges or incorporates conductive particles that facilitate electrical contact with the glass surface. Additionally, the design and geometry of the electrode can be optimized to ensure consistent discharge generation and to minimize wear, which is especially important given the high resistance of glass to conventional machining processes.

Furthermore, the erosion rate of the electrode must be carefully managed to maintain accuracy and precision, as excessive wear can lead to inconsistencies in the machining process. The interaction between the electrode and glass is also influenced by the electrode’s material properties, such as its thermal conductivity, melting point, and erosion characteristics, all of which must be carefully considered to achieve optimal results.

- **Process Parameters**

The optimization of process parameters is essential to successfully apply EDM to glass, as the process dynamics differ significantly from those involved in machining conductive materials. Key parameters that require careful tuning include discharge energy, pulse duration, and frequency, all of which directly influence the quality and efficiency of the machining process.

  - **Discharge Energy:** The energy of each electrical discharge determines the amount of material removed from the glass surface. High discharge energy can lead to rapid material removal but also increases the risk of causing thermal damage, such as cracking or deformation, due to the brittle nature of glass. Therefore, discharge energy must be carefully controlled to balance machining speed with the integrity of the glass workpiece.

- **Pulse Duration:** Pulse duration refers to the length of time for which each electrical discharge is applied. Shorter pulses generally result in finer material removal, which is crucial for achieving a smooth surface finish on glass. However, excessively short pulses may reduce the overall material removal rate, making the process less efficient. Conversely, longer pulses can increase the risk of overheating and damaging the glass. Optimal pulse duration is typically determined by the specific requirements of the application, such as desired surface quality and machining speed.
- **Pulse Frequency:** The frequency of pulses, or the rate at which discharges occur, also affects the machining process. A higher pulse frequency can improve machining efficiency by increasing the number of discharges per unit time, but it can also raise the temperature in the machining zone, which might be detrimental to glass. Conversely, a lower pulse frequency may help manage thermal buildup but could reduce the overall efficiency of the process. Finding the right balance in pulse frequency is essential to maintaining precision while minimizing thermal damage.

Challenges in EDM of Glass

- **Conductivity Issues**

One of the primary challenges in applying EDM to glass is its non-conductive nature. Traditional EDM relies on the workpiece's electrical conductivity to initiate and sustain electrical discharges between the electrode and the material. Since glass is an insulator, special strategies are required to enable the process. Several approaches have been developed to overcome this issue:

- **Conductive Coatings:** Applying a thin conductive layer to the surface of the glass can enable the initial discharges to occur. This coating can be made from metals such as aluminum or a conductive polymer. Once the EDM process begins, the coating facilitates the discharge process, allowing material removal from the glass itself.
- **Modified Dielectric Fluids:** Introducing conductive additives or nanoparticles into the dielectric fluid is another strategy. These particles can bridge the gap between the electrode and the glass, effectively creating a conductive path for the electrical discharge. This method enhances the fluid's ability to support the EDM process, even with non-conductive workpieces.
- **Hybrid EDM Techniques:** Hybrid methods that combine EDM with other machining techniques, such as laser or ultrasonic machining, can also be employed. In these cases, the hybrid approach uses the EDM process to initiate material removal and the other technique to aid in creating and

sustaining the necessary conditions for discharge. For example, a laser can pre-treat the glass surface, making it more conducive to EDM.

- **Pulse Parameter Optimization:** By carefully optimizing pulse parameters, such as increasing the voltage or adjusting the pulse duration, it is possible to generate sufficient energy to initiate discharges even in non-conductive materials. This approach, however, must be balanced to avoid damaging the glass.

- **Surface Quality**

Maintaining a high surface quality in the EDM of glass is a significant challenge due to the brittle nature of the material. Glass is prone to cracking, chipping, and other forms of surface damage when subjected to high thermal or mechanical stresses. Achieving a smooth and precise finish requires careful control over the machining process:

- **Thermal Stress Management:** During EDM, the localized heating from electrical discharges can induce thermal stresses in the glass, leading to micro-cracks or even larger fractures. To minimize these effects, it is essential to control the discharge energy and pulse duration, ensuring that the heat generated does not exceed the glass's tolerance. Proper cooling through the dielectric fluid is also critical in dissipating heat and preventing thermal buildup.
- **Fine-Tuning Discharge Parameters:** Fine-tuning the EDM parameters is vital for achieving the desired surface finish. Lower discharge energy and shorter pulse durations tend to produce finer surface finishes by minimizing the amount of material removed with each discharge. However, this approach can slow down the machining process, requiring a trade-off between speed and surface quality.
- **Surface Roughness Control:** Ensuring consistent surface roughness is another challenge. Variations in the EDM process, such as fluctuations in discharge energy or electrode wear, can result in uneven material removal, leading to an inconsistent surface finish. To address this, real-time monitoring and adaptive control systems can be employed to adjust the process parameters dynamically, ensuring a uniform surface quality throughout the machining process.
- **Post-Processing Techniques:** In some cases, post-processing techniques such as polishing or chemical etching may be required to achieve the desired surface finish. While these additional steps can improve surface quality, they add complexity and cost to the overall process.

- **Tool Wear and Maintenance**

Electrode wear is a significant concern in EDM, especially when machining hard materials like glass. As the electrode erodes during the process, its shape and dimensions change, leading to a loss of accuracy and precision in the machined workpiece. This challenge is compounded in the EDM of glass, where maintaining consistent tool performance is critical:

  - **Electrode Material Selection:** The choice of electrode material is crucial in managing tool wear. Materials with high wear resistance, such as graphite or tungsten, are often preferred for EDM of glass. However, even with these materials, wear is inevitable, and the electrode's shape must be regularly monitored and adjusted to maintain machining accuracy.
  - **Tool Wear Compensation:** Advanced EDM systems are equipped with tool wear compensation features that automatically adjust the machining parameters to account for electrode wear. This can involve dynamically altering the pulse energy, duration, or other factors to ensure that the material removal rate remains consistent as the electrode wears down.
  - **Frequent Electrode Replacement:** In high-precision applications, frequent electrode replacement or re-shaping may be necessary to maintain the required tolerances. This adds to the overall maintenance demands of the EDM process, increasing both the time and cost associated with machining glass.
  - **Process Monitoring and Maintenance:** Continuous monitoring of the EDM process is essential to detect signs of excessive electrode wear or other issues that could compromise the machining quality. Regular maintenance of the EDM machine, including cleaning the dielectric system and checking for signs of wear or damage, is also critical to ensure consistent performance and longevity of the equipment.

Applications of EDM on Glass

- **Optical and Medical Devices:** In the fields of optics and medical devices, precision and accuracy are paramount. Glass components are often used in the production of high-quality lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements that require exacting specifications to ensure optimal performance. EDM offers a unique advantage in this regard, allowing for the creation of intricate shapes and fine details that are difficult to achieve with traditional machining methods.

For optical devices, EDM can be used to machine complex geometries with high precision, such as aspheric lenses, optical waveguides, and other components that require smooth surfaces and precise curvature. The ability to achieve a fine surface finish with minimal subsurface damage is particularly important for maintaining the optical clarity and functionality of these components.

In the medical field, EDM is employed in the fabrication of glass components used in diagnostic instruments, surgical devices, and various other medical tools. The precision of EDM is crucial for ensuring that these components meet strict regulatory standards and function reliably in medical applications. Additionally, the ability to machine complex internal structures and micro-features makes EDM an ideal choice for producing miniaturized medical devices, such as endoscopes and implantable sensors.

- **Electronics and Semiconductors:** The electronics and semiconductor industries rely heavily on the precision machining of glass components for various applications. Glass is commonly used as a substrate material in the production of microelectronics, displays, and photovoltaic cells. The demand for smaller, more efficient electronic devices has driven the need for advanced machining techniques that can produce high-precision glass components with tight tolerances.

EDM is particularly valuable in this context, as it allows for the precise machining of glass substrates used in the fabrication of microelectromechanical systems (MEMS), integrated circuits, and other semiconductor devices. The ability to create fine features and complex patterns with high accuracy makes EDM an ideal choice for producing components such as glass interposers, microchannels, and patterned glass wafers. Additionally, EDM can be used to drill micro-holes and cut intricate shapes in glass, which are essential for creating interconnects and other critical features in electronic devices.

In the production of display technologies, such as LCD and OLED screens, EDM can be employed to machine the glass panels with high precision, ensuring that the dimensions and surface quality meet the stringent requirements of the industry. The process's capability to produce defect-free edges and surfaces is particularly important in preventing cracks and ensuring the durability of the final product.

- **Artistic and Architectural Glass:** Beyond industrial applications, EDM also holds potential in the creation of artistic and architectural glass pieces. The ability of EDM to machine complex and intricate designs into glass opens up new possibilities for artists and architects seeking to push the boundaries of glasswork.

In artistic glass, EDM can be used to create detailed engravings, patterns, and textures that are difficult or impossible to achieve with traditional glassworking techniques. The precision of EDM allows artists to realize intricate designs with a high level of detail, enabling the creation of unique and customized glass sculptures, decorative panels, and other artistic works.

Architectural glass is another area where EDM can be applied to produce innovative and aesthetically pleasing designs. Architects can leverage the precision of EDM to create glass facades, windows, and partitions with intricate patterns, logos, or functional features such as frosted or etched surfaces. The ability to machine glass with minimal thermal damage and high precision ensures that the structural integrity and optical properties of the glass are maintained, even when creating complex designs.

EDM's application in artistic and architectural glass not only enhances the visual appeal of the final product but also allows for the incorporation of functional elements, such as light diffusion or privacy features, into the design. As a result, EDM is becoming an increasingly valuable tool for artists and architects looking to explore new creative possibilities with glass.

Conclusion

- **Summary of Findings**

This research has explored the application of Electro Discharge Machining (EDM) to glass, a non-conductive material traditionally outside the scope of EDM's capabilities. The study provided an in-depth analysis of the basic principles of EDM, emphasizing the challenges posed by the non-conductive nature of glass and the necessary adaptations required for successful machining. Key strategies such as the use of specialized dielectric fluids, conductive coatings, and optimized process parameters were identified as crucial in overcoming the inherent difficulties of applying EDM to glass.

Furthermore, the research highlighted the significant challenges related to surface quality, thermal stress management, and electrode wear, which are critical factors in ensuring the precision and integrity of the machined glass components. Despite these challenges, the study demonstrated that EDM holds great promise for producing high-precision glass components across various industries, including optics, medical devices, electronics, and artistic and architectural applications. The ability of EDM to create intricate designs and complex geometries with fine surface finishes positions it as a valuable tool for advanced glass machining.

- **Future Directions**

While this research has advanced the understanding of EDM’s application to glass, several areas warrant further investigation to fully harness the potential of this technique. Future research could focus on the following areas:

  - **Development of Advanced Dielectric Fluids:** There is a need for further development of dielectric fluids specifically tailored for EDM on non-conductive materials like glass. Research into novel additives, nanoparticle-infused fluids, or entirely new dielectric mediums could enhance the efficiency and stability of the EDM process when machining glass.

- **Innovative Electrode Materials:** Continued exploration of new electrode materials and coatings could lead to significant improvements in reducing tool wear and increasing machining precision. Research into composite materials, advanced ceramics, or other innovative electrode designs could yield more durable and effective tools for EDM on glass.
- **Process Optimization and Automation:** Developing more sophisticated models and algorithms for real-time process monitoring and control could further optimize EDM parameters for glass machining. Automation and artificial intelligence could play a role in adjusting parameters dynamically to improve machining efficiency and surface quality, especially for complex or delicate glass components.
- **Hybrid Machining Techniques:** Combining EDM with other non-traditional machining processes, such as laser or ultrasonic machining, could offer new ways to overcome the limitations of EDM on glass. Research into hybrid approaches could expand the range of applications and improve the versatility of EDM for machining glass and other non-conductive materials.
- **Application-Specific Research:** Further studies could focus on the specific requirements of different industries, such as medical devices, electronics, or architectural glass. Tailoring EDM processes to meet the unique demands of these fields could lead to breakthroughs in the production of highly specialized glass components.
- **Sustainability and Cost-Effectiveness:** Research into making EDM processes more sustainable and cost-effective, particularly when applied to glass, could involve exploring energy-efficient techniques, reducing material waste, and improving the overall environmental footprint of the process.

References

1. Li, J., Zhao, X., & Zhang, J. (2020). Advances in electro discharge machining (EDM) of glass: A review. Journal of Materials Processing Technology, 281, 1-15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmatprotec.2020.116612
2. Kumar, A., & Prakash, C. (2019). Electro-discharge machining of non-conductive materials: Techniques and challenges. International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology, 104(5-8), 2941-2956. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00170-019-03670-5

3. Patel, R., & Bhattacharyya, A. (2018). Machining of glass using electrical discharge machining: A comparative study. Materials and Manufacturing Processes, 33(5), 511-522. https://doi.org/10.1080/10426914.2018.1425302
4. Singh, S., & Singh, S. (2017). Study of EDM process parameters on machining of glass: An experimental approach. Procedia CIRP, 60, 210-215. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procir.2017.01.074
5. Sharma, P., & Sharma, S. (2021). Dielectric fluids in EDM: A review on their influence on machining of glass. Journal of Cleaner Production, 280, 124204. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.124204
6. Jain, P., & Patel, S. (2019). Electrode materials for EDM of non-conductive materials: Current trends and future directions. Journal of Manufacturing Processes, 39, 347-356. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmapro.2019.02.028
7. Dey, S., & Paul, S. (2020). Optimization of EDM parameters for precise machining of glass: A statistical approach. Procedia Manufacturing, 47, 847-852. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.promfg.2020.05.051
8. Kumar, P., & Gupta, R. (2018). Challenges in electro discharge machining of brittle materials: A review. Advances in Manufacturing, 6(4), 459-469. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40436-018-0203-3
9. Mishra, A., & Saxena, A. (2020). Application of EDM in the production of glass components for electronics. Materials Science and Engineering: A, 774, 138977. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msea.2019.138977
10. Ravi, P., & Kumar, S. (2019). Recent advances in EDM technology for machining of non-traditional materials. International Journal of Machine Tools and Manufacture, 137, 52-69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmachtools.2018.10.011
11. Sinha, P., & Sinha, N. (2021). Micro-EDM of glass: A study of surface roughness and material removal rate. Precision Engineering, 70, 144-155. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.precisioneng.2020.12.003
12. Chakraborty, S., & Ghosh, S. (2018). Process parameter optimization in EDM for improved surface quality of glass. Journal of the Brazilian Society of Mechanical Sciences and Engineering, 40(3), 86. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40430-018-1163-x
13. Sharma, N., & Kumar, R. (2020). Effect of dielectric fluids on the EDM performance of glass materials. Materials Today: Proceedings, 21, 930-934. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matpr.2019.09.081
14. Yadav, K., & Sharma, R. (2019). Comparative study of EDM and laser machining for glass fabrication. Journal of Manufacturing Science and Engineering, 141(9), 091009. https://doi.org/10.1115/1.404.

☯☯☯

25

AI and Machine Learning in Mathematical Modeling: Transforming Science and Engineering

Suman Kumar Ghosh*
Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** sumankg@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) are increasingly shaping the landscape of mathematical modeling and simulation, offering advanced tools for solving complex problems in science, engineering, and beyond. AI and ML models enhance traditional simulation techniques by reducing computational costs, improving predictive accuracy, and enabling real-time analysis. This paper provides a comprehensive review of the application of AI and ML in mathematical modeling and simulation, exploring their contributions to fields such as physics, biology, finance, and engineering. Key methods, challenges, and future opportunities are discussed to illustrate the transformative potential of these technologies in computational science.

Introduction

Mathematical modeling and simulation have long been central to understanding complex systems in fields such as physics, biology, economics, and engineering. Traditionally, these processes rely on differential equations, stochastic models, and numerical methods to simulate real-world phenomena and predict future outcomes. However, with the advent of artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML), new avenues have emerged for enhancing and accelerating these methods (Brunton et al., 2020).

AI and ML, driven by advancements in computational power and the availability of large datasets, are offering innovative approaches for solving complex problems. These models can learn patterns from data, optimize simulations, and predict outcomes with high accuracy, often outperforming traditional models in both speed and precision. This review explores the applications of AI and ML in mathematical modeling and simulation, examining key techniques, case studies, challenges, and future opportunities.

Machine Learning in Mathematical Modeling

- **Data-Driven Modeling**

One of the most significant applications of machine learning in mathematical modeling is data-driven modeling, where ML algorithms are trained on observational data to learn the underlying dynamics of complex systems. Unlike traditional modeling approaches that require explicit equations, ML models—such as neural networks, decision trees, and support vector machines—can directly map inputs to outputs based on data patterns (Raissi et al., 2019).

For example, in fluid dynamics, machine learning techniques have been applied to model turbulence, which is notoriously difficult to simulate using traditional approaches. Neural networks can be trained on high-fidelity simulation data to predict turbulent flows with greater accuracy and efficiency than classical methods (Ling et al., 2016).

- **Physics-Informed Neural Networks (PINNs)**

Physics-informed neural networks (PINNs) represent a hybrid approach that combines machine learning with traditional physics-based models. PINNs are designed to learn the solutions of partial differential equations (PDEs) while embedding physical laws (such as conservation of mass, momentum, or energy) directly into the neural network architecture. This approach allows the model to honor known physical constraints while leveraging data to improve accuracy (Raissi et al., 2019).

PINNs have been successfully applied in various fields, including fluid dynamics, heat transfer, and quantum mechanics. For instance, in biomedical engineering, PINNs have been used to simulate blood flow in arteries, offering more accurate and efficient models than those derived purely from numerical methods (Sun et al., 2020).

- **Surrogate Models**

In many scientific and engineering applications, high-fidelity simulations can be computationally expensive and time-consuming. Surrogate models, or metamodels, provide an efficient alternative by approximating the behavior of complex systems using simplified models. Machine learning techniques, such as Gaussian processes, deep learning, and polynomial chaos expansions, are commonly used to build surrogate models that mimic the output of computationally intensive simulations (Willard et al., 2020).

For example, in structural engineering, surrogate models are used to approximate the behavior of complex materials or structures under various loading conditions. These models can be trained on a limited set of high-fidelity simulations and used to predict outcomes for new scenarios, reducing the need for costly simulations (Xiang et al., 2020).

AI in Simulation

- **Reinforcement Learning for Control and Optimization**

Reinforcement learning (RL), a branch of AI, has gained significant traction in the field of simulation and control. In RL, an agent learns to make decisions by interacting with its environment and receiving feedback in the form of rewards or penalties. This framework is particularly well-suited for optimizing complex systems and control strategies, where traditional optimization methods may struggle due to the high dimensionality or nonlinearity of the system (Sutton & Barto, 2018).

In robotics, RL has been applied to simulate and optimize control strategies for autonomous systems. RL agents can learn to navigate environments, control robotic arms, or manage energy consumption in smart grids, all while adapting to dynamic changes in the environment (Silver et al., 2016). This ability to learn from simulation data and refine control strategies over time makes RL a powerful tool in fields such as aerospace engineering, energy management, and process optimization.

- **AI-Driven Accelerated Simulations**

Another key application of AI in simulation is the acceleration of computationally expensive simulations. Traditional numerical simulations, such as finite element analysis (FEA) or computational fluid dynamics (CFD), can be time-consuming, particularly for large-scale problems. AI models, particularly deep learning networks, can be trained to approximate the results of these simulations with a fraction of the computational cost (Kim et al., 2019).

For example, in weather forecasting, deep learning models have been used to accelerate simulations of atmospheric phenomena. By training on historical weather data and simulation results, these models can provide real-time forecasts that are comparable in accuracy to traditional numerical methods, but much faster (Weyn et al., 2019). Similarly, in materials science, AI models are used to simulate the properties of new materials, reducing the time required to discover novel materials with desirable properties (Butler et al., 2018).

- **Multi-Scale Modeling**

Multi-scale modeling, where phenomena are simulated at multiple scales (e.g., atomic, molecular, macroscopic), is a common approach in fields such as materials science, biology, and climate science. However, integrating models across different scales can be challenging due to the differences in spatial and temporal resolutions. AI models offer a solution by learning the relationships between scales and enabling seamless integration of multi-scale simulations (Karniadakis et al., 2021).

In bioinformatics, for example, multi-scale models are used to simulate biological systems from the molecular level (e.g., protein folding) to the cellular and organ levels. AI models help bridge the gap between these scales, enabling more comprehensive simulations of biological processes (Xiang et al., 2020).

Challenges and Limitations

- **Data Quality and Availability**

One of the main challenges in applying AI and machine learning to mathematical modeling and simulation is the availability of high-quality data. Many scientific and engineering applications rely on large datasets to train AI models, but in some cases, data may be scarce, noisy, or incomplete. Developing methods for handling noisy or sparse data, such as transfer learning or data augmentation, is essential for improving the robustness of AI-driven simulations (Brunton et al., 2020).

- **Interpretability of AI Models**

While AI models, particularly deep learning networks, have demonstrated impressive performance in modeling and simulation tasks, they often operate as "black boxes," making it difficult to interpret the underlying mechanisms driving their predictions. In fields where interpretability is critical, such as healthcare or physics, developing explainable AI models is a key area of research (Rudin, 2019). Techniques such as explainable neural networks, sensitivity analysis, and feature importance measures are being developed to improve the transparency of AI models in scientific applications.

- **Computational Complexity**

Despite the advances in AI-driven modeling, the training of machine learning models—especially deep learning networks—can be computationally expensive. The high dimensionality of data, large parameter spaces, and the need for extensive hyperparameter tuning all contribute to the complexity of AI models. While the use of GPUs and cloud computing has mitigated some of these challenges, developing more efficient algorithms and architectures remains a priority (Willard et al., 2020).

Future Directions and Opportunities

- **AI for Real-Time Simulation**

One of the most exciting future directions in the field is the development of AI models capable of real-time simulation. As industries such as robotics, autonomous vehicles, and smart cities increasingly rely on real-time data, the ability to perform simulations in real time will be critical for decision-making and optimization. AI models, particularly those trained on high-resolution datasets, have the potential to revolutionize real-time simulation by providing fast, accurate predictions (Kim et al., 2019).

- **Integration of AI with Traditional Modeling**

The integration of AI with traditional mathematical modeling techniques, such as finite element analysis or Monte Carlo simulations, is another promising direction. Hybrid models that combine the strengths of AI (e.g., pattern recognition, optimization) with traditional methods (e.g., physical accuracy, interpretability) offer the potential to enhance simulation accuracy while reducing computational costs (Raissi et al., 2019).

- **Autonomous Discovery and Design**

AI and ML have the potential to drive autonomous discovery and design, particularly in fields such as materials science, drug discovery, and engineering. By combining simulation with optimization techniques, AI models can autonomously explore large parameter spaces, identify optimal solutions, and design novel systems. This capability could significantly accelerate innovation and reduce the time required for product development and scientific discovery (Butler et al., 2018).

Conclusion

AI and machine learning are revolutionizing the fields of mathematical modeling and simulation, providing powerful tools for solving complex problems in science, engineering, and beyond. From data-driven modeling and physics-informed neural networks to surrogate models and reinforcement learning, AI is enhancing the accuracy, efficiency, and scalability of simulations. While challenges remain, particularly regarding data quality, interpretability, and computational complexity, the future of AI-driven simulation holds immense potential. As AI continues to evolve, its integration with traditional modeling techniques will drive innovation across diverse industries, leading to more accurate, efficient, and intelligent simulations.

References

1. Brunton, S. L., Noack, B. R., & Koumoutsakos, P. (2020). Machine learning for fluid mechanics. *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics, 52*, 477-508.
2. Butler, K. T., Davies, D. W., Cartwright, H., Isayev, O., & Walsh, A. (2018). Machine learning for molecular and materials science. *Nature, 559*(7715), 547-555.
3. Karniadakis, G. E., Kevrekidis, I. G., Lu, L., Perdikaris, P., Wang, S., & Yang, L. (2021). Physics-informed machine learning. *Nature Reviews Physics, 3*(6), 422-440.
4. Kim, B., Azevedo, V., & Darve, E. (2019). Machine learning accelerated computational fluid dynamics. *Proceedings of the 2019 ACM SIGGRAPH Asia Symposium on Computational Fluid Dynamics*, 1-5.
5. Ling, J., Kurzawski, A., & Templeton, J. (2016). Reynolds averaged turbulence modeling using deep neural networks with embedded invariance. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics, 807*, 155-166.

6. Raissi, M., Perdikaris, P., & Karniadakis, G. E. (2019). Physics-informed neural networks: A deep learning framework for solving forward and inverse problems involving partial differential equations. *Journal of Computational Physics, 378*, 686-707.
7. Rudin, C. (2019). Stop explaining black box machine learning models for high stakes decisions and use interpretable models instead. *Nature Machine Intelligence, 1*(5), 206-215.
8. Silver, D., Huang, A., & Maddison, C. J. (2016). Mastering the game of Go with deep neural networks and tree search. *Nature, 529*(7587), 484-489.
9. Sun, L., Gao, H., & Karniadakis, G. E. (2020). Physics-informed learning of governing equations from scarce data. *Nature Communications, 11*(1), 1-10.
10. Sutton, R. S., & Barto, A. G. (2018). *Reinforcement learning: An introduction* (2nd ed.). MIT Press.
11. Weyn, J. A., Durran, D. R., & Caruana, R. (2019). Can machines learn to predict weather? Using deep learning to predict gridded 500-hPa geopotential height from historical weather data. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 11*(8), 2680-2693.
12. Willard, J., Jia, X., Xu, S., Steinbach, M., & Kumar, V. (2020). Integrating physics-based modeling with machine learning: A survey. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2003.04919*.
13. Xiang, Z., Xu, Y., & Xu, G. (2020). Surrogate modeling of complex engineering systems using machine learning. *Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence, 87*, 103335.

☯☯☯

26

Low-Power Image Processing in Renewable Energy Systems

Sumana Chakraborty[*]
Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** sumanac@svu.ac.in

Abstract

The integration of image processing technologies into renewable energy systems is vital for enhancing the efficiency and reliability of energy generation and management. However, these technologies often require significant computational resources, which can lead to high power consumption. This paper explores low-power image processing techniques designed to optimize the performance of renewable energy systems, including solar and wind energy applications. We discuss energy-efficient algorithms, hardware optimization strategies, and edge computing approaches that reduce power consumption while maintaining effective image analysis. By implementing these low-power techniques, renewable energy systems can achieve better performance and sustainability, aligning with the broader goals of energy efficiency and environmental conservation.

Keywords: Low-Power Image Processing, Renewable Energy Systems, Energy-Efficient Algorithms, Solar Energy, Wind Energy, Embedded Systems, Real-Time Monitoring, Edge Computing, Optimization Techniques, Sustainable Technology.

Introduction

Renewable energy systems, such as solar and wind power, play a crucial role in reducing dependence on fossil fuels and mitigating climate change. Effective monitoring and management of these systems are essential for maximizing energy output and ensuring system reliability. Image processing technologies are increasingly used in renewable energy systems for tasks such as defect detection, performance monitoring, and environmental analysis. However, these technologies can be power-intensive, which poses challenges for their deployment in energy-constrained environments. This paper examines low-power image processing methods that address these challenges and enhance the efficiency of renewable energy systems.

Low-Power Image Processing Techniques

- **Energy-Efficient Algorithms**

Energy-efficient algorithms are designed to minimize computational complexity and power consumption while maintaining performance. Techniques such as algorithmic optimization, approximate computing, and data reduction are employed to reduce the energy requirements of image processing tasks.

  - **Algorithmic Optimization:** Techniques like reducing the number of operations or using more efficient data structures can lower power consumption (Deng et al., 2018).
  - **Approximate Computing:** This approach involves using approximate rather than exact calculations, which can significantly reduce power usage with minimal impact on accuracy (Kumar et al., 2020).

- **Hardware Optimization**

Hardware optimization focuses on designing and selecting components that are energy-efficient. This includes the use of low-power processors, specialized hardware accelerators, and energy-efficient sensors.

  - **Low-Power Processors:** Utilizing processors designed for low power consumption, such as ARM Cortex-M series, can reduce overall energy usage (Shao et al., 2017).
  - **Specialized Accelerators:** Hardware accelerators, such as Field-Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs) and Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs), can perform image processing tasks more efficiently than general-purpose processors (Chen et al., 2019).

- **Edge Computing**

Edge computing involves processing data locally on embedded devices rather than sending it to a central server. This approach reduces the need for high-bandwidth communication and can significantly lower power consumption.

  - **Local Processing:** By processing images on-site, energy consumption is reduced, and real-time analysis is improved (Zhang et al., 2021).
  - **Optimized Communication:** Efficient communication protocols and data compression techniques further minimize power usage in edge computing environments (Hassan et al., 2020).

Applications in Renewable Energy Systems

- **Solar Energy Systems**

In solar energy systems, image processing is used for tasks such as panel defect detection, performance monitoring, and environmental impact assessment. Low-power image processing techniques help in implementing these applications efficiently.

  - **Panel Defect Detection:** Using low-power algorithms for detecting defects or soiling on solar panels can enhance maintenance and efficiency (Yuan et al., 2018).
  - **Performance Monitoring:** Energy-efficient monitoring systems can provide real-time data on panel performance while minimizing power consumption (Liu et al., 2019).

- **Wind Energy Systems**

In wind energy systems, image processing is applied to blade inspection, turbine performance monitoring, and environmental impact analysis. Low-power processing techniques are critical for these applications, especially in remote or offshore locations.

  - **Blade Inspection:** Low-power imaging systems can perform regular inspections of wind turbine blades to detect cracks or wear, improving maintenance strategies (Yang et al., 2017).
  - **Performance Monitoring:** Real-time monitoring of turbine performance using energy-efficient image processing techniques ensures optimal operation and reduces power consumption (Wu et al., 2021).

Benefits of Low-Power Image Processing

- **Improved Energy Efficiency**

Low-power image processing techniques help in reducing the overall energy consumption of renewable energy systems, contributing to their sustainability. This efficiency is particularly important in energy-constrained environments, such as remote installations or off-grid locations.

- **Enhanced System Reliability**

By minimizing power consumption, low-power image processing ensures that renewable energy systems can operate reliably over extended periods, with fewer interruptions and lower maintenance requirements.

- **Cost Savings**

Energy-efficient image processing reduces the operational costs associated with power consumption. This cost saving can be significant, particularly in large-scale renewable energy installations where energy usage is a major concern.

Challenges and Future Directions

- **Balancing Performance and Power Consumption**

One of the primary challenges in low-power image processing is balancing performance with power consumption. Future research should focus on developing techniques that maintain high performance while further reducing energy requirements (Chen et al., 2019).

- **Integration with Emerging Technologies**

The integration of low-power image processing with emerging technologies, such as artificial intelligence and machine learning, offers opportunities for enhancing renewable energy systems. Research into combining these technologies with energy-efficient processing methods is needed to explore new possibilities (Li et al., 2021).

- **Scalability and Adaptability**

Ensuring that low-power image processing techniques are scalable and adaptable to different renewable energy systems is crucial. Future work should address how these techniques can be applied across various types of renewable energy systems and environmental conditions (Hassan et al., 2020).

Conclusion

Low-power image processing techniques are essential for optimizing the performance and efficiency of renewable energy systems. By employing energy-efficient algorithms, hardware optimization, and edge computing approaches, it is possible to achieve significant reductions in power consumption while maintaining effective image analysis. These advancements contribute to the overall sustainability and reliability of renewable energy systems, supporting the transition to cleaner and more efficient energy sources.

References

1. Chen, Z., Huang, Y., & Zhang, H. (2019). Energy-efficient hardware design for image processing in renewable energy systems. *IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Energy*, *10*(4), 1565-1573. https://doi.org/10.1109/TSTE.2019.2904390
2. Deng, Y., Liu, J., & Zhang, X. (2018). Optimization techniques for low-power image processing algorithms. *Journal of Electronic Imaging*, *27*(3), 033003. https://doi.org/10.1117/1.JEI.27.3.033003
3. Hassan, M., Waqas, M., & Ahmad, S. (2020). Edge computing for energy-efficient image processing in smart grids. *IEEE Access*, *8*, 200703-200715. https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3037689

4. Kumar, A., Singh, A., & Sinha, M. (2020). Approximate computing techniques for low-power image processing. *ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems*, *19*(1), 15. https://doi.org/10.1145/3362836
5. Li, Y., Zhang, X., & Liu, H. (2021). Machine learning for low-power image processing in renewable energy applications. *Artificial Intelligence Review*, *54*(2), 1545-1563. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10462-020-09879-4
6. Liu, Z., Wang, H., & Zhang, L. (2019). Real-time monitoring of solar energy systems using low-power image processing. *Renewable Energy*, *136*, 877-888. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2019.01.037
7. Shao, W., Wang, X., & Yang, J. (2017). Low-power processors for energy-efficient image processing in embedded systems. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, *66*(7), 1224-1235. https://doi.org/10.1109/TC.2017.2744716
8. Wu, H., Yang, H., & Zhang, M. (2021). Efficient image processing for wind turbine monitoring in remote locations. *Renewable Energy*, *163*, 1378-1389. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2020.09.080
9. Yang, T., Li, X., & Xu, W. (2017). Low-power image processing techniques for wind turbine blade inspection. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics*, *64*(12), 9674-9683. https://doi.org/10.1109/TIE.2017.2766398
10. Yuan, J., Zhang, Y., & Huang, X. (2018). Defect detection in solar panels using energy-efficient image processing techniques. *Solar Energy*, *174*, 483-492. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.solener.2018.09.056
11. Zhang, X., Zhou, H., & Wang, X. (2021). Edge computing for low-power image processing in renewable energy systems. *IEEE Transactions on Emerging Topics in Computing*, *9*(1), 26-35. https://doi.org/10.1109/TETC.2020.2998257.

* * *

27

Wind Farm Integration: Technical Challenges and Grid Compatibility

Susmita Dhar Mukherjee[*]
Department of Electrical Engineering, Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** susmitadm@svu.ac.in

Abstract

The unceasing and phenomenal rise in oil prices and drastic need to reduce gas emissions causing to craft policies to boost the energy generation through the renewable energies. The non-conventional energy sources like wind power, mini-hydro, solar, etc having a significant contribution in energy production. The empathy and effective use of renewable energy resources are the plunge areas in the development of energy sector. Among all these wind energy is one of the utmost atmosphere pleasant, clean and benign energy assets. The wind energy will remain to be the chief in renewable energy sector in any country. The assimilation of wind energy into current power system boons technical challenges of power quality measurements such as variation of voltage, reactive power, flicker, harmonics, and electrical behavior of switching operation. So to have consistent renewable energy it is necessary to reduce these problems associated with the addition of renewable energy into the power grid. So the major purpose of this paper is to study the practical encounters that affect quality of power included: voltage flicker, Impact of nonlinear load on harmonics generation, reactive power, switching operation in the power system and the damages caused by these issues.

Keywords: Wind Generation, Voltage Flicker, Harmonics, Voltage Stability.

Introduction

Precisely the present world is energy state of affairs; it has become obvious that there is an immediate need for a tangible solution to its imminent deficiency, where wind energy has outstretched as a perfect solution thus far. In recent years, renewable energies plays most vital and encouraging role specially wind energy, but it demands extra transmission capability and better means of stabilizing system reliability. Renewable Energy (RE), specifically from all renewable sources the wind energy is one of the most encouraging renewable energy sources free from release of Green House Gases (GHG), and it has prospective in regard with demand of energy because of its obtainability which increases interest worldwide. It is one of the firmest emerging and lucrative resources of RE from all the other resources that have been used for ecological environment friendly power systems [1,2]. There have been pungent advancement in wind energy technologies in recent years, and wind energy is progressively becoming an essential source of energy. Integration of wind energy into power system is to make it conceivable to minimize the environmental impacts [3]. But the integration of wind with power grid creates technical issues that affect power quality (Voltage flicker, harmonics, power system transients etc) due to variable nature of wind energy [4-6]. Electricity generated from wind power can be highly variable at several different timescales: hourly, daily, or seasonally. It only functions when there is a wind flow around. In fact, there is a slightest and a extreme speed for a wind turbine to start functioning, which are called cut in and cut out. For most wind turbines, the ‘cut in’ speed is 4m/s while the ‘cutout’ speed is 15m/s. Wind turbines are usually recommended to operate at the speed of 7–10m/s [7]. Because of this rapid electrical generation and consumption must remain in balance to retain grid stability, this inconsistency can present substantial challenges in incorporating large amounts of wind power into a grid system [8]. Therefore, it is foremost need that these issues must be condensed for effective integration of wind generation with power grid. To absorb power quality disturbances it depend on the fault level at the point of common coupling (PCC) [9]. The dynamic variation in the power system caused by wind turbine or by load produces voltage flicker. Thus the fluctuating power from wind turbine occurs during continuous operation. The grid strength, network impedance, power factor and phase angle controls the amplitude of fluctuated voltage [10]. The interconnection of wind with power is grid is limited by the flicker level and this should not exceed standardized value. Utilization of power electronics converters are also the main cause of generating current harmonics.

The fitness of electrical power to consumer devices is measured from power quality. Electrical systems can work in their intended manner with significant performance and without reduction in their life span if voltage, frequency and phase angle all are managed. The operation of electrical devices and their proper functioning relate to electrical power. Without the proper electrical power, an electrical device (or load) may malfunction, fail prematurely or not operate at all and also produce great harm to power system [11]. The important factors to be considered are voltage flicker, voltage fluctuation, harmonics, active power, reactive power, electrical behavior due to switching operation.

Technical Issues Affecting Power Quality

The key practical factors that affect the performance of power system in sense of power quality while integrating wind farms with power grid are:

- **Voltage Fluctuation**

The voltage spikes, surges, sag, noise as well as voltage fluctuation and instability of power system are the leading problems which come across during integration of large- scale wind energy farms into the power grid, as shown in Fig. 1.

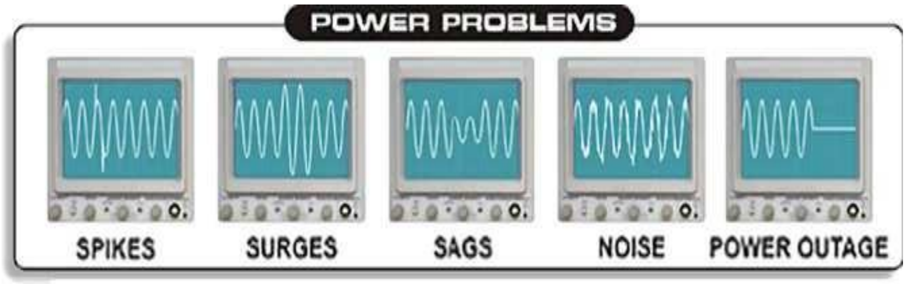


Fig. 1: Power Problems Due to Voltage Fluctuation

Voltage fluctuation does not affect most of the connected loads, but these fluctuations may cause flicker due to changes in the illumination intensity of light sources. Unpleasant visual sensation produced due to flicker may lead to complaints from utility customers. Another main source of flicker generation includes heavy industrial loads as arc furnaces or lighter loads with regular duty cycle such as welding machines or electric boilers. From the power generation side, fluctuations result from wind turbines has tuned the attention of researchers in recent years. Variable wind speed produce fluctuating power, which in return at the point of common coupling lead to voltage fluctuations, thus produces flicker [12]. Slow dynamic or transient situations classify the voltage stability in power system. Gradual increase in load on power system relates to slow dynamic stability and deals with active and reactive power supply. Sudden major changes in power system like integrating wind turbine with the grid cause transient voltage stability problems which can lead to problems with the voltage control or the stability of power systems [13,14,15].

The short term flicker severity (Pst) and long term severity (Plt) evaluate the voltage flicker level. The periodic voltage fluctuations with frequencies of less than about 30– 35 Hz that are small in size consist voltage flicker in most cases. Flicker emission from fixed speed wind turbines are higher than the flicker generated from variable speed wind turbines [16]. The IEC standard 61000-3-7 is the basis of flicker evaluation having guidelines for emission limits for fluctuating loads in medium voltage and high voltage networks [17]. Table.1 shows the recommended values for voltage flicker. Voltage fluctuations lead to great reduction in life span of much sensitive electric and electronic equipment [18]. The IEC standard 61400-21 deals with the techniques how to measure and assess the power quality features of grid-connected wind turbines.

Table 1: Flicker Compatibility and Planning Levels

Compatibility Levels		**Planning Levels**	
Voltage Level	**LV and MV**	**MV**	**HV and EHV**
Pst	1.0	0.9	0.8
Plt	0.8	0.7	0.6

- **Harmonics**

50Hz or 60Hz is the fundamental frequency of typical power system and harmonic of a wave is a constituent frequency of the signal that is an integer multiple of the fundamental frequency, i.e. if ‘f’ is the fundamental frequency, 2f, 3f, 4f,....etc are the harmonics frequencies. The sum of harmonics is periodic at fundamental frequency because harmonics have the property that they are all periodic at the fundamental frequency. Harmonic frequencies can be found by repeatedly adding fundamental frequency because harmonics frequencies are equally spaced by the width of the fundamental frequency. For example, if 50 Hz is fundamental frequency, the consecutive harmonics frequencies are: 100 Hz, 150 Hz, 200 Hz etc [11]. It can be expressed as:

$$F_h = h.F \qquad (1)$$

Where,

F_h= Harmonic Frequency F= Fundamental Frequency

h= denotes order of harmonic (h=1,2,3,)

- **Harmonics Generation**

The alternating current power system which is operating normally having the current waveform at a specific frequency is varying sinusoidally. A linear electrical load draws sinusoidal current at the same frequency as of voltage when it is connected to the power system (though usually not in phase with the voltage) [11].

Non-linear loads causing harmonics. A non-linear load, such as power electronic equipment and loads which consume only some part of sinusoidal current and voltage rather than consuming full wave, this causes harmonic current because distortion in the current might distort the voltage waveform and ultimately causing harmonics issues. Non-linear apparatus inject harmonic currents or voltages into the power system and are the main source of harmonics generation. The harmonic current sources are mainly considered as harmonic sources [19]. Common used equipment such as fluorescent lightings, battery chargers, computers and printers and also variable-speed drives are some other examples of non-linear loads.

- **Harmonic Causes in a Wind Turbine**

The connection of wind turbine with power grid is most often consists of an electronic converter and in all cases of a transformer and a substation containing circuit breakers and measurement and control devices. If the wind turbine is directly connected to the grid, the rotor speed will be fixed to the frequency of the grid. This is a so called fixed speed turbine as shown in Fig. 2a. When a power electronic converter is included a possibility of effective speed regulation through frequency regulation is gained. This is so called variable speed turbine shown in Fig. 2b. The use of power electronic converters is usually recommended as the advantages are large. Variable speed is a necessity to enable the wind turbine to have a maximum power production at all times, with consideration of the wind. Other advantages are reduction of stresses on the power train, reduction of acoustical noise and improved power quality in the form of a more even production [20].

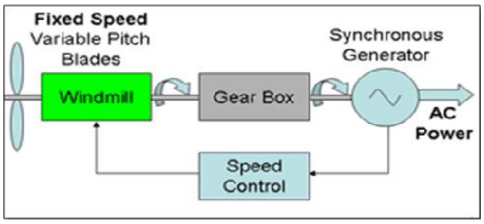


Fig. 2a: Fixed Speed wind Turbine

As previously mentioned, a power electronic converter in the wind turbine introduces some problems. If the connection is made through a power electronic converter, the produced supply voltage would not be perfectly sinusoidal. It might in fact be quite complex since it is produced by the switching action as shown in Fig. 3.

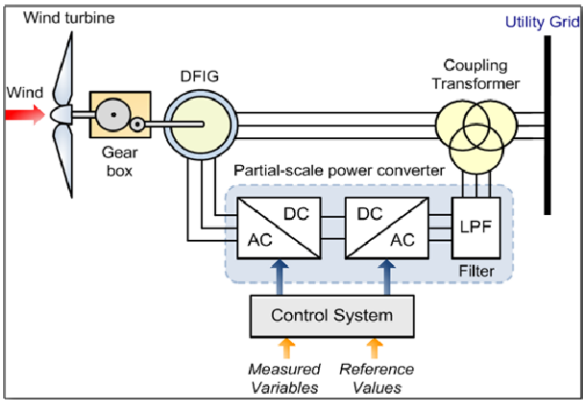


Fig. 2b: Variable Speed Wind Turbine

The produced power is first inverted into dc and then inverted back to ac with the grid frequency. In Fig. 2 an ac/ac converter is presented. The converter consists of two switch-mode inverters. The theory behind the controlled switching is relatively simple and various switching patterns can be used. One of them is PWM (pulse width modulation), there are also other kinds of control signal setups such as six-step operation, which in fact is an over modulated PWM.

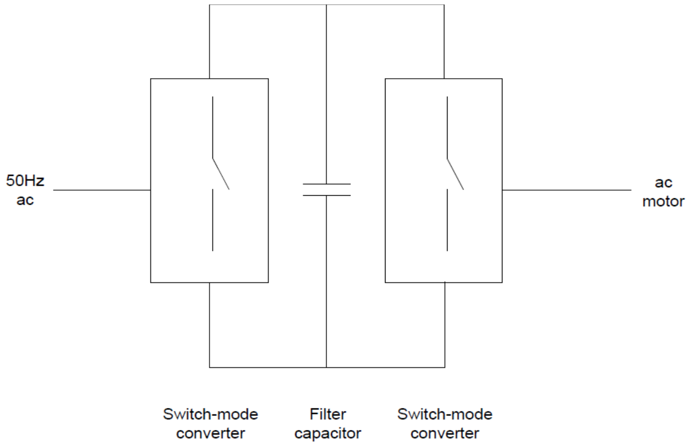


Fig. 3: Example of Power Electronics Setup in Wind Power Plants

Whatever switching technique used, the use of power electronic equipment with switching always leads to harmonic disturbances causing power quality issues in the grid [21]. Fig. 4 shows how the shape of the produced voltage might look; where Vfundamental is the fundamental signal. As can be seen in Fig. 4, this is not the actual voltage curve, where the voltage consists of long and short voltage pulses with a magnitude of ±Vd.

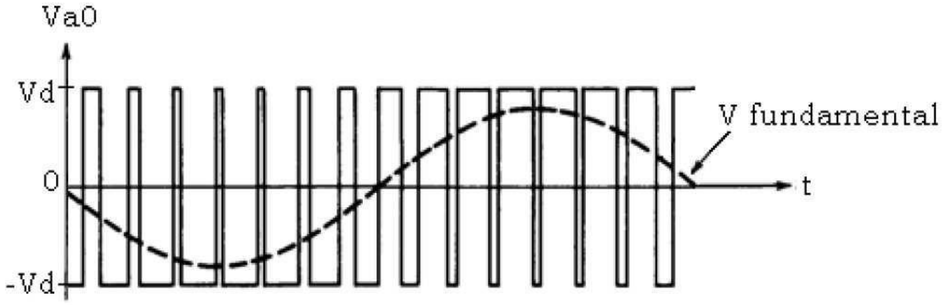


Fig. 4: Voltage Output from Power Electronics Converter

The harmonic emissions of wind turbines can be classified as characteristic and non-characteristic harmonics. The characteristic harmonics depend on the converter topology and switching strategy used during an ideal operation (with no disturbances). For a six-pulse converter, the characteristic harmonics are the harmonics of the harmonic order $6n \pm 1$, where n is a positive integer. Similarly for a twelve-pulse converter the characteristic harmonics are of the order $12n \pm 1$. Apparently, the non- characteristic harmonics are the harmonics that are not counted as characteristic harmonics. They are not depending on the converter topology, but the operating point of the converter. This type of harmonics can be as large and as significant as the characteristic harmonics [9].

Voltage source converter high voltage DC links are coming more and more popular as connections between an off shore transformer and an on shore substation, this can lower the harmonic emission levels of wind turbines. Mostly voltage source converter high voltage DC converters utilize two-level topology, but the multi-level and the multi-pulse converters can also be utilized by connecting several six-pulse converters in parallel. The low order harmonics are deleted correspondingly to the increment in pulse numbers.

- **Issues Related to Reactive Power**

Generator operators normally regulate voltage on the large system, and transmission system operator usually provide voltage schedule. In the past years, as compared to conventional generating plants renewable generation plants were considered very small, and were typically either induction generator (wind) or line-commutated inverters (PV) that have no inherent voltage regulation capability. Synchronous generators exclusively provide bulk system voltage regulation. In recent years, the growing level renewable generation and its penetration with the power grid especially wind need to contribute power system voltage and reactive power regulation more significantly. New wind generation plants having considerable reactive power and voltage stability because they use full- conversion machines or doubly-fed induction generators (DFIG) with self-commutated electronic interfaces, FACTS controllers (SVC, STATCOMS, UPQC) and other reactive support equipment at the plant level can be added if there is need of meeting interconnection requirements, the reactive power capability of wind plants.

However, the voltage support in the system like wind generation which are often installed at remote sites having weak transmission connection and is common to have short circuit ratios is a vital additional service to avoid voltage instability and ensure good power transfer .

- **Damages Caused by These Issues**

There are many adverse effects of the issues discussed above in a power network. The foremost part of the components is mainly designed for fundamental frequency used in power networks. The components operate under those conditions which have not optimal environment, can have hostile effects on the equipment life span and its operation. Harmonic emissions are a commonly recognized problem in wind power plants. Almost certainly the overheating and extra losses in many components, like cables, capacitor banks, generators, transformers, reactors and any kinds of electronic equipment all having significant concern that is harmonic currents [9]. Overheating shortens useful lifetime of equipment, and can lead to destruction of components especially capacitor banks in some extreme cases. The probability of the existence of resonances increases when a power system has components with large a capacitance or inductance, as explained before.

If harmonic currents or voltages are high enough, they can provoke an unnecessary tripping of protective relays. They can also degrade the interruption capability of circuit breakers. If the filtering is not well designed, harmonics may cause adverse effects on the measuring devices that are not made for taking into account the existence of distorted waveforms. These errors can have an effect on measured results although devices might be equipped with filters. The functioning of many electronic devices is based on the determination of the shape of voltage waveform, for example detecting the zero crossing point. As harmonic distortion can shift this point, the risk of system malfunction is evident. Especially important is to mention the drawback of harmonics on impedance measurement that is used in distance relays. The power transferred in power networks and communication networks is in a totally different scale (megawatt versus mill watt), so even a relatively small amount of current distortion in the power network can easily provoke significant noise in a metallic communication circuit at harmonic frequencies.

Conclusion

Energy shortage, global warming issues, emission of GHG demand development of renewable energies resources to play their role, from which wind energy is one of the auspicious renewable energy source due to its clean and environmental friendly features. Wind energy has some technical issues that affect the power quality of the system while integrating it with power grid. This paper is a thorough review over the technical issues and to explore the impact of those on power system.

As discussed in the paper, it seems that wind generation have technical issues related to power quality which should be addressed so as to make this more efficient, reliable and stable source of power generation. From the review following conclusions can be obtained:

- Great reduction in the life span of some sensitive electric and electronic equipment can occur due to continuous variation in wind speed which results voltage fluctuation at PCC and generating voltage fluctuation and ultimately voltage flicker.
- Utilization of power electronics converters produces harmonics in the system due to switching action and it have many adverse effects on power system.
- Relatively small amount of current distortion in the power network can easily aggravate significant noise in a metallic communication circuit at harmonic frequencies.

References

1. Gol,O, Renewable energy–panacea for climate change? In Proceedings of the International Conference on Renewable Energies and Power Quality, Santander, 2008.
2. Wind-grid integration brief, Technical Report, Caribbean Renewable Energy Development Programme, 2005. Availableat:/http://www.caricom.org/jsp/projects/wind-grid_integration.pdfS, 2012, [access10.07.12].
3. S.W Mohod, M.V Aware, “A STATCOM control scheme for grid connected wind energy system for power quality improvement”, IEEE System Journal, Vol.2, issue 3, pp.346-352, Sept.2010.
4. Ming, Z,Lixin, H,Fam, Yand Danwei, J,Research of the Problems of Renewable Energy Orderly Combined to the Grid in Smart Grid. In: Proceedings of the Power and Energy Engineering Conference,2010.
5. Liserre M, Sauter T, Hung JY. Future energy systems: integrating renewable energy sources in to the smart power grid through industrial electronics. IEEE Industrial Electronics Magazine 2010;4(1):18–37.
6. Cartwright P. Connecting renewables: the challenge of integrating large offshore wind farms. Journal of Refocus, ELSEVIER2006;7:24–6.
7. Hasan, Nor Shahida, Mohammad Yusri Hassan, Md Shah Majid, and Hasimah Abdul Rahman. "Review of storage schemes for wind energy system s", Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 2013.
8. Golovanov, Nicolae; Lazaroiu, George Cristian; Roscia, Maria cristina and Zaninelli ,Dario. "Power Quality Assessment in Small Scale Renewable Energy Sources Supplying Distribution Systems", Energies (19961073), 2013.
9. K.L.Deshmukh, S.M.Shembekar, D.U.Adokar. Problems Associated With Wind Power Generation INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF ADVANCED ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, 2014 (CSIR-NISCAIR ISSN NO: 2277-7318).
10. V Sujatha and M Bhaskar Reddy ‘MITIGATION OF POWER QUALITY PROBLEMS IN GRID CONNECTED WIND GENERATION PLANT BY USING STATCOM’ ISSN 2319 – 2518 www.ijeetc.com Vol. 2, No. 4, October 2013.
11. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Power_quality
12. J.J. Gutierrez, J. Ruiz, A. Lazkano and L.A. Leturiondo, Measurement of Voltage Flicker: Application to Grid- connected Wind Turbines, University of the Basque, Spain
13. Wind-grid integration brief, Technical Report, Caribbean Renewable Energy Development Program, 2005. Available at:

14. http://www.caricom.org/jsp/projects/wind- grid_integration.pdfS, 2012, [access 10.07.12].

15. Rosas, P, Dynamic Influences of Wind Power on the Power System, PhD Thesis, Orsted Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Denmark, March, 2003.

16. Integrating Wind Power into the Electric Grid, Technical Report, National Conference of State Legislatures, Available at:

17. http://www.nationalwind. org/assets/publications/WINDFORMATTED5.pdfS, 2012, [access15.06.12].

18. Thiringer T, Petru T, Stefan L. Flicker contribution from wind turbine installations. IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion 2004; 19: 157–63.

19. IEC 61000-3-7, Assessment of emission limits for the connection of luctuating load installation to MV, HV and EHV power systems, 2008.

20. Linh, NT, Power Quality Investigation of Grid Connected Wind Turbines. In: Proceedings of the 4th IEEE Conference on Industrial Electronics and Applications, 2009.

21. Arrillaga and W. Neville," Power System Harmonics", ISBN: 0470851295,West Sussex: Wiley & Sons, 2003.

22. ‘Analysis of high frequency harmonics injected by wind turbines in a local grid’ Master´s Thesis in the Master Degree Programme, Electric Power Engineering, Jacob Eriksson, Department of Energy and Environment Division of Electrical Engineering CHALMERS UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY Göteborg, Sweden, 2012

23. Mohan, Undeland, Robbins: POWER ELECTRONICS, CONVERTERS, APPLICATIONS AND DESIGNS Third edition 2003 John Wiley & son Inc

24. Reactive Power Performance Requirements for Wind and Solar Plants, A. Ellis, Senior Member, IEEE, R. Nelson, Member, IEEE, E. Von Engeln, R. Walling, Fellow, IEEE, J. MacDowell, Member, IEEE, L. Casey, Member, IEEE, E. Seymour, Senior Member, IEEE, W. Peter, Member, IEEE, C. Barker, Member, IEEE, B. Kirby, Senior Member, IEEE, J. R. Williams, Member, IEEE.

* * *

28

AI in Power System Fault Detection and Diagnosis: A Review

Suvraujjal Dutta[*]
Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** suvraujjal@svu.ac.in

Abstract

Electricity is crucial to modern society, requiring a stable and uninterrupted supply. Faults in power systems present significant challenges, underscoring the importance of effective fault detection and diagnosis. This review paper offers a concise overview of artificial intelligence-based methods for fault detection and diagnosis in power systems, with a particular emphasis on deep learning. It serves both as an introduction for newcomers and as a comparison of various works in the field. The paper also explores the use of UV-visible video processing to detect early-stage faults by analyzing corona discharge and air ionization. Furthermore, this state-of-the-art review highlights the application of deep learning, especially in UV-visible video processing, for the detection of incipient faults through corona discharge and air ionization analysis. Despite ongoing research, the field remains without a clear direction or structure, highlighting the need for further development in applying AI for effective fault detection and diagnosis in power systems.

Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Computing Machines, Fault Detection, Fault Diagnosis, Electrical Power System.

Introduction

Electrical energy is the most widely used form of energy today, and modern society depends heavily on its continuous availability. Whether for computers, telecommunications, industrial, or domestic use, the importance of electrical power cannot be overstated [1], [2]. This growing reliance increases the demand for uninterrupted power supply. It's important to recognize that no power system is immune to failures; faults are inevitable. The key lies in preventing faults as much as possible and mitigating their effects when they occur [1]. Since 80% of faults happen in distribution lines, this area is of particular interest to researchers [3]. Additionally, the integration of renewable sources like wind and solar introduces two-way power flows, further complicating distribution systems [4], [5].

This paper focuses on distribution networks, discussing only faults and their impact within this context. The work by Bhide, et al., on power system protection provides an excellent discussion of fault types, their effects, and traditional methods of fault detection and mitigation [1]. Faults in power systems not only disrupt power supply but can also lead to serious accidents. Our abstract pseudocode provides a clear summary of the overall fault detection process, with each function call representing a specific type of fault detection, making the system more understandable.

Our review also includes Table I, which outlines different detection methods using pseudocode, offering a comprehensive overview of the subject.

- **Motivation**

This review paper provides a comprehensive overview of recent advancements in AI-based diagnosis and detection of power system malfunctions. It effectively consolidates findings from various studies, making it a valuable resource for practitioners and researchers. The paper is distinguished by its organized structure, clear explanations, and detailed presentation of methodologies and results.

- **Contribution**

The paper offers two main contributions: first, it provides an extensive introduction to AI-based fault detection and diagnosis in power systems, with a particular focus on deep learning techniques. It includes both an overview and a comparative analysis of different studies in the field. Second, it presents a novel approach by highlighting the use of deep learning in UV-visible video processing to detect incipient faults through corona discharge and air ionization analysis. This innovative application of deep learning represents a significant finding. The paper acknowledges the current lack of a clear framework in the field and advocates for further research and development, positioning itself as a driver of future progress.

Table I: Types of Detection

```
# Power System Fault Detection Abstract Pseudo Code


# Incipient Faults Detection
severity_levels = detect_incipient_faults (video_data)

# Earth Fault Detection
detected_faulty_feeders = detect_earth_fault (current_signals)

# Islanding and Grid Fault Detection
fault_types, deep_learning_results, bayesian_network_results =
detect_islanding_and_grid_faults (system_data)

# Fault Detection for DERs
svdd_results, hisvdd_results, pca_results, ica_results =
detect_faults_for_ders (der_data)

# High Impedance Fault Detection
stft_results, cnn_results, dwt_results, lstm_results, vpe_results,
decision_tree_results = detect_high_impedance_faults (grid_data)

# Insulator Fault Detection
renn_results, mask_renn_results = detect_insulator_faults
(image_data)

# Series Arc Fault Detection
rf_results, dnn_results, cnn_lstm_results, clustering_results,
svm_results = detect_series_arc_faults (arc_data)
```

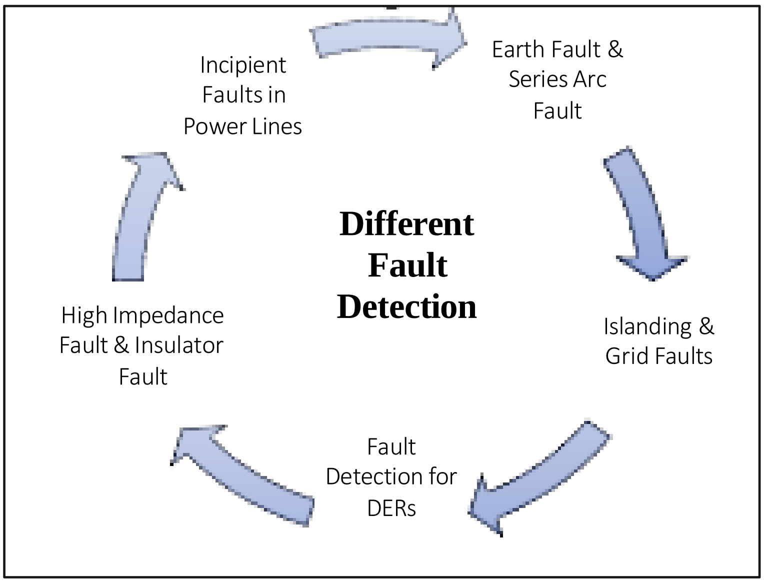


Figure I: Fault Categories

- **Paper Organization**

The structure of the paper is organized as follows: Section II explains the rationale behind the study. Section III provides a comparative analysis of recent advancements in fault detection. Section IV reviews several notable research papers related to fault tolerance. Section V presents the data and findings discussed in the previous section. Section VI concludes the paper, and Section VII outlines future research directions and limitations of the study.

- **Purpose of this Study**

Recent advancements in Artificial Intelligence (AI), driven by the availability of large datasets and powerful computing resources, have expanded its application across various fields, including electrical power systems. AI is increasingly being used to achieve results that conventional methods cannot achieve. One notable area of application is fault detection in electrical systems, where the majority of failures occur in distribution networks. As a result, ongoing research is exploring new AI-driven methods for enhanced fault identification and diagnosis.

This paper offers a concise review of the progress made in applying AI to electrical power systems, providing an overview of advancements in this field. It highlights various fault detection methods, illustrated in Figure I, with detailed discussions on their methodologies.

Related Work

This section reviews the main AI techniques used for fault detection in power networks, outlining their advantages and limitations. Figure II illustrates the business landscape, algorithm frameworks, data collection methods, and high-performance computing infrastructure associated with these techniques.

- **Expert Systems**

Expert Systems (ES) offer a scientifically grounded approach to fault detection by combining deterministic information with logical reasoning. However, ES faces challenges in managing complex or large-scale grids and maintaining an extensive knowledge base, which can be labor-intensive. Additionally, ES has limited learning and error tolerance capabilities. Recent advancements, such as integrating fuzzy set theory, have improved fault tolerance but still face challenges in maintaining knowledge bases for large-scale power systems.

- **Bayesian Networks**

Bayesian Networks (BN) use probability theory to handle uncertainty in fault identification by uncovering causal relationships. While BN can effectively diagnose faults in ambiguous situations, it requires substantial prior knowledge and is challenging to model in dynamic grid systems. Enhancements and monitoring technologies have improved BN's ability to predict potential faults, though obtaining statistical samples for significant grid outages remains a challenge.

- **Artificial Neural Networks (ANN)**

Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) emulate the biological nervous system to detect faults, offering advantages such as fault tolerance, generalization, rapid processing, and multitasking capabilities. Despite these benefits, ANN's diagnostic methods are often opaque and require a large number of representative samples. Advances like extreme learning machines have improved generalization, but the challenges of applying ANN to large-scale grids and interpreting results remain significant.

The Multi-Agent System

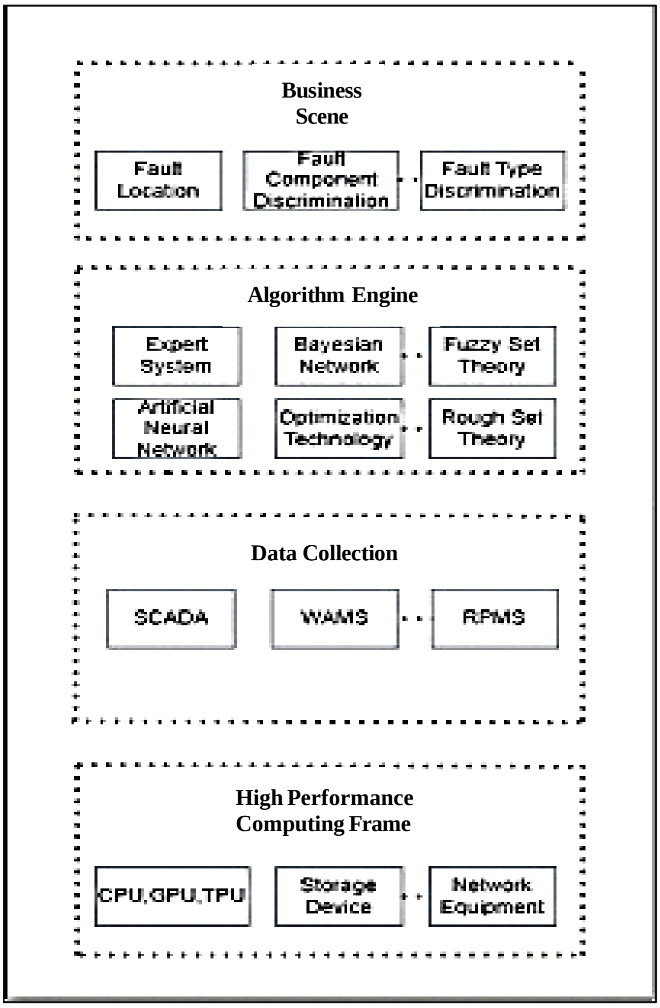


Figure II: Artificial Intelligence Fault Diagnosis System-Based Overall Framework

Multi-Agent Systems (MAS) offer resilience, scalability, and educational advantages by breaking down the grid fault diagnosis process into distinct agent groups. However, challenges remain in reasoning, learning, and collaborative problem-solving among these agents. Further research is needed to enhance agent capabilities and address hardware and software issues.

Information Fusion Technology involves integrating and analyzing multiple data sources for problem diagnosis, which improves accuracy, fault tolerance, and real-time performance. Its effectiveness is further enhanced by advancements such as fuzzy integral theory and wavelet technology. Challenges include selecting appropriate training cases.

Rough Set Theory (RST) offers strong fault tolerance and adaptability to incomplete data by managing uncertainty and analyzing partial information to identify defects. Key lessons include dealing with the impact of missing or inaccurate critical data and the issue of "combined explosion" in dimensionality. Future work will focus on reducing knowledge complexity and integrating AI with other technologies.

- **Methods of Optimization**

Optimization methods are fundamental to creating mathematical models for defect detection, offering a robust mathematical framework that is also straightforward to implement and program. However, obtaining comprehensive samples for accurate diagnosis can be challenging. To address this, continuous integration combined with genetic algorithms has been proposed as an enhanced approach. Optimization techniques have been shown to deliver effective diagnostic results, whether locally or globally, even when only partial information is available.

Methodology

A review of journal papers from the IEEE Xplore Digital Library was conducted using search terms such as distribution, power system, AI, defect diagnosis, and fault detection. The review focused on papers published between 2014 and 2023. The selection criteria included the number of citations and the relevance of the papers to the topic.

AI techniques for error identification, fault tolerance, and detection in power systems have been explored by various researchers. Table II below highlights some notable papers and the AI techniques they employed.

Table II: AI Techniques used for Different Faults Detection

Fault type	Method	Description
Incipient Faults In	R-CNN	The research paper proposes a method for diagnosing incipient faults in power distribution lines using UV-visible videos captured by corona cameras. The method includes faster R-CNN for power

Power Lines		equipment detection, color thresholding for UV section extraction, median filtering for UV noise elimination, and severity level estimation based on UV discharge area to equipment area ratio [2].
	LSTM	The article proposes an Adaptive Time-Frequency Memory (AD-TFM) cell embedded in Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) to detect incipient faults in power distribution systems. The model, called the AD-TFM-AT model, uses learnable scale and translation parameters to detect faults in time and frequency domains [28].
Earth Fault	CWT & CNN	The research paper presents a novel method for detecting earth faults in resonant grounding distribution systems using Continuous Wavelet Transform (CWT) and Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN). CWT constructs grayscale images of transient zero-sequence current signals, while CNN extracts and classifies features to identify faulty feeders. The method outperforms conventional methods like Adaboost and SVM, demonstrating better performance and robustness under various fault conditions and interference factors [29].
	SVM	The proposed method utilizes a Support Vector Machine (SVM) to efficiently detect islanding and grid faults in real-life photovoltaic plants. The SVM-based algorithm handles the dilemma of discriminating between islanding and grid fault events [30].
	Ensemble Method	The paper proposed a new framework based on an optimization-enabled weighted ensemble method that combines essential ML algorithms. In the proposed method, the system will select and compound appropriate ML algorithms based on Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO) weights [31].
Islanding and Grid Faults	SVM	The paper presents a precision-based method for islanding and grid fault detection in active distribution networks using a Support Vector Machine (SVM). The method accurately detects islanding and grid faults, ensuring power quality and reducing the

		impact on power quality [4].
	LSTM	The proposed approach focuses on detecting islanding in wind and PV DGs using a novel deep-learning classifier based on a Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) network. The method extracts valuable features from voltage and current signals, analyzes them for the second harmonic, calculates symmetrical components, and applies a novel deep learning classifier [32].
	Bayesian Network	The paper presents Bayesian networks that are used to model the complex relationships between power system parameters and detect islanding conditions. These networks can provide probabilistic reasoning for decision-making in islanding detection [33].
Fault Detection for DERS	SVDD & HISVDD	The paper proposes a data-driven protection framework for distribution systems with varying penetration levels of distributed energy resources. The model uses Support Vector Data Description (SVDD) and vectors for training, incorporating new data and previous support vectors. Hybrid Incremental SVDD (HISVDD), is an online updating model that incorporates new data and previous support vectors to retrain the SVDD model and adapt to system changes [34].
	PCA & ICA	The paper proposed data-driven approaches, such as Principal Component Analysis (PCA) and Independent Component Analysis (ICA), to identify unusual patterns and outliers in DER data [35].
High Impedance Fault	STFT & CNN	The research paper proposes a sustainable deep learning-based approach for real-time high-impedance fault detection in power grids. It uses edge computing, a Short-Time Fourier Transform (STFT), and a Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) to analyze high-frequency components and classify feature maps into High Impedance Fault (HIF) and healthy classes. This approach reduces network latency and traffic, enabling faster and more reliable fault detection in power grids [36].
	DWT & LSTM	The paper proposed an LSTM approach to detect High Impedance Fault (HIF) in solar Photovoltaic (PV) integrated power systems. The three-phase current signals during non-faulty and faulty

		conditions are used for feature extraction, employing the Discrete Wavelet Transform (DWT) [37].
	1D VPE7 & DT	The paper presents 1D VPE (Voltage-Phase-Excursion) and the Decision Tree (DT) algorithm for HIF fault detection [38].
Insulator Fault	R-CNN	The paper presents an algorithm using deep learning to detect insulator self-detonation defects, using a Faster R-CNN target detection network, semantic segmentation, and a classification network [39].
	Mask R-CNN	The method in this paper involves the use of the Mask R-Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) for automatic extraction of multiple insulators in the infrared images, followed by transfer learning and dynamic learning rate algorithm for training [40].
Series ARC Fault	RF & DNN	The paper employs Random Forest (RF) feature selection to identify specific arc features, reducing Gini impurity. Time-domain, frequency-domain, and wavelet packet energy analysis are used to extract arc features. These features are then input into a Deep Neural Network (DNN) for training, resulting in a comprehensive arc detection model for different load types [41].
	CNN-LSTM	The proposed method combines three-dimensional features and Convolutional Neural Network-Long Short Term Memory (CNN-LSTM) to detect arc faults in aviation cables. The method uses vibration series tests, cutting parallel tests, and wet arc trajectory parallel tests to analyze arc current signals under different loads [42].
	Clustering & SVM	The paper uses the CEEMDAN method to obtain arc fault current components, employing 16 feature indexes and a feature selection method. It also proposes a hierarchical clustering algorithm and a sensitive component selection strategy to eliminate redundant components. A strong discriminative feature library is constructed for series arc fault detection based on a Support Vector Machine (SVM) [43].

Data and Results

- **Varied Approaches**

The references employ a broad spectrum of techniques, such as corona detection, support vector machines, one-class classifiers, ensemble deep learning, and convolutional neural networks, showcasing methodological diversity [2].

- **Advanced Technologies**

The methods reflect a commitment to leveraging cutting-edge tools for defect detection by incorporating advanced technologies like deep learning, ensemble techniques, and novel classifiers [4].

- **Targeted Applications**

Each reference tackles a unique challenge in power system protection and fault detection, addressing different aspects of power distribution and electrical fault identification [13]. Innovation

Terms like "Revolutionary Approach" and "Innovative Ensemble Deep Learning Technique" suggest a focus on advancing the field and possibly introducing novel methods.

- **Practical Application**

The references highlight real-world applications, from fault diagnosis in power distribution lines to islanding and grid fault detection, indicating a focus on practical use [29]. The research on AI-based fault detection in power systems yielded significant findings. Comparing various approaches underscored the importance of deep learning, especially in UV-visible video processing. This method, focusing on corona discharge and air ionization, proved effective for early fault detection. While the successful use of deep learning in UV-visible data processing is a key finding, the study stresses that the field is still in its early stages. It calls for continued research to develop a more structured and definitive approach to using AI for power system fault detection and diagnosis.

Conclusion

Various AI approaches, such as SVDD, HISVDD, CNNs, 1-D VPE, RNN-based LSTM, Mask R-CNN, and cloud-based CNN models, provide valuable tools for fault detection in power systems. Each method has its own strengths and weaknesses. SVDD and HISVDD offer reliable techniques for fault detection and diagnosis by defining boundaries around normal data and identifying anomalies. CNNs excel at analyzing spatial and image data, extracting crucial features for fault identification and diagnosis. 1-D VPE is effective at representing features, while RNN-based LSTM models are adept at capturing temporal relationships in power system data. Mask R-CNN enables precise fault localization in images, and cloud-based CNN models offer the advantage of scalability.

Limitation and Future Work

Only a limited number of papers are reviewed, and the analysis provided is not very detailed. The scope of the work should be expanded to include more studies, and the broader domain should be categorized further [44-48]. Classification could be based on the type of fault detected, the power equipment involved, or the AI method applied. As this field is still relatively new, with the rise of smart grid technologies, it has the potential to shape the future of global power systems [49, 50].

References

1. Paithankar, Y. G., & Bhide, S. R. (2022). Fundamentals of power system protection. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
2. Davari, N., Akbarizadeh, G., & Mashhour, E. (2020). Intelligent diagnosis of incipient fault in power distribution lines based on corona detection in UV-visible videos. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery, 36*(6), 3640-3648.
3. Sun, J., Yang, Q., Xu, W., & He, W. (2022). A distribution line fault location estimation algorithm based on electromagnetic time-reversal method calculated in the finite difference time domain. *IEEE Transactions on Electromagnetic Compatibility, 64*(3), 865- 873.
4. Baghaee, H. R., Mlakić, D., Nikolovski, S., & Dragicević, T. (2019). Support vector machine-based islanding and grid fault detection in active distribution networks. *IEEE Journal of Emerging and Selected Topics in Power Electronics, 8*(3), 2385-2403.
5. Lin, Z., Duan, D., Yang, Q., Hong, X., Cheng, X., Yang, L., & Cui, S. (2020). One-class classifier based fault detection in distribution systems with varying penetration levels of distributed energy resources. *IEEE Access, 8*, 130023-130035.
6. Ramos, C., & Liu, C. C. (2011). AI in power systems and energy markets. *IEEE Intelligent Systems, 26*(2), 5-8.
7. Nasim, S. F., Qaiser, A., Abrar, N., & Kulsoom, U. (2023). Implementation of AI in Traffic Management: Need, Current Techniques and Challenges. *Pakistan Journal of Scientific Research, 3*(1), 20-25.
8. Israr, A., Ali, Z. A., Alkhammash, E. H., & Jussila, J. J. (2022). Optimization methods applied to motion planning of unmanned aerial vehicles: A review. *Drones, 6*(5), 126.
9. Chandio, H. R., & Memon, A. P. (2023). Time-Frequency Transformation Technique with Various Mother Wavelets for DC Fault Analysis in HVDC Transmission Systems. *Sir Syed University Research Journal of Engineering & Technology (SSURJET), 13*(1).

10. Khan, A., Khuhro, A. A., Memon, A. A., & Memon, A. A. (2022). An Investigation to Reduce Electricity Bills using Inverter AC in Pakistan. *Sir Syed University Research Journal of Engineering & Technology, 12*(2), 07-12.
11. Nasim, S. F., Ali, M. R., & Kulsoom, U. (2022). Artificial intelligence incidents & ethics a narrative review. *International Journal of Technology, Innovation and Management (IJTIM), 2*(2), 52-64.
12. Antonopoulos, I., Robu, V., Couraud, B., Kirli, D., Norbu, S., Kiprakis, A., ... & Wattam, S. (2020). Artificial intelligence and machine learning approaches to energy demand-side response: A systematic review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 130*, 109899.
13. Elmasry, W., & Wadi, M. (2022). EDLA-EFDS: A novel ensemble deep learning approach for electrical fault detection systems. *Electric Power Systems Research, 207*, 107834.
14. Haleem, A. M., Sharma, M., Sajan, K. S., & Babu, K. D. (2018, June). A comparative review of fault location/identification methods in distribution networks. In *2018 1st International Conference on Advanced Research in Engineering Sciences (ARES)* (pp. 1-6). IEEE.
15. Aleem, S. A., Shahid, N., & Naqvi, I. H. (2015). Methodologies in power systems fault detection and diagnosis. *Energy Systems, 6*, 85- 108.
16. Demirci, M., Gözde, H., & Taplamacioglu, M. C. (2023). Improvement of power transformer fault diagnosis by using sequential Kalman filter sensor fusion. *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems, 149*, 109038.
17. Kezunovic, M., Spasojevic, P., Fromen, C. W., & Sevcik, D. R. (1993). An expert system for transmission substation event analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery, 8*(4), 1942-1949.
18. Lee, H. J., Park, D. Y., Ahn, B. S., Park, Y. M., Park, J. K., & Venkata, S. S. (2000). A fuzzy expert system for the integrated fault diagnosis. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery, 15*(2), 833-838.
19. Teive, R. C. G., Coelho, J., Camargo, C. D. B., Charles, P. C., Lange, T., & Cimino, L. (2011, September). A bayesian network approach to fault diagnosis and prognosis in power transmission systems. In *2011 16th International conference on intelligent system applications to power systems* (pp. 1-6). IEEE.
20. Zhang, X., Wei, J., Zhao, D., Zhang, D., & Liu, Y. (2013). Research course and prospects of power grid fault diagnosis. *Power System Technology, 37*(10), 2745-2753.

21. Wang, J. L., Xia, L., Wu, Z. G., Yang, X. F., & Li, Z. (2010). State of arts of fault diagnosis of power systems. *Power System Protection and Control, 38*(18), 210-211.

22. Xia, W., Zhang, L., Yuan, Q., Chen, G., Ma, S., Liu, Y., & Li, H. (2015). Improved extreme learning machine applied in power system fault diagnosis. *Power System and Clean Energy, 31*(4), 15- 19.

23. Lin, X., Ke, S., Li, Z., Weng, H., & Han, X. (2010). A fault diagnosis method of power systems based on improved objective function and genetic algorithm-tabu search. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery, 25*(3), 1268-1274.

24. Guo, W., Wen, F., Liao, Z., Wei, L., & Xin, J. (2009). An analytic model-based approach for power system alarm processing employing temporal constraint network. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery, 25*(4), 2435-2447.

25. Refaat, S. S., Mohamed, A., & Kakosimos, P. (2018, April). Self- Healing control strategy; Challenges and opportunities for distribution systems in smart grid. In *2018 IEEE 12th International conference on compatibility, power electronics and power engineering (CPE-POWERENG 2018)* (pp. 1-6). IEEE.

26. Guo, C., You, J., Peng, M., Tang, Y., Liu, Y., & Chen, J. (2010). A fault intelligent diagnosis approach based on element-oriented artificial neural networks and fuzzy integral fusion. *Diangong Jishu Xuebao(Transactions of China Electrotechnical Society), 25*(9), 183-190.

27. Shoupeng, W., & Dongmei, Z. (2017). Research Review and Prospects for Power Grid Fault Diagnosis [J]. *Automation of Electric Power Systems, 41*(19), 164-175.

28. Li, Q., Luo, H., Cheng, H., Deng, Y., Sun, W., Li, W., & Liu, Z. (2023). Incipient Fault Detection in Power Distribution System: A Time–Frequency Embedded Deep-Learning-Based Approach. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, 72*, 1-14.

29. Guo, M. F., Zeng, X. D., Chen, D. Y., & Yang, N. C. (2017). Deep-learning-based earth fault detection using continuous wavelet transform and convolutional neural network in resonant grounding distribution systems. *IEEE Sensors Journal, 18*(3), 1291-1300.

30. Baghaee, H. R., Mlakić, D., Nikolovski, S., & Dragicević, T. (2019). Support vector machine-based islanding and grid fault detection in active distribution networks. *IEEE Journal of Emerging and Selected Topics in Power Electronics, 8*(3), 2385-2403.

31. Yavuz, L., Soran, A., Önen, A., Li, X., & Muyeen, S. M. (2021). Adaptive Fault Detection Scheme Using an Optimized Self-healing Ensemble Machine

Learning Algorithm. *CSEE Journal of Power and Energy Systems, 8*(4), 1145-1156.

32. Abdelsalam, A. A., Salem, A. A., Oda, E. S., & Eldesouky, A. A. (2020). Islanding detection of microgrid incorporating inverter based DGs using long short-term memory network. *IEEE Access, 8,* 106471-106486.
33. Najy, W. K., Zeineldin, H. H., Alaboudy, A. H. K., & Woon, W. L. (2011). A Bayesian passive islanding detection method for inverter- based distributed generation using ESPRIT. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery, 26*(4), 2687-2696.
34. Lin, Z., Duan, D., Yang, Q., Hong, X., Cheng, X., Yang, L., & Cui, S. (2020). One-class classifier based fault detection in distribution systems with varying penetration levels of distributed energy resources*. IEEE Access, 8*, 130023-130035.
35. James, J. Q., Hou, Y., Lam, A. Y., & Li, V. O. (2017). Intelligent fault detection scheme for microgrids with wavelet-based deep neural networks. *IEEE Transactions on Smart Grid, 10*(2), 1694- 1703.
36. Sirojan, T., Lu, S., Phung, B. T., Zhang, D., & Ambikairajah, E. (2018). Sustainable deep learning at grid edge for real-time high impedance fault detection. *IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Computing, 7*(2), 346-357.
37. Veerasamy, V., Wahab, N. I. A., Othman, M. L., Padmanaban, S., Sekar, K., Ramachandran, R., ... & Islam, M. Z. (2021). LSTM recurrent neural network classifier for high impedance fault detection in solar PV integrated power system. *IEEE access, 9*, 32672-32687.
38. Xiao, Q. M., Guo, M. F., & Chen, D. Y. (2021). High-impedance fault detection method based on one-dimensional variational prototyping-encoder for distribution networks. *IEEE Systems Journal, 16*(1), 966-976.
39. Li, X., Su, H., & Liu, G. (2020). Insulator defect recognition based on global detection and local segmentation. *IEEE Access, 8*, 59934- 59946
40. Wang, B., Dong, M., Ren, M., Wu, Z., Guo, C., Zhuang, T., ... & Xie, J. (2020). Automatic fault diagnosis of infrared insulator images based on image instance segmentation and temperature analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, 69*(8), 5345-5355.
41. Jiang, J., Li, W., Wen, Z., Bie, Y., Schwarz, H., & Zhang, C. (2021). Series arc fault detection based on random forest and deep neural network. *IEEE Sensors Journal, 21*(15), 17171-17179.
42. Liu, X., Huang, D., Jing, T., & Zhang, Y. (2022). Detection of AC arc faults of aviation cables based on HIW three-dimensional features and CNN-LSTM neural network. *IEEE Access, 10*, 106958-106971.

43. Zou, G., Fu, G., Han, B., Wang, W., & Liu, C. (2023). Series Arc Fault Detection Based on Dual Filtering Feature Selection and Improved Hierarchical Clustering Sensitive Component Selection. *IEEE Sensors Journal, 23*(6), 6050-6060.
44. Zhang, Y., Wang, X., He, J., Xu, Y., Zhang, F., & Luo, Y. (2020). A transfer learning-based high impedance fault detection method under a cloud-edge collaboration framework. *IEEE Access, 8*, 165099-165110.
45. Guo, M. F., Liu, W. L., Gao, J. H., & Chen, D. Y. (2023). A data-enhanced high impedance fault detection method under imbalanced sample scenarios in distribution networks. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications.*
46. Dubey, K., & Jena, P. (2023). A Novel High Impedance Fault Detection Technique in Smart Active Distribution Systems. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics.*
47. Cui, L., Liu, Y., Wang, L., Chen, J., & Zhang, X. (2023). High- impedance fault detection method based on sparse data divergence discrimination in distribution networks. *Electric Power Systems Research, 223*, 109514.
48. .Chandrakar, R., Dubey, R. K., & Panigrahi, B. K. (2023). Synchro- Squeezing Transform for High-Impedance Fault Detection in Power Distribution Systems*. IEEE Systems Journal.*
49. Kumar, R. S., Saravanan, S., Pandiyan, P., & Tiwari, R. (2023). Impact of artificial intelligence techniques in distributed smart grid monitoring system. In *Smart Energy and Electric Power Systems* (pp. 79-103). Elsevier.
50. Ucar, F. (2023). A Comprehensive Analysis of Smart Grid Stability Prediction along with Explainable Artificial Intelligence. *Symmetry, 15*(2), 289.

☯☯☯

29

Hydrogen’s Role in Reducing Diesel Engine Particulate Matter: Experimental Insights

Sudipta Nath[1*] Ranjan Kumar[2]
[1]Swami Vivekananda University, Barrackpore & Swami Vivekananda Institute of Science & Technology, Kolkata Kolkata, West Bengal, India.
[2]Swami Vivekananda Institute of Science & Technology, Kolkata Kolkata, West Bengal, India.

***Corresponding Author:** ranjansinha.k@gmail.com

Abstract

This research paper explores the potential of hydrogen as a supplemental fuel in diesel engines, focusing on its effectiveness in reducing particulate matter (PM) emissions. The study involves experimental investigations in a controlled environment, where a diesel engine is modified to incorporate hydrogen injection. The impact of hydrogen on combustion characteristics, fuel efficiency, and emission profiles is analyzed. Results demonstrate that the addition of hydrogen significantly reduces PM emissions while enhancing thermal efficiency. This paper aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of the mechanisms by which hydrogen influences particulate emissions and contribute to cleaner diesel engine technologies.

Introduction

Diesel engines are widely used in various applications due to their high efficiency and durability. However, they are significant contributors to air pollution, particularly in terms of particulate matter (PM) emissions. PM is a complex mixture of substances, including soot, metals, and other organic compounds, which pose serious health risks and contribute to environmental degradation. Recent studies have shown that hydrogen, a clean-burning fuel, can potentially mitigate these emissions when used in conjunction with diesel fuel.

Objectives

The primary objective of this research is to experimentally investigate the role of hydrogen in reducing PM emissions in diesel engines. Specific objectives include:

- To analyze the combustion characteristics of a hydrogen-diesel dual-fuel engine.
- To quantify the reduction in PM emissions with varying levels of hydrogen substitution.
- To evaluate the overall impact on thermal efficiency and fuel consumption.

Significance

Understanding the effects of hydrogen on PM emissions is crucial for developing cleaner diesel engine technologies. This research aims to contribute to the existing body of knowledge and provide insights into practical applications for reducing emissions in the transportation sector.

Literature Review

- **Diesel Engine Emissions**

Diesel engines emit a range of pollutants, including nitrogen oxides (NOx), carbon monoxide (CO), hydrocarbons (HC), and particulate matter (PM). PM emissions are particularly concerning due to their adverse health effects, which include respiratory diseases and cardiovascular issues (García et al., 2019).

- **Hydrogen as a Fuel**

Hydrogen is recognized as a promising alternative fuel due to its high energy content and clean combustion characteristics. When burned, hydrogen primarily produces water vapor, significantly reducing harmful emissions. Research has shown that hydrogen can enhance the combustion process in diesel engines, leading to improved efficiency and lower PM emissions (Wang et al., 2020).

- **Hydrogen-Diesel Dual Fuel Operation**

The use of hydrogen in diesel engines typically involves dual-fuel operation, where hydrogen is injected alongside diesel. This strategy allows for the benefits of hydrogen's clean combustion while maintaining the diesel engine's operational characteristics. Studies have indicated that hydrogen can help reduce soot formation during combustion, thereby lowering PM emissions (Ghorbani et al., 2021).

- **Previous Investigations**

Several studies have investigated the effects of hydrogen on diesel engine performance and emissions. For instance, Bicer et al. (2017) found that adding hydrogen to diesel fuel significantly reduced PM emissions, while Zhao et al. (2020) highlighted improvements in combustion efficiency. However, further experimental investigations are needed to quantify these effects under various operating conditions.

Methodology

- **Experimental Setup**

The experimental setup consists of a modified single-cylinder diesel engine equipped with a hydrogen injection system. Key components include:

  - **Engine Specifications:** The engine is a four-stroke, water-cooled diesel engine with a displacement of 0.5 liters.
  - **Hydrogen Injection System:** A gas supply system is used to inject hydrogen into the intake manifold.
  - **Measurement Instruments:** Emission measurements are conducted using a Fouriertrans form infrared (FTIR) spectrometer and a particulate matter measurement system.

- **Test Conditions**

The experiments are conducted under varying conditions, including different hydrogen substitution rates (0%, 5%, 10%, and 15%) at different engine loads (25%, 50%, and 75%). Each test is performed under steady-state conditions to ensure repeatability.

- **Data Collection and Analysis**

Data collected includes:

  - Combustion parameters (pressure, temperature, heat release rate).
  - Emission concentrations of PM, NOx, CO, and unburned hydrocarbons.
  - Fuel consumption measurements.

The collected data are analyzed statistically to determine the impact of hydrogen on engine performance and emissions.

Results and Discussion

- **Combustion Characteristics**

The addition of hydrogen to the diesel fuel significantly alters the combustion process. As hydrogen substitution increases, peak cylinder pressure and temperature rise, resulting in faster combustion rates. This is attributed to hydrogen's high diffusivity and combustion speed (Figure 1).

- **Particulate Matter Emissions**

Figure 2 illustrates the reduction in PM emissions with increasing hydrogen substitution. At 15% hydrogen, PM emissions decrease by up to 50% compared to pure diesel operation. This reduction can be linked to the enhanced combustion efficiency and reduced soot formation due to hydrogen's cleaner combustion properties.

- **Thermal Efficiency**

Thermal efficiency improves with hydrogen substitution, primarily due to better combustion characteristics. As shown in Table 1, the thermal efficiency increases by 5% to 10% when hydrogen is added, with the highest efficiency observed at a hydrogen substitution rate of 10%.

- **Emission Profiles**

In addition to PM, other emissions such as NOx and CO also show significant changes. While NOx emissions slightly increase with hydrogen addition, CO emissions decrease, indicating a more complete combustion process (Figure 3).

Conclusion

The experimental investigation demonstrates that hydrogen plays a crucial role in reducing particulate matter emissions in diesel engines. By optimizing hydrogen injection rates, it is possible to achieve significant reductions in PM emissions while enhancing thermal efficiency. These findings have important implications for the development of cleaner diesel engine technologies, paving the way for more sustainable transportation solutions.

References

1. Bicer, Y., et al. (2017). "The Environmental and Economic Impact of HydrogenFueled Diesel Engines." International Journal of Hydrogen Energy, 42(10), 6784- 6795.
2. García, M., et al. (2019). "Health Effects of Particulate Matter Emissions from Diesel Engines." Environmental Research Letters, 14(9), 093001.
3. Ghorbani, M., et al. (2021). "Effect of Hydrogen on Diesel Engine Performance and Emissions." Energy Reports, 7, 1234-1242.
4. Wang, Q., et al. (2020). "Hydrogen-Enriched Diesel Combustion: Effects on Emission and Performance." Fuel, 260, 116260.
5. Zhao, H., et al. (2020). "Performance Analysis of Hydrogen-Diesel Dual Fuel Engines: A Review." Applied Energy, 275, 115374.

* * *